

UNCONVENTIONAL OIL AND GAS DEVELOPMENT BIBLIOGRAPHY

December 2018 Monthly Update

This bibliography includes:

- ➔ Literature compiled by the Health Effects Institute Special Scientific Committee on Unconventional Oil and Gas Development as it developed its October 2015 [*Research Agenda on the Potential Impacts of 21st Century Oil and Natural Gas Development in the Appalachian Basin and Beyond*](#). Given its specific charge, the Committee focused its literature review on information related to potential impacts of 21st century oil and natural gas development rather than the enormous literature about the technology that underlies it. In the Research Agenda and here, “21st century oil and natural gas development” refers to the onshore development and production of oil and natural gas from unconventional geologic resources as practiced today, recognizing that industry practices continue to change in response to evolving technologies, regulations, and other factors.
- ➔ More recent literature focused on potential human exposure and health effects associated with 21st century oil and natural gas development.

*~ We welcome your suggestions of papers that should be included.
Please send to dvorhees@healtheffects.org ~*

TABLE OF CONTENTS

STRESSOR AND EXPOSURE CHARACTERIZATION	5
STRESSOR IDENTIFICATION AND PROPERTIES	5
<i>Drilling and Completion Fluid Composition</i>	<i>5</i>
<i>Wastewater Composition</i>	<i>7</i>
<i>Solid Waste Composition</i>	<i>12</i>
<i>Naturally Occurring Radioactive Material (NORM)</i>	<i>13</i>
<i>Air Quality Emission Inventories</i>	<i>14</i>
<i>Reviews and General Resources</i>	<i>15</i>
STRESSOR FATE AND TRANSPORT	15
<i>Forensics/Tracers</i>	<i>15</i>
<i>Atmospheric Transport</i>	<i>16</i>
<i>Surface Releases (Liquid and Solid Waste Products)</i>	<i>16</i>
<i>Subsurface Migration</i>	<i>17</i>
<i>Hydraulic Fracturing Depth and Fracture Propagation (as it relates to Ground Water Quality)</i>	<i>18</i>
<i>Reviews and General Resources</i>	<i>19</i>
AIR QUALITY	19
<i>Methane</i>	<i>19</i>
<i>Ozone</i>	<i>24</i>
<i>Radiation</i>	<i>25</i>
<i>Monitoring Methods and Protocols</i>	<i>26</i>
<i>Monitoring Data and/or Modeling</i>	<i>27</i>
<i>Appalachia</i>	<i>27</i>
<i>Colorado/Southwest</i>	<i>29</i>
<i>North Dakota</i>	<i>31</i>
<i>Texas</i>	<i>31</i>
<i>Utah and Wyoming</i>	<i>33</i>
<i>U.S. Multi-Regional or National Scale</i>	<i>33</i>
<i>Canada</i>	<i>34</i>
<i>International</i>	<i>34</i>
<i>Reviews and General Resources</i>	<i>34</i>
WATER QUALITY AND USE	36
<i>Surface Water Quality Baseline Measurements</i>	<i>36</i>
<i>Surface Water Quality Monitoring and/or Modeling</i>	<i>36</i>
<i>Drinking Water Quality (sourced from groundwater or surface water)</i>	<i>39</i>
<i>Arkansas</i>	<i>39</i>
<i>Appalachia</i>	<i>39</i>
<i>Colorado</i>	<i>42</i>
<i>Texas</i>	<i>42</i>
<i>Wyoming</i>	<i>42</i>
<i>Ground Water Quality Baseline Measurements</i>	<i>42</i>
<i>Ground Water Quality Modeling and/or Monitoring</i>	<i>45</i>
<i>Appalachia</i>	<i>45</i>
<i>Canada</i>	<i>46</i>
<i>Colorado and Wyoming</i>	<i>46</i>
<i>Montana</i>	<i>47</i>
<i>Texas</i>	<i>47</i>



<i>Water Use</i>	48
<i>Reviews and General Resources</i>	51
SOIL QUALITY.....	54
SEDIMENT QUALITY	54
FOOD QUALITY	54
CHEMICAL STRESSOR TOXICITY	54
<i>Drilling Fluids</i>	54
<i>Hydraulic Fracturing Fluids</i>	55
<i>Wastewater</i>	56
HUMAN EXPOSURE	58
<i>Personal Exposure Monitoring</i>	58
<i>On-site and Fenceline Air Quality Monitoring</i>	58
<i>Outdoor Air Quality Monitoring (Beyond the Fenceline)</i>	60
<i>Indoor Air Quality Monitoring</i>	61
<i>Surface Water Quality Monitoring</i>	61
<i>Drinking Water Monitoring</i>	62
<i>Groundwater Monitoring</i>	64
<i>Soil and Sediment Monitoring</i>	64
<i>Biomonitoring</i>	65
<i>Exposure Pathway Reviews</i>	65
HEALTH AND WELL-BEING	67
ECOLOGICAL HEALTH.....	68
PUBLIC HEALTH.....	78
<i>Human Health Risk Assessment and Human Health Impact Assessments</i>	78
<i>Public Safety</i>	81
<i>Epidemiology</i>	81
<i>Reviews of Potential Public Health Impacts and Recommendations for Future Research</i>	83
<i>Community-Engaged Research (Perception, Symptoms, and Other Anecdotal Information)</i>	86
<i>General Resources and Guidance</i>	87
OIL AND GAS WORKER HEALTH	90
INDIVIDUAL AND COMMUNITY WELL-BEING	94
MOST EFFECTIVE PRACTICES	108
WASTE MANAGEMENT.....	109
<i>General Information</i>	109
<i>Transport</i>	111
<i>Treatment and Reuse</i>	111
INDUCED SEISMICITY	114
WELLBORE INTEGRITY AND DIAGNOSTICS	118
<i>Modeling</i>	118
<i>Well Material Performance under Simulated Conditions</i>	118
<i>Integrity Monitoring and Analysis of Barrier Failure Data</i>	118
<i>General Resources and Guidance – Wellbore Integrity and Diagnostics</i>	119
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.....	120
MULTI-TOPIC REVIEWS AND RESEARCH RECOMMENDATIONS.....	121



ECONOMICS	126
REGULATION	130
BACKGROUND MATERIAL.....	136
<i>Fact Sheets and General Information</i>	136
<i>Technology</i>	137
<i>Oil and Gas Resource Assessments</i>	139
<i>Geology/Hydrogeology</i>	141
<i>Energy Outlooks</i>	141
<i>Guidance Documents</i>	142
<i>Data Availability, Transparency, and Community Engagement</i>	143

STRESSOR AND EXPOSURE CHARACTERIZATION

STRESSOR IDENTIFICATION AND PROPERTIES

Drilling and Completion Fluid Composition

Bain PA, Kumar A. 2018. In vitro nuclear receptor inhibition and cytotoxicity of hydraulic fracturing chemicals and their binary mixtures. *Chemosphere* 198:565-573.

Barbati AC, Desroches J, Robisson A, McKinley GH. 2015. Complex Fluids and Hydraulic Fracturing. *Ann Rev Chem Biomolecular Eng* 7, 415-453.

Bomgardner MM. 2015. Better chemistry flows to the oil and gas industry. *Chem Eng News* 93:13-17.

Broni-Bediako E, Amorin R. 2010. Effects of drilling fluid exposure to oil and gas workers presented with major areas of exposure and exposure indicators. *Research Journal of Applied Sciences, Engineering and Technology* 2:710-719.

Caenn R, Darley HCH, Gray GR. 2016. *Composition and Properties of Drilling and Completion Fluids*, Seventh Edition. Gulf Professional Publishing, Houston, TX.

Chen H, Carter KE. 2017. Characterization of the chemicals used in hydraulic fracturing fluids for wells located in the Marcellus Shale Play. *J Environ Manage* 200:312-324.

Dieterich M, Kutchko B, Goodman A. 2016. Characterization of Marcellus Shale and Huntersville Chert before and after exposure to hydraulic fracturing fluid via feature relocation using field-emission scanning electron microscopy. *Fuel* 182:227-235.

Elliott EG, Ettinger AS, Leaderer BP, Bracken MB, Deziel NC. 2016. A systematic evaluation of chemicals in hydraulic-fracturing fluids and wastewater for reproductive and developmental toxicity. *J Expos Sci Environ Epidemiol*:1-10.

Elsner M, Hoelzer K. 2016. Quantitative survey and structural classification of hydraulic fracturing chemicals reported in unconventional gas production. *Environ Sci Technol* 50:3290-3314.

Ferrer I, Thurman EM. 2015. Analysis of hydraulic fracturing additives by LC/Q-TOF-MS. *Anal Bioanal Chem* 407:6417-6428.

Ferrer I, Thurman EM. 2015. Chemical constituents and analytical approaches for hydraulic fracturing waters. *Trends in Environmental Analytical Chemistry* 5:18-25.

Fisher CA, Jack RF. 2015. Analysis of Ions in Hydraulic Fracturing Wastewaters Using Ion Chromatography. In: *Hydraulic Fracturing: Environmental Issues*: American Chemical Society, 135-150. Available: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/bk-2015-1216.ch006>.

Gallegos TJ, Varela BA. 2015. Trends in Hydraulic Fracturing Distributions and Treatment Fluids, Additives, Proppants, and Water Volumes Applied to Wells Drilled in the United States from 1947 through 2010—Data Analysis and Comparison to the Literature. Scientific Investigations Report 2014-5131. U.S. Geological Survey.

Gordalla BC, Ewers U, Frimmel FH. 2013. Hydraulic fracturing: a toxicological threat for groundwater and drinking-water? *Environ Earth Sci* 70:3875-3893.

Hellman JR, Scheetz BE, Luscher WG, Hartwich DG, Kosesk RP. 2014. Proppants for shale gas and oil recovery:

engineering ceramics for stimulation of unconventional energy resources. *American Ceramic Society Bulletin* Vol 93, No 1.

Hu G, Liu T, Hager J, Hewage K, Sadiq R. 2018. Hazard assessment of hydraulic fracturing chemicals using an indexing method. *Science of The Total Environment* 619-620:281-290.

Jung H, Carroll K, Kabilan S, Heldebrant D, Hoyt D, Zhong L, et al. 2015. Stimuli-responsive/rheoreversible hydraulic fracturing fluids as a greener alternative to support geothermal and fossil energy production. *Green Chem* 17:2799–2812.

Kahrilas GA, Blotevogel J, Corrin ER, Borch T. 2016. Downhole Transformation of the Hydraulic Fracturing Fluid Biocide Glutaraldehyde: Implications for Flowback and Produced Water Quality. *Environmental science & technology* 50:11414-11423.

Kahrilas GA, Blotevogel J, Stewart PS, Borch T. 2015. Biocides in hydraulic fracturing fluids: a critical review of their usage, mobility, degradation, and toxicity. *Environ Sci Technol* 49:16–32.

Kassotis CD, Vu DC, Vo PH, Lin CH, Cornelius-Green JN, Patton S, Nagel SC. 2018. Endocrine-Disrupting Activities and Organic Contaminants Associated with Oil and Gas Operations in Wyoming Groundwater. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol*.

Kassotis CD, Tillitt DE, Lin CH, McElroy JA, Nagel SC. 2016. Endocrine-disrupting chemicals and oil and natural gas operations: potential environmental contamination and recommendations to assess complex environmental mixtures. *Environ Health Perspect* 124:256–264.

Kassotis CD, Klemp KC, Vu DC, Lin C-H, Meng C-X, Besch-Williford CL, et al. 2015. Endocrine-disrupting activity of hydraulic fracturing chemicals and adverse health outcomes after prenatal exposure in male mice. *Endocrinology*; doi: 10.1210/en.2015-1375 [Online 14 Oct 2015].

Kassotis CD, Tillitt DE, Davis JW, Hormann AM, Nagel SC. 2013. Estrogen and androgen receptor activities of hydraulic fracturing chemicals and surface and ground water in a drilling-dense region. *Endocrinology* 155:897–907.

Kassotis CD, Bromfield JJ, Klemp KC, Meng CX, Wolfe A, Zoeller RT, Balise VD, Isiguzo CJ, Tillitt DE, Nagel SC. 2016. Adverse Reproductive and Developmental Health Outcomes Following Prenatal Exposure to a Hydraulic Fracturing Chemical Mixture in Female C57Bl/6 Mice. *Endocrinology* 157:3469-3481.

Kekacs D, Drollette B, Brooker M, Plata D, Mouser P. 2015. Aerobic biodegradation of organic compounds in hydraulic fracturing fluids. *Biodegradation* 26:271–287.

Linkov AM. 2014. On comparison of thinning fluids used for hydraulic fracturing. *Int J Eng Sci* 77:14–23.

Luek JL, Harir M, Schmitt-Kopplin P, Mouser PJ, Gonsior M. 2018. Organic sulfur fingerprint indicates continued injection fluid signature 10 months after hydraulic fracturing. *Environmental Science: Processes & Impacts*.

Luek JL, Gonsior M. 2017. Organic compounds in hydraulic fracturing fluids and wastewaters: A review. *Water Research* 123:536-548.

Marcon V, Joseph C, Carter KE, Hedges SW, Lopano CL, Guthrie GD, Hakala JA. 2017. Experimental insights into geochemical changes in hydraulically fractured Marcellus Shale. *Applied Geochemistry* 76:36-50.

Maule AL, Makey CM, Benson EB, Burrows IJ, Scammell MK. 2013. Disclosure of hydraulic fracturing fluid chemical additives: analysis of regulations. *New Solut* 23:167–187.

Middleton RS, Carey JW, Currier RP, Hyman JD, Kang Q, Karra S, et al. 2015. Shale gas and non-aqueous fracturing fluids: opportunities and challenges for supercritical CO₂. *Appl Energy* 147:500–509.

Mumford AC, Akob DM, Klings JG, Cozzarelli IM. 2018. Common Hydraulic Fracturing Fluid Additives Alter the Structure and Function of Anaerobic Microbial Communities. *Appl Environ Microbiol* 84.

- Pirzadeh P, Lesage KL, Marriott RA. 2014. Hydraulic fracturing additives and the delayed onset of hydrogen sulfide in shale gas. *Energy Fuels* 28:4993–5001.
- Rogers JD, Ferrer I, Tummings SS, Bielefeldt AR, Ryan JN. 2017. Inhibition of Biodegradation of Hydraulic Fracturing Compounds by Glutaraldehyde: Groundwater Column and Microcosm Experiments. *Environmental Science & Technology* 51:10251-10261.
- Stringfellow WT, Camarillo MK, Domen JK, Sandelin WL, Varadharajan C, Jordan PD, Reagan MT, Cooley H, Heberger MG, Birkholzer JT. 2017. Identifying chemicals of concern in hydraulic fracturing fluids used for oil production. *Environmental Pollution* 220:413-420.
- Stringfellow WT, Camarillo MK, Domen JK, Sandelin WL, Varadharajan C, Jordan PD, Reagan MT, Cooley H, Heberger MG, Birkholzer JT. 2016. Identifying chemicals of concern in hydraulic fracturing fluids used for oil production. *Environmental Pollution*.
- Stringfellow WT, Domen JK, Camarillo MK, Sandelin WL, Borglin S. 2014. Physical, chemical, and biological characteristics of compounds used in hydraulic fracturing. *J Hazard Mater* 275:37–54.
- Sumner AJ, Plata DL. 2018. Halogenation Chemistry of Hydraulic Fracturing Additives under Highly Saline Simulated Subsurface Conditions. *Environmental science & technology* 52:9097-9107.
- Sutra E, Spada M, Burgherr P. 2017. Chemicals usage in stimulation processes for shale gas and deep geothermal systems: A comprehensive review and comparison. *Renew Sust Energ Rev* 77:1-11.
- Szymczak S, Shen D, Higgins R, Gupta DVS. 2014. Minimizing environmental and economic risks with a proppant-sized solid-scale-inhibitor additive in the Bakken formation. *SPE Production & Operations* 29:14–20.
- Taylor M, Elliott HA, Navitsky LO. 2018. Relationship between total dissolved solids and electrical conductivity in Marcellus hydraulic fracturing fluids. *Water science and technology : a journal of the International Association on Water Pollution Research* 77:1998-2004.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2015. Analysis of Hydraulic Fracturing Fluid Data from the FracFocus Chemical Disclosure Registry 1.0. EPA/601/R-14/003. Washington, DC:U.S. EPA.
- Vengosh A, Kondash A, Harkness J, Lauer N, Warner N, Darrah TH. 2017. The geochemistry of hydraulic fracturing fluids. In: 15th Water-Rock Interaction International Symposium, Wri-15. (Marques JM, Chambel A, eds.), pp. 21-24.
- Xie G, Deng MY, Su JL, Pu LC. 2014. Study on shale gas drilling fluids technology. In: Exploration and Processing of Mineral Resources (Pan W, Xu QJ, Li H, eds.). *Advanced Materials Research* 868, 651-656.
- Yoxtheimer D, Blumsack S, Murphy T. 2012. The decision to use acidic coal-mine drainage for hydraulic fracturing of unconventional shale-gas wells. *Environ Pract* 14:301–307.

Wastewater Composition

- Abualfaraj N, Gurian PL, Olson MS. 2014. Characterization of Marcellus Shale flowback water. *Environ Eng Sci* 31:514–524.
- Akob DM, Cozzarelli IM, Dunlap DS, Rowan EL, Lorah MM. 2015. Organic and inorganic composition and microbiology of produced waters from Pennsylvania shale gas wells. *Appl Geochem* 60:116–125.
- Almond S, Clancy SA, Davies RJ, Worrall F. 2014. The flux of radionuclides in flowback fluid from shale gas exploitation. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 21:12316–12324.
- Argonne National Laboratory, Veil JA, Puder MG, Elcock D, Robert J. Redweik J. 2004. A White Paper Describing Produced Water from Production of Crude Oil, Natural Gas, and Coal Bed Methane. U.S. Department of Energy, National Energy Technology Laboratory. Available: <http://www.netl.doe.gov/KMD/cds/disk23/D-Water%20Management%20Projects/Produced%20Water/W-31-109-ENG-38/pw%20white%20paper.pdf>.

- Balaba RS, Smart RB. 2012. Total arsenic and selenium analysis in Marcellus shale, high-salinity water, and hydrofracture flowback wastewater. *Chemosphere* 89:1437–1442.
- Balashov VN, Engelder T, Gu X, Fantle MS, Brantley SL. 2015. A model describing flowback chemistry changes with time after Marcellus Shale hydraulic fracturing. *AAPG Bulletin* 99(1):143–154.
- Barbot E, Vidic NS, Gregory KB, Vidic RD. 2013. Methane spatial and temporal correlation of water quality parameters of produced waters from Devonian-age shale following hydraulic fracturing. *Environ Sci Technol* 47:2562–2569.
- Bean JK, Bhandari S, Bilotto A, Hildebrandt Ruiz L. 2018. Formation of particulate matter from the oxidation of evaporated hydraulic fracturing wastewater. *Environmental science & technology* 52:4960-4968.
- Bibby KJ, Brantley SL, Reible DD, Linden KG, Mouser PJ, Gregory KB, et al. 2013. Suggested reporting parameters for investigations of wastewater from unconventional shale gas extraction. *Environ Sci Technol* 47:13220–13221.
- Brown VJ. 2014. Radionuclides in fracking wastewater: managing a toxic blend. *Environ Health Perspect* 122:A50–A55.
- Butkovskiy A, Bruning H, Kools SAE, Rijnaarts HHM, Van Wezel AP. 2017. Organic Pollutants in Shale Gas Flowback and Produced Waters: Identification, Potential Ecological Impact, and Implications for Treatment Strategies. *Environmental science & technology* 51:4740-4754.
- Capo RC, Stewart BW, Rowan EL, Kolesar Kohl CA, Wall AJ, Chapman EC, et al. 2014. The strontium isotopic evolution of Marcellus Formation produced waters, southwestern Pennsylvania. *Int J Coal Geol* 126:57–63.
- Chapman EC, Capo RC, Stewart BW, Kirby CS, Hammack RW, Schroeder KT, et al. 2012. Geochemical and strontium isotope characterization of produced waters from Marcellus shale natural gas extraction. *Environ Sci Technol* 46:3545–3553.
- Chen R, Sharma S, Bank T, Soeder D, Eastman H. 2015. Comparison of isotopic and geochemical characteristics of sediments from a gas- and liquids-prone wells in Marcellus Shale from Appalachian Basin, West Virginia. *Appl Geochem* 60:59–71.
- Chittick EA, Srebotnjak T. 2017. An analysis of chemicals and other constituents found in produced water from hydraulically fractured wells in California and the challenges for wastewater management. *J Environ Manage* 204:502-509.
- Cluff MA, Hartsock A, MacRae JD, Carter K, Mouser PJ. 2014. Temporal changes in microbial ecology and geochemistry in produced water from hydraulically fractured Marcellus shale gas wells. *Environ Sci Technol* 48:6508–6517.
- Crosby LM, Tatu CA, Varonka M, Charles KM, Orem WH. 2018. Toxicological and chemical studies of wastewater from hydraulic fracture and conventional shale gas wells. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 37:2098-2111.
- Dunne E. 2016. Flowback and Produced Waters: Opportunities and Challenges for Innovation-Proceedings of a Workshop. The National Academies Press, Washington, DC.
- Engle MA, Rowan EL. 2014. Geochemical evolution of produced waters from hydraulic fracturing of the Marcellus Shale, northern Appalachian Basin: a multivariate compositional data analysis approach. *Int J Coal Geol* 126:45–56.
- Environment Agency. 2011. Shale Gas: North West — Monitoring of Flowback Water. Available: http://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/20140328084622/http://www.environment-agency.gov.uk/static/documents/Business/6th_Dec_-_Shale_gas_-_North_West_-_Monitoring_of_flowback_water_-_update_%283%29.pdf.
- Fan W, Hayes KF, Ellis BR. 2018. Estimating Radium Activity in Shale Gas Produced Brine. *Environmental science & technology* 52:10839-10847.

- Fisher CA, Jack RF. 2015. Analysis of Ions in Hydraulic Fracturing Wastewaters Using Ion Chromatography. In: Hydraulic Fracturing: Environmental Issues: American Chemical Society, 135–150. Available: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/bk-2015-1216.ch006>.
- Fisher JC, Belden JB, Bidwell JR. 2010. Can site-specific heuristic toxicity models predict the toxicity of produced water? *Chemosphere* 80:542–547.
- Fucik K. 1992. Toxicity identification and characteristics of produced water discharges from Colorado and Wyoming. In: Produced Water (Ray J, Engelhardt F, eds). New York:Springer, 187-198.
- Haluszczak LO, Rose AW, Kump LR. 2013. Geochemical evaluation of flowback brine from Marcellus gas wells in Pennsylvania, USA. *Appl Geochem* 28:55–61.
- Harkness JS, Dwyer GS, Warner NR, Parker KM, Mitch WA, Vengosh A. 2015. Iodide, bromide, and ammonium in hydraulic fracturing and oil and gas wastewaters: environmental implications. *Environ Sci Technol* 49:1955–1963.
- He Y, Zhang Y, Martin JW, Alessi DS, Giesy JP, Goss GG. 2018. In vitro assessment of endocrine disrupting potential of organic fractions extracted from hydraulic fracturing flowback and produced water (HF-FPW). *Environment International* 121:824-831.
- He Y, Sun C, Zhang Y, Folkerts EJ, Martin JW, Goss GG. 2018. Developmental toxicity of the organic fraction from hydraulic fracturing flowback and produced waters to early life stages of zebrafish (*danio rerio*). *Environmental Science & Technology* 52:3820-3830.
- He Y, Flynn SL, Folkerts EJ, Zhang Y, Ruan D, Alessi DS, Martin JW, Goss GG. 2017. Chemical and toxicological characterizations of hydraulic fracturing flowback and produced water. *Water Research* 114:78-87.
- He C, Li M, Liu W, Barbot E, Vidic R. 2014. Kinetics and Equilibrium of Barium and Strontium Sulfate Formation in Marcellus Shale Flowback Water. *Journal of Environmental Engineering* 140:B4014001.
- Hoelzer K, Sumner AJ, Karatum O, Nelson RK, Drollette BD, O'Connor MP, D'Arnbro EL, Getzinger GJ, Ferguson PL, Reddy CM, Elsner M, Plata DL. 2016. Indications of Transformation Products from Hydraulic Fracturing Additives in Shale-Gas Wastewater. *Environmental science & technology* 50:8036-8048.
- Khan NA, Engle M, Dungan B, Holguin FO, Xu P, Carroll KC. 2016. Volatile-organic molecular characterization of shale-oil produced water from the Permian Basin. *Chemosphere* 148:126–136.
- Kondash AJ, Albright E, Vengosh A. 2017. Quantity of flowback and produced waters from unconventional oil and gas exploration. *Science of The Total Environment* 574:314-321.
- Konkel L. 2016. Salting the Earth: The Environmental Impact of Oil and Gas Wastewater Spills. *Environmental health perspectives* 124:A230-A235.
- Kujawska J, Cel W, Wasag H. 2016. Leachability of heavy metals from shale gas drilling waste. *Rocznik Ochrona Srodowiska* 18:909-919.
- Liu HH, Sang SX, Xu HJ, Liu SQ. 2013. Variational characteristics of water quality of produced formation water in coalbed methane production area. In: Advances in Environmental Technologies, Pts 1-6 (Zhao J, Iranpour R, Li X, Jin B, eds). Advanced Materials Research 726-731, 1560-1565. Available: <Go to ISI>://WOS:000333767500314.
- Luek JL, Harir M, Schmitt-Kopplin P, Mouser PJ, Gonsior M. 2018. Temporal dynamics of halogenated organic compounds in Marcellus Shale flowback. *Water Res* 136:200-206.
- Luek JL, Schmitt-Kopplin P, Mouser PJ, Petty WT, Richardson SD, Gonsior M. 2017. Halogenated Organic Compounds Identified in Hydraulic Fracturing Wastewaters Using Ultrahigh Resolution Mass Spectrometry. *Environmental Science & Technology* 51:5377-5385.
- Luek JL, Gonsior M. 2017. Organic compounds in hydraulic fracturing fluids and wastewaters: A review. *Water Research* 123:536-548.

- Luek JL, Schmitt-Kopplin P, Mouser PJ, Petty WT, Richardson SD, Gonsior M. 2017. Halogenated organic compounds identified in hydraulic fracturing wastewaters using ultrahigh resolution mass spectrometry. *Environmental Science & Technology*.
- Lyman SN, Mansfield ML. 2018. Organic compound emissions from a landfarm used for oil and gas solid waste disposal. *Journal of the Air & Waste Management Association* 68:637-642.
- Lyman SN, Mansfield ML, Tran HNQ, Evans JD, Jones C, O'Neil T, Bowers R, Smith A, Keslar C. 2018. Emissions of organic compounds from produced water ponds I: Characteristics and speciation. *Science of the Total Environment* 619:896-905.
- Maguire-Boyle SJ, Barron AR. 2014. Organic compounds in produced waters from shale gas wells. *Environ Sci Process Impacts* 16:2237–2248.F
- Maloney KO, Baruch-Mordo S, Patterson LA, Nicot JP, Entekin SA, Fargione JE, Kiesecker JM, Konschnik KE, Ryan JN, Trainor AM, Saiers JE, Wiseman HJ. 2016. Unconventional oil and gas spills: Materials, volumes, and risks to surface waters in four states of the U.S. *Sci Total Environ*.
- Mansfield ML, Tran HNQ, Lyman SN, Bowers RL, Smith AP, Keslar C. 2018. Emissions of organic compounds from produced water ponds III: Mass-transfer coefficients, composition-emission correlations, and contributions to regional emissions. *Science of The Total Environment* 627:860-868.
- Murali Mohan A, Hartsock A, Bibby KJ, Hammack RW, Vidic RD, Gregory KB. 2013. Microbial community changes in hydraulic fracturing fluids and produced water from shale gas extraction. *Environ Sci Technol* 47:13141–13150.
- Murali Mohan A, Hartsock A, Hammack RW, Vidic RD, Gregory KB. 2013. Microbial communities in flowback water impoundments from hydraulic fracturing for recovery of shale gas. *FEMS Microbiol Ecol* 86:567–580.
- National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine. 2016. Flowback and Produced Waters: Opportunities and Challenges for Innovation: Proceedings of a Workshop. *Proceeding*. The National Academies Press, 101.
- Nelson AW, May D, Knight AW, Eitheim ES, Mehrhoff M, Shannon R, et al. 2014. Matrix complications in the determination of radium levels in hydraulic fracturing flowback water from Marcellus shale. *Environ Sci Technol Lett* 1:204–208.
- Oetjen K, Chan KE, Gulmark K, Christensen JH, Blotevogel J, Borch T, et al. 2018. Temporal characterization and statistical analysis of flowback and produced waters and their potential for reuse. *Sci Total Environ* 619-620:654-664.
- Oetjen K, Giddings CGS, McLaughlin M, Nell M, Blotevogel J, Helbling DE, Mueller D, Higgins CP. 2017. Emerging analytical methods for the characterization and quantification of organic contaminants in flowback and produced water. *Trends in Environmental Analytical Chemistry* 15:12-23.
- Oetjen K, Thomas L. 2016. Volatile and semi-volatile organic compound patterns in flowback waters from fracturing sites within the Marcellus Shale. *Environ Earth Sci* 75:1-10.
- Olsson O, Weichgrebe D, Rosenwinkel K-H. 2013. Hydraulic fracturing wastewater in Germany: composition, treatment, concerns. *Environ Earth Sci* 70:3895–3906.
- Orem W, Varonka M, Crosby L, Haase K, Loftin K, Hladik M, Akob DM, Tatu C, Mumford A, Jaeschke J, Bates A, Schell T, Cozzarelli I. 2017. Organic geochemistry and toxicology of a stream impacted by unconventional oil and gas wastewater disposal operations. *Applied Geochemistry* 80:155-167.
- Orem W, Tatu C, Varonka M, Lerch H, Bates A, Engle M, et al. 2014. Organic substances in produced and formation water from unconventional natural gas extraction in coal and shale. *Int J Coal Geol* 126:20–31.
- Osselin F, Nightingale M, Hearn G, Kloppmann W, Gaucher E, Clarkson CR, Mayer B. 2018. Quantifying the extent of flowback of hydraulic fracturing fluids using chemical and isotopic tracer approaches. *Applied*

Geochemistry 93:20-29.

Ouyang B, Renock DJ, Ajemigbitse MA, Van Sice K, Warner NR, Landis JD, Feng X. 2019. Radium in hydraulic fracturing wastewater: distribution in suspended solids and implications to its treatment by sulfate co-precipitation. *Environmental Science: Processes & Impacts*.

Phan TT, Capo RC, Stewart BW, Macpherson GL, Rowan EL, Hammack RW. 2016. Factors controlling Li concentration and isotopic composition in formation waters and host rocks of Marcellus Shale, Appalachian Basin. *Chem Geol* 420:162–179.

Phan TT, Capo RC, Stewart BW, Graney JR, Johnson JD, Sharma S, et al. 2015. Trace metal distribution and mobility in drill cuttings and produced waters from Marcellus Shale gas extraction: uranium, arsenic, barium. *Appl Geochem* 60:89–103.

Piotrowski PK, Weggler BA, Barth-Naftilan E, Kelly CN, Zimmermann R, Saiers JE, Dorman FL. 2018. Non-Targeted chemical characterization of a Marcellus shale gas well through GC x GC with scripting algorithms and high-resolution time-of-flight mass spectrometry. *Fuel* 215:363-369.

Piotrowski PK, Weggler BA, Yoxheimer DA, Kelly CN, Barth-Naftilan E, Saiers JE, Dorman FL. 2018. Elucidating Environmental Fingerprinting Mechanisms of Unconventional Gas Development through Hydrocarbon Analysis. *Analytical chemistry* 90:5466-5473.

Regnery J, Coday BD, Riley SM, Cath TY. 2016. Solid-phase extraction followed by gas chromatography-mass spectrometry for the quantitative analysis of semi-volatile hydrocarbons in hydraulic fracturing wastewaters. *Anal Methods* 8:2058–2068.

Robbins SJ, Evans PN, Parks DH, Golding SD, Tyson GW. 2016. Genome-Centric Analysis of Microbial Populations Enriched by Hydraulic Fracture Fluid Additives in a Coal Bed Methane Production Well. *Front Microbiol* 7:15.

Rowan E, Engle M, Kirby C, Kraemer T. 2011. Radium content of oil-and gas-field produced waters in the Northern Appalachian basin (USA)—Summary and discussion of data. *Scientific Investigations Report 2011–5135*. Reston, VA:U.S. Geological Survey.

Rowan EL, Engle MA, Kraemer TF, Schroeder KT, Hammack RW, Doughten MW. 2015. Geochemical and isotopic evolution of water produced from Middle Devonian Marcellus Shale gas wells, Appalachian Basin, Pennsylvania. *AAPG Bulletin* 99(2):181–206.

Schwab MD, Cammarota MC. 2018. Composition and treatment of effluent from shale gas production. *Clean Technol Environ Policy* 20:1245-1257.

Seales MB, Dilmore R, Ertekin T, Wang JY. 2016. Numerical analysis of the source of excessive Na⁺ and Cl[−] species in flowback water from hydraulically fractured shale formations. *Society of Petroleum Engineers*; doi: 10.2118/180911-PA.

Shih J-S, Saiers JE, Anisfeld SC, Chu Z, Muehlenbachs LA, Olmstead SM. 2015. Characterization and analysis of liquid waste from Marcellus Shale gas development. *Environ Sci Technol* 49:9557–9565.

Shonkoff SB, Stringfellow WT, Domen JK. 2016. Hazard Assessment of Chemical Additives Used in Oil Fields that Reuse Produced Water for Agricultural Irrigation, Livestock Watering, and Groundwater Recharge in The San Joaquin Valley of California: Preliminary Results. *PSE Healthy Energy, Inc.* Oakland, CA. Available from <http://psehealthyenergy.org/site/view/1306>.

Sitterley KA, Linden KG, Ferrer I, Thurman EM. 2018. Identification of Proprietary Amino Ethoxylates in Hydraulic Fracturing Wastewater Using Liquid Chromatography/Time-of-Flight Mass Spectrometry with Solid-Phase Extraction. *Analytical Chemistry* 90:10927-10934.

Sitterley K, Linden K, Ferrer I, Thurman E. 2018. Discovery of proprietary amino ethoxylates in hydraulic fracturing wastewater using LC/Q-TOF/MS with solid phase extraction. *Abstr Pap Am Chem Soc* 255:1.

- Spellacy MD. 2013. Hydraulic Fracturing Bulk Characteristics Determination and Analysis. Columbus, OH:Ohio State University. Available: <http://kb.osu.edu/dspace/handle/1811/54511>.
- Stringfellow WT, Camarillo MK. 2019. Flowback versus first-flush: new information on the geochemistry of produced water from mandatory reporting. *Environmental Science: Processes & Impacts*.
- Sun C, Zhang YF, Martin J, Alessi D. 2018. Non-target mass spectrometry profiling of organic compounds in hydraulic fracturing flowback water. *Abstr Pap Am Chem Soc* 255:1.
- Thurman EM, Ferrer I, Rosenblum J, Linden K, Ryan JN. 2017. Identification of polypropylene glycols and polyethylene glycol carboxylates in flowback and produced water from hydraulic fracturing. *Journal of Hazardous Materials* 323:11-17.
- Thurman EM, Ferrer I, Blotvogel J, Borch T. 2014. Analysis of hydraulic fracturing flowback and produced waters using accurate mass: identification of ethoxylated surfactants. *Anal Chem* 86:9653–9661.
- Thyne G, Brady P. 2016. Evaluation of formation water chemistry and scale prediction: Bakken Shale. *Applied Geochemistry* 75:107-113.
- Tran HNQ, Lyman SN, Mansfield ML, O'Neil T, Bowers RL, Smith AP, Keslar C. 2018. Emissions of organic compounds from produced water ponds II: Evaluation of flux chamber measurements with inverse-modeling techniques. *Journal of the Air & Waste Management Association* 68:713-724.
- Wappes S, Williams S, Tittle S, Nguyen T, Overton B, Steffey D, Wilk M, Omary M, Beatty J. 2018. Wasted fracking water: An examination of components by instrumental methods to assess potential environmental impact. *Abstr Pap Am Chem Soc* 255:1.
- Wilke FDH, Vieth-Hillebrand A, Naumann R, Erzinger J, Horsfield B. 2015. Induced mobility of inorganic and organic solutes from black shales using water extraction: Implications for shale gas exploitation. *Appl Geochem* 63:158–168.
- Wilke FDH, Schettler G, Vieth-Hillebrand A, Kühn M, Rothe H. 2018. Activity concentrations of ²³⁸U and ²²⁶Ra in two European black shales and their experimentally-derived leachates. *Journal of Environmental Radioactivity* 190-191:122-129.
- Ying L, O'Connor F, Stolz JF. 2015. Scintillation gamma spectrometer for analysis of hydraulic fracturing waste products. *J Environ Sci Health A Tox Hazard Subst Environ Eng* 50:511–515.
- Zhang T, Bain DJ, Hammack RW, Vidic RD. 2015. Analysis of Radium-226 in high salinity wastewater from unconventional gas extraction by Inductively Coupled Plasma-Mass Spectrometry (ICP-MS). *Environ Sci Technol* 49:2969–2976.
- Zhou Q, Dillmore R, Kleit AN, Wang JY. 2015. Evaluating Fracturing Fluid Flowback in Marcellus Using Data Mining Technologies. Presented at SPE Hydraulic Fracturing Technology Conference, 3–5 February 2015, The Woodlands, TX:Society of Petroleum Engineers.
- Ziemkiewicz PF, He TY. 2015. Evolution of water chemistry during Marcellus Shale gas development: A case study in West Virginia. *Chemosphere* 134:224–231.

Solid Waste Composition

- Flynn S, von Gunten K, Warchola T, Snihur KN, Forbes T, Goss GG, Gingras MK, Konhauser KO, Alessi D. 2018. Characterization and Implications of Solids Associated with Hydraulic Fracturing Flowback and Produced Water from the Duvernay Formation, Alberta, Canada. *Environmental Science: Processes & Impacts*.
- Marshall University Center for Environmental Geotechnical and Applied Sciences. 2015. Examination of Leachate, Drill Cuttings and Related Environmental, Economic and Technical Aspects Associated with Solid Waste Facilities in West Virginia. Charleston, WV:West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection.

Phan TT, Capo RC, Stewart BW, Graney JR, Johnson JD, Sharma S, et al. 2015. Trace metal distribution and mobility in drill cuttings and produced waters from Marcellus Shale gas extraction: uranium, arsenic, barium. *Appl Geochem* 60:89–103.

Naturally Occurring Radioactive Material (NORM)

Allard DJ. 2015. Pennsylvania's technologically enhanced, naturally occurring radioactive material experiences and studies of the oil and gas industry. *Health Phys* 108:178.

Babcock L, Butalia T, Dutta P, Frazier J, Gannon M, Hall M, et al. 2015. NORM and TENORM: Occurrence, Analysis, Methods, Monitoring, Handling and Disposal — R&D Needs. The NORM Working Group at The Ohio State University. Available: http://efdsystems.org/pdf/NORM_FINAL_4_11_15.pdf.

Doyi I, Essumang DK, Dampare S, Glover ET. 2016. Technologically enhanced naturally occurring radioactive materials (tenorm) in the oil and gas industry: A review. In: *Reviews of environmental contamination and toxicology* volume 238, (de Voogt P, ed). Cham:Springer International Publishing, 107-119.

Eitrheim ES, May D, Forbes TZ, Nelson AW. 2016. Disequilibrium of Naturally Occurring Radioactive Materials (NORM) in Drill Cuttings from a Horizontal Drilling Operation. *Environmental Science & Technology Letters* 3:425-429.

Geltman EAG, LeClair N. 2018. Variance in State Protection from Exposure to NORM and TENORM Wastes Generated During Unconventional Oil and Gas Operations: Where We Are and Where We Need to Go. *NEW SOLUTIONS: A Journal of Environmental and Occupational Health Policy* 0:240-261.

Hamlat MS, Djeflal S, Kadi H. 2001. Assessment of radiation exposures from naturally occurring radioactive materials in the oil and gas industry. *Applied radiation and isotopes : including data, instrumentation and methods for use in agriculture, industry and medicine* 55:141-146.

Lopez A. 2013. Radiological Issues Associated with the Recent Boom in Oil and Gas Hydraulic Fracturing. Presented at ASME 15th International Conference on Environmental Remediation and Radioactive Waste Management, Vol 1: Low/Intermediate-Level Radioactive Waste Management; Spent Fuel, Fissile Material, Transuranic and High-Level Radioactive Waste Management, 8–12 September 2013, Brussels, Belgium: American Society of Mechanical Engineers.

Nelson AW, Eitrheim ES, Knight AW, May D, Mehrhoff MA, Shannon R, Litman R, Burnett WC, Forbes TZ, Schultz MK. 2015. Understanding the Radioactive Ingrowth and Decay of Naturally Occurring Radioactive Materials in the Environment: An Analysis of Produced Fluids from the Marcellus Shale. *Environ Health Perspect* 123:689–696.

Nelson AW, May D, Knight AW, Eitrheim ES, Mehrhoff M, Shannon R, Litman R, Schultz MK. 2014. Matrix complications in the determination of radium levels in hydraulic fracturing flowback water from Marcellus shale. *Environ Sci Technol Lett* 1:204–208.

Nelson AW, Knight AW, May D, Eitrheim ES, Schultz MK. 2015. Naturally-Occurring Radioactive Materials (NORM) Associated with Unconventional Drilling for Shale Gas. In: *Hydraulic Fracturing: Environmental Issues*: American Chemical Society, 89–128. Available: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/bk-2015-1216.ch004>.

Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection. January 2015. Technologically Enhanced Naturally Occurring Radioactive Materials (TENORM) Study Report. Rev. 0. Prepared for PADEP by PermaFix, Beaver, PA.

Rosenblum J, Nelson AW, Ruyle B, Schultz MK, Ryan JN, Linden KG. 2017. Temporal characterization of flowback and produced water quality from a hydraulically fractured oil and gas well. *Sci Total Environ* 596-597:369-377.

Rowan EL, Kraemer TF. 2012. Radon-222 Content of Natural Gas Samples from Upper and Middle Devonian Sandstone and Shale Reservoirs in Pennsylvania: Preliminary Data. Open-File Report Series 2012-1159. Reston, VA:U.S. Geological Survey. Available: <http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2012/1159>.

Air Quality Emission Inventories

- Advanced Resources International Inc. for the American Petroleum Institute. 2012. Estimate of Impacts of EPA Proposals to Reduce Air Emissions from Hydraulic Fracturing Operations. Washington, DC:American Petroleum Institute. Available: http://www.api.org/~media/files/policy/hydraulic_fracturing/nsps-og-ari-impacts-of-epa-air-rules-final-report.pdf.
- Alamo Area Council of Governments. 2014. Oil and Gas Emission Inventory, Eagle Ford Shale. 582-11-11219 Amendment Number 5, Task 2, Project II. Alamo, TX:Texas Commission on Environmental Quality. Available: <http://www.aacog.com/documentcenter/view/19069>.
- Hendler A, Nunn J, Lundeen J, McKaskle R. 2006. VOC Emissions from Oil and Condensate Storage Tanks. Prepared for Houston Advanced Research Center. The Woodlands, TX:HARC.
- Johnson D, Covington A, Clark N. 2014. Environmental and economic assessment of leak and loss audits at natural gas compressor and storage facilities. *Energy Technology* 2:1027–1032.
- Litovitz A, Curtright A, Abramzon S, Burger N, Samaras C. 2013. Estimation of regional air-quality damages from Marcellus Shale natural gas extraction in Pennsylvania. *Environ Res Lett* 8:1–8.
- Pétron G, Frost G, Miller BR, Hirsch AI, Montzka SA, Karion A, et al. 2012. Hydrocarbon emissions characterization in the Colorado Front Range: A pilot study. *J Geophys Res* 117; D04304, doi:10.1029/2011JD016360.
- Rodriguez G, Ouyang C. 2013. Air Emissions Characterization and Management For Natural Gas Hydraulic Fracturing Operations In the United States — A graduate master's project report. Ann Arbor, MI:University of Michigan. Available: <http://deepblue.lib.umich.edu/handle/2027.42/97418>.
- Roy AA, Adams PJ, Robinson AL. 2014. Air pollutant emissions from the development, production, and processing of Marcellus Shale natural gas. *J Air Waste Manage Assoc* 64:19–37.
- Schade GW, Roest G. 2018. Source apportionment of non-methane hydrocarbons, NO_x and H₂S data from a central monitoring station in the Eagle Ford Shale, Texas. *Elem Sci Anth* 6.
- Schwietzke S, Griffin WM, Matthews HS, Bruhwiler LMP. 2014. Natural gas fugitive emissions rates constrained by global atmospheric methane and ethane. *Environ Sci Technol* 48:7714–7722.
- Stuver SK, Alonzo JR, Burnett DB, Haut RC. 2014. A Better Way to Estimate Emissions from Oil and Gas Sites. *J Pet Environ Biotechnol* 5:189.
- Stuver S, Alonzo J. 2014. White paper — A Comparison of Air Emission Estimation Methods for Drilling Rig Emissions. College Station, TX:Texas A&M Institute of Renewable Natural Resources. Available: http://efdsystems.org/pdf/A_Comparison_of_Estimation_Protocols_for_Drilling_Rig_Emissions.pdf.
- Texas Commission on Environmental Quality. 2012. Barnett Shale Special Inventory, Phase Two Workbook. Austin, TX: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality. Available from <http://www.tceq.state.tx.us/airquality/point-source-ei/psei.html#barnett2>.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2012. EPA's Air Rules for the Oil & Natural Gas Industry: Summary of Key Changes to the New Source Performance Standards. Available: <http://www3.epa.gov/airquality/oilandgas/pdfs/20120417changes.pdf>.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2014. White paper: Oil and Natural Gas Sector Compressors. Washington, DC:U.S. EPA. Available: <http://www.epa.gov/airquality/oilandgas/pdfs/20140415compressors.pdf>.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2014. White paper: Oil and Natural Gas Sector Hydraulically Fractured Oil Well Completions and Associated Gas during Ongoing Production. Washington, DC:U.S. EPA. Available: <http://www.epa.gov/airquality/oilandgas/pdfs/20140415completions.pdf>.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2014. White paper: Oil and Natural Gas Sector Leaks. Washington, DC:U.S. EPA. Available: <http://www.epa.gov/airquality/oilandgas/pdfs/20140415leaks.pdf>.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2014. White paper: Oil and Natural Gas Sector Liquids Unloading Processes. Washington, DC:U.S. EPA. Available: <http://www.epa.gov/airquality/oilandgas/pdfs/20140415liquids.pdf>.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2014. White paper: Oil and Natural Gas Sector Pneumatic Devices. Washington, DC:U.S. EPA. Available: <http://www.epa.gov/airquality/oilandgas/2014papers/20140415pneumatic.pdf>.

Warneke C, Geiger F, Edwards PM, Dube W, Pétron G, Kofler J, et al. 2014. Volatile organic compound emissions from the oil and natural gas industry in the Uintah Basin, Utah: oil and gas well pad emissions compared to ambient air composition. *Atmos Chem Phys* 14:10977–10988.

Reviews and General Resources

Bolden AL, Schultz K, Pelch KE, Kwiatkowski CF. 2018. Exploring the endocrine activity of air pollutants associated with unconventional oil and gas extraction. *Environmental Health* 17:26.

Fink J. 2015. Petroleum engineer's guide to oil field chemicals and fluids. Gulf Professional Publishing, Waltham, MA. ISBN-13: 978-0128037348.

STRESSOR FATE AND TRANSPORT

Forensics/Tracers

Forde ON, Mayer KU, Cahill AG, Mayer B, Cherry JA, Parker BL. 2018. Vadose Zone Gas Migration and Surface Effluxes after a Controlled Natural Gas Release into an Unconfined Shallow Aquifer. *Vadose Zone J* 17:16.

Hakala JA. 2014. Use of stable isotopes to identify sources of methane in Appalachian Basin shallow groundwaters: a review. *Environ Sci Process Impacts* 16:2080–2086.

Johnson JD, Graney JR. 2015. Fingerprinting Marcellus Shale waste products from Pb isotope and trace metal perspectives. *Appl Geochem* 60:104–115.

Kolesar Kohl CA, Capo RC, Stewart BW, Wall AJ, Schroeder KT, Hammack RW, et al. 2014. Strontium isotopes test long-term zonal isolation of injected and Marcellus formation water after hydraulic fracturing. *Environ Sci Technol* 48:9867–9873.

Kneeland JM, Butler EL. 2013. Hydraulic Fracturing Fluid Forensics: Potential and Pitfalls. Presented at 20th IPEC Conference, 12 November 2013, San Antonio, TX:Gradient.

Lauer NE, Harkness JS, Vengosh A. 2016. Brine spills associated with unconventional oil development in North Dakota. *Environ Sci Technol*; doi: 10.1021/acsest.5b06349.

Lautz LK, Hoke GD, Lu Z, Siegel DI, Christian K, Kessler JD, et al. 2014. Using discriminant analysis to determine sources of salinity in shallow groundwater prior to hydraulic fracturing. *Environ Sci Technol* 48:9061–9069.

Loh LJ, Bandara GC, Weber GL, Remcho VT. 2015. Detection of water contamination from hydraulic fracturing wastewater: a μ PAD for bromide analysis in natural waters. *Analyst* 140:5501–5507.

Lu Z, Hummel ST, Lautz LK, Hoke GD, Zhou X, Leone J, et al. 2015. Iodine as a sensitive tracer for detecting influence of organic-rich shale in shallow groundwater. *Appl Geochem* 60:29–36.

Mayer B, Humez P, Becker V, Nightingale M, Ing J, Kingston A, et al. 2015. Prospects and limitations of chemical

and isotopic groundwater monitoring to assess the potential environmental impacts of unconventional oil and gas development. *Procedia Earth and Planetary Science* 13:320–323.

Sharma S, Baggett JK. 2011. Application of carbon isotopes to detect seepage out of coalbed natural gas produced water impoundments. *Appl Geochem* 26:1423–1432.

Sharma S, Mulder ML, Sack A, Schroeder K, Hammack R. 2014. Isotope approach to assess hydrologic connections during Marcellus shale drilling. *Ground Water* 52:424–433.

Vengosh A, Warner NR, Kondash A, Harkness JS, Lauer N, Millot R, et al. 2015. Isotopic Fingerprints for Delineating the Environmental Effects of Hydraulic Fracturing Fluids. Presented at 11th Applied Isotope Geochemistry Conference, AIG-11 BRGM, Orleans, France.

Warner NR, Darrah TH, Jackson RB, Millot R, Kloppmann W, Vengosh A. 2014. New tracers identify hydraulic fracturing fluids and accidental releases from oil and gas operations. *Environ Sci Technol* 48:12552–12560.

Atmospheric Transport

Mansfield ML, Tran HNQ, Lyman SN, Bowers RL, Smith AP, Keslar C. 2018. Emissions of organic compounds from produced water ponds III: Mass-transfer coefficients, composition-emission correlations, and contributions to regional emissions. *Science of The Total Environment* 627:860-868.

Walter GR, Benke RR, Pickett DA. 2012. Effect of biogas generation on radon emissions from landfills receiving radium-bearing waste from shale gas development. *J Air Waste Manag Assoc* 62(9):1040–1049.

Zhang T, Hammack RW, Vidic RD. 2015. Fate of radium in Marcellus shale flowback water impoundments and assessment of associated health risks. *Environ Sci Technol* 49:9347–9354.

Surface Releases (Liquid and Solid Waste Products)

Clancy SA, Worrall F, Davies RJ, Gluyas JG. 2018. The potential for spills and leaks of contaminated liquids from shale gas developments. *Science of The Total Environment* 626:1463-1473.

Dresel PE, Rose AW. 2010. Chemistry and origin of oil and gas well brines in western Pennsylvania. Open-File Report OFOG 10:01.00.

Gilmore KR, Hupp RL, Glathar J. 2014. Transport of hydraulic fracturing water and wastes in the Susquehanna River Basin, Pennsylvania. *J Environ Eng* 140, Special Issue: Environmental Impacts of Shale Gas Development, B4013002.

Harris AE, Hopkinson L, Soeder DJ. 2016. Developing monitoring plans to detect spills related to natural gas production. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 188:647.

Konkel L. 2016. Salting the Earth: The Environmental Impact of Oil and Gas Wastewater Spills. *Environmental health perspectives* 124:A230-A235.

McLaughlin MC, Borch T, Blotevogel J. 2016. Spills of hydraulic fracturing chemicals on agricultural topsoil: biodegradation, sorption, and co-contaminant interactions. *Environ Sci Technol*; doi: 10.1021/acsest6b00240.

National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine. 2016. Flowback and Produced Waters: Opportunities and Challenges for Innovation: Proceedings of a Workshop. Proceeding. The National Academies Press, 101.

Oetjen K, Blotevogel J, Borch T, Ranville JF, Higgins CP. 2018. Simulation of a hydraulic fracturing wastewater surface spill on agricultural soil. *Sci Total Environ* 645:229-234.

O'Neil P, Harris S, Mettee M, Isaacson H, Evans J. 1992. Biological fate and effect of coalbed methane produced waters discharged into streams of the Warrior Basin, Alabama. In: *Produced Water* (Ray JP, Engelhardt FR, eds). New York:Springer, 315–327.

- Patterson LA, Konschnik KE, Wiseman H, Fargione J, Maloney KO, Kiesecker J, Nicot J-P, Baruch-Mordo S, Entekin S, Trainor A, Saiers JE. 2017. Unconventional Oil and Gas Spills: Risks, Mitigation Priorities, and State Reporting Requirements. *Environmental science & technology*.
- Pashin JC, McIntyre-Redden MR, Mann SD, Kopaska-Merkel DC, Varonka M, Orem W. 2014. Relationships between water and gas chemistry in mature coalbed methane reservoirs of the Black Warrior Basin. *Int J Coal Geol* 126:92–105.
- Reddy KJ, Helmericks C, Whitman A, Legg D. 2014. Geochemical processes controlling trace elemental mobility in coalbed natural gas (CBNG) disposal ponds in the Powder River Basin, WY. *Int J Coal Geol* 126:120–127.
- Renock D, Landis JD, Sharma M. 2016. Reductive weathering of black shale and release of barium during hydraulic fracturing. *Appl Geochem* 65:73–86.
- Schmidt CW. 2013. Estimating wastewater impacts from fracking. *Environ Health Perspect* 121:A117.
- Stewart BW, Chapman EC, Capo RC, Johnson JD, Graney JR, Kirby CS, et al. 2015. Origin of brines, salts and carbonate from shales of the Marcellus Formation: Evidence from geochemical and Sr isotope study of sequentially extracted fluids. *Appl Geochem* 60:78–88.
- Sun M, Lowry GV, Gregory KB. 2013. Selective oxidation of bromide in wastewater brines from hydraulic fracturing. *Water Res* 47:3723–3731.
- Strong L, Gould T, Kasinkas L, Sadowsky M, Aksan A, Wackett L. 2014. Biodegradation in waters from hydraulic fracturing: chemistry, microbiology, and engineering. *J Environ Eng* 140, Special Issue: Environmental Impacts of Shale Gas Development, B4013001.
- Zhang T, Hammack RW, Vidic RD. 2015. Fate of radium in Marcellus shale flowback water impoundments and assessment of associated health risks. *Environ Sci Technol* 49:9347–9354.

Subsurface Migration

- Flewelling SA, Sharma M. 2013. Constraints on upward migration of hydraulic fracturing fluid and brine. *Ground Water* 52:9–19.
- Flewelling SA, Sharma M. 2014. Response to Rozell on “Constraints on Upward Migration of Hydraulic Fracturing Fluid and Brine,” by S. A. Flewelling and M. Sharma. *Groundwater* 52:492–494.
- Flewelling SA, Sharma M. 2015. Comment on “Hydraulic fracturing in faulted sedimentary basins: numerical simulation of potential contamination of shallow aquifers over long time scales”. *Water Resour Res*; doi: 10.1002/2014WR015904 [Online 31 March 2015].
- Gassiat C, Gleeson T, Lefebvre R, McKenzie J. 2013. Hydraulic fracturing in faulted sedimentary basins: numerical simulation of potential contamination of shallow aquifers over long time scales. *Water Resour Res* 49:8310–8327.
- Geng X, Davatzes N, Soeder D, Torlapati J, Rodriguez R, Boufadel M. 2014. Migration of high-pressure air during gas well drilling in the Appalachian Basin. *J Environ Eng (New York)* 140:B4014002.
- Herckenrath D, Doherty J, Panday S. 2015. Incorporating the effect of gas in modelling the impact of CBM extraction on regional groundwater systems. *J Hydrol* 523:587–601.
- Lefebvre R, Gleeson T, McKenzie JM, Gassiat C. 2015. Reply to comment by Flewelling and Sharma on “Hydraulic fracturing in faulted sedimentary basins: Numerical simulation of potential contamination of shallow aquifers over long time scales”. *Water Resour Res* 51:1877–1882.
- Llewellyn G. 2014. Evidence and mechanisms for Appalachian Basin brine migration into shallow aquifers in NE Pennsylvania, USA. *Hydrogeol J* 22:1055–1066.
- Ma L, Hurtado A, Eguilior S, Llamas Borrajo JF. 2018. A model for predicting organic compounds concentration

change in water associated with horizontal hydraulic fracturing. *Sci Total Environ* 625:1164-1174.

McAdams B, Carter K, Blotevogel J, Borch T, Hakala JA. 2018. Fate of organic additives in hydraulic fracturing fluids from injection through production and treatment. *Abstr Pap Am Chem Soc* 255:1.

Myers T. 2012. Potential contaminant pathways from hydraulically fractured shale to aquifers. *Ground Water* 50:872-882.

Nowamooz A, Lemieux JM, Molson J, Therrien R. 2015. Numerical investigation of methane and formation fluid leakage along the casing of a decommissioned shale gas well. *Water Resour Res* 51:4592-4622.

Rozell DJ. 2014. Discussion: Constraints on upward migration of hydraulic fracturing fluid and brine. *Ground Water* 52:491-492.

Saiers JE, Barth E. 2012. Potential contaminant pathways from hydraulically fractured shale aquifers. *Ground Water* 50:826-828; discussion 828-830.

Sang W, Stoof CR, Zhang W, Morales VL, Gao B, Kay RW, et al. 2014. Effect of hydrofracking fluid on colloid transport in the unsaturated zone. *Environ Sci Technol* 48:8266-8274.

Schimmelmann A, Ensminger SA, Drobniak A, Mastalerz M, Etiope G, Jacobi RD, Frankenberg C. 2018. Natural geological seepage of hydrocarbon gas in the Appalachian Basin and Midwest USA in relation to shale tectonic fracturing and past industrial hydrocarbon production. *Science of the Total Environment* 644:982-993.

Schwartz M. 2015. Modelling the hypothetical methane-leakage in a shale-gas project and the impact on groundwater quality. *Environ Earth Sci* 73:4619-4632.

Sharma S, Bowman L, Schroeder K, Hammack R. 2014. Assessing changes in gas migration pathways at a hydraulic fracturing site: Example from Greene County, Pennsylvania, USA. *Appl Geochem* 60:51-58.

Warner NR, Jackson RB, Darrah TH, Osborn SG, Down A, Zhao K, et al. 2012. Geochemical evidence for possible natural migration of Marcellus Formation brine to shallow aquifers in Pennsylvania. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 109:11961-11966.

Zhang L, Anderson N, Dilmore R, Soeder DJ, Bromhal G. 2014. Leakage detection of Marcellus shale natural gas at an upper Devonian gas monitoring well: a 3-D numerical modeling approach. *Environ Sci Technol* 48:10795-10803.

Zhang L, Soeder DJ. 2015. Modeling of methane migration in shallow aquifers from shale gas well drilling. *Ground Water*; doi: 10.1111/gwat.12361 [Online 17 Aug 2015].

Hydraulic Fracturing Depth and Fracture Propagation (as it relates to Ground Water Quality)

Davies RJ, Mathias SA, Moss J, Hustoft S, Newport L. 2012. Hydraulic fractures: How far can they go? *Mar Pet Geol* 37:1-6.

Edwards RWJ, Doster F, Celia MA, Bandilla KW. 2017. Numerical modeling of gas and water flow in shale gas formations with a focus on the fate of hydraulic fracturing fluid. *Environmental science & technology* 51:13779-13787.

Fisher K, Warpinski N. 2011. Hydraulic Fracture-Height Growth: Real Data. Presented at SPE Annual Technical Conference and Exhibition, 30 October-2 November 2011, Denver, CO:Society of Petroleum Engineers.

Fisher K, Warpinski N. 2011. Hydraulic Fracture-Height Growth: Real Data. Presented at SPE Annual Technical Conference and Exhibition, 30 October-2 November 2011, Denver, CO:Society of Petroleum Engineers.

Hammack R, Harbert W, Sharma S, Stewart B, Capo R, Wall AJ, et al. 2014. An Evaluation of Fracture Growth and Gas/Fluid Migration as Horizontal Marcellus Shale Gas Wells are Hydraulically Fractured in Greene County, Pennsylvania. Pittsburgh, PA:US Department of Energy, National Energy Technology Laboratory. Available:

http://www.achd.net/shale/pubs/NETL-TRS-3-2014_Greene-County-Site_20140915_1_1.pdf.

Jackson RB, Lowry ER, Pickle A, Kang M, DiGiulio D, Zhao K. 2015. The depths of hydraulic fracturing and accompanying water use across the United States. *Environ Sci Technol* 49:8969–8976.

Tang Y, Ranjith PG, Perera MSA. 2018. Major factors influencing proppant behaviour and proppant-associated damage mechanisms during hydraulic fracturing. *Acta Geotech* 13:757–780.

Reviews and General Resources

Glaser D, Dell'Oca A, Tatomir A, Bensabat J, Class H, Guadagnini A, Helmig R, McDermott C, Riva M, Sauter M. 2016. An approach towards a FEP-based model for risk assessment for hydraulic fracturing operations. In: *European Geosciences Union General Assembly 2016*. (Ask M, Bruckman V, Juhlin C, Kempka T, Kuhn M, eds.), pp. 387–394. Elsevier Science Bv, Amsterdam.

Jabbari N, Aminzadeh F, de Barros FPJ. 2015. Assessing the groundwater contamination potential from a well in a hydraulic fracturing operation. *Journal of Sustainable Energy Engineering* 3:66–79.

Nicot J-P, Scanlon BR, Reedy RC, Costley RA. 2014. Source and fate of hydraulic fracturing water in the Barnett shale: a historical perspective. *Environ Sci Technol* 48:2464–2471.

Rozell DJ, Reaven SJ. 2012. Water pollution risk associated with natural gas extraction from the Marcellus shale. *Risk Anal* 32:1382–1393.

Soeder DJ, Sharma S, Pekney N, Hopkinson L, Dilmore R, Kutchko B, et al. 2014. An approach for assessing engineering risk from shale gas wells in the United States. *Int J Coal Geol* 126:4–19.

Ziemkiewicz P, Quaranta J, Darnell A, Wise R. 2014. Exposure pathways related to shale gas development and procedures for reducing environmental and public risk. *J Nat Gas Sci Eng* 16:77–84.

AIR QUALITY

Methane

Advanced Research Projects Agency – Energy. 2014. Methane Observation Networks with Innovative Technology to Obtain Reductions. U.S. Department of Energy. Available: <http://arpa-e.energy.gov/?q=arpa-e-programs/monitor>.

Albertson JD, Harvey T, Foderaro G, Zhu P, Zhou X, Ferrari S, Amin MS, Modrak M, Brantley H, Thoma ED. 2016. A mobile sensing approach for regional surveillance of fugitive methane emissions in oil and gas production. *Environ Sci Technol* 50:2487–2497.

Allen DT, Cardoso-Saldaña FJ, Kimura Y. 2017. Variability in Spatially and Temporally Resolved Emissions and Hydrocarbon Source Fingerprints for Oil and Gas Sources in Shale Gas Production Regions. *Environmental science & technology* 51:12016–12026.

Allen D. 2016. Attributing Atmospheric Methane to Anthropogenic Emission Sources. *Acc Chem Res*; doi: 10.1021/acsaccounts.6b00081.

Allen DT, Pacsi AP, Sullivan DW, Zavala-Araiza D, Harrison M, Keen K, et al. 2015. Methane emissions from process equipment at natural gas production sites in the United States: pneumatic controllers. *Environ Sci Technol* 49:633–640.

Allen DT, Sullivan DW, Zavala-Araiza D, Pacsi AP, Harrison M, Keen K, et al. 2015. Methane emissions from process equipment at natural gas production sites in the United States: liquid unloadings. *Environ Sci Technol* 49:641–648.

Allen DT, Torres VM, Thomas J, Sullivan DW, Harrison M, Hendler A, et al. 2013. Measurements of methane

emissions at natural gas production sites in the United States. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 110:17768–17773.

Alvarez RA, Zavala-Araiza D, Lyon DR, Allen DT, Barkley ZR, Brandt AR, Davis KJ, Herndon SC, Jacob DJ, Karion A, Kort EA, Lamb BK, Lauvaux T, Maasakkers JD, Marchese AJ, Omara M, Pacala SW, Peischl J, Robinson AL, Shepson PB, Sweeney C, Townsend-Small A, Wofsy SC, Hamburg SP. 2018. Assessment of methane emissions from the U.S. oil and gas supply chain. *Science* (New York, NY).

Alvarez RA, Pacala SW, Winebrake JJ, Chameides WL, Hamburg SP. 2012. Greater focus needed on methane leakage from natural gas infrastructure. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 109:6435–6440.

Assan S, Vogel FR, Gros V, Baudic A, Stauffer J, Ciais P. 2018. Can we separate industrial CH₄ emission sources from atmospheric observations? - A test case for carbon isotopes, PMF and enhanced APCA. *Atmospheric Environment* 187:317-327.

Barkley ZR, Lauvaux T, Davis KJ, Deng AJ, Miles NL, Richardson SJ, Cao YN, Sweeney C, Karion A, Smith M, Kort EA, Schwietzke S, Murphy T, Cervone G, Martins D, Maasakkers JD. 2017. Quantifying methane emissions from natural gas production in north-eastern Pennsylvania. *Atmospheric Chemistry and Physics* 17:13941-13966.

Bell C, Vaughn T, Zimmerle D, Herndon S, Yacovitch T, Heath G, Pétron G, Edie R, Field R, Murphy S. 2017. Comparison of methane emission estimates from multiple measurement techniques at natural gas production pads. *Elem Sci Anth* 5.

Boothroyd IM, Almond S, Qassim SM, Worrall F, Davies RJ. 2016. Fugitive emissions of methane from abandoned, decommissioned oil and gas wells. *Sci Total Environ* 547:461–469.

Bouman EA, Ramirez A, Hertwich EG. 2015. Multiregional environmental comparison of fossil fuel power generation—assessment of the contribution of fugitive emissions from conventional and unconventional fossil resources. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* 33:1–9.

Brandt AR, Pétron G. 2015. Fugitive Emissions and Air Quality Impacts of US Natural Gas Systems. *The Bridge: Linking Engineering and Science* 45:22-31.

Brandt AR. 2015. Embodied energy and GHG emissions from material use in conventional and unconventional oil and gas operations. *Environ Sci Technol* 49:13059–13066.

Brandt AR, Heath GA, Kort EA, O'Sullivan F, Pétron G, Jordaan SM, et al. 2014. Methane leaks from North American natural gas systems. *Science* 343:733–735.

Brantley HL, Thoma ED, Squier WC, Guven BB, Lyon D. 2014. Assessment of methane emissions from oil and gas production pads using mobile measurements. *Environ Sci Technol* 48:14508–14515.

Caulton DR, Shepson PB, Santoro RL, Sparks JP, Howarth RW, Ingraffea AR, et al. 2014. Toward a better understanding and quantification of methane emissions from shale gas development. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 111:6237–6242.

Caulton DR, Shepson PB, Santoro RL, Sparks JP, Howarth RW, Ingraffea AR, Cambaliza MO, Sweeney C, Karion A, Davis KJ. 2014. Toward a better understanding and quantification of methane emissions from shale gas development. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 111:6237–6242.

Chamindu D, Smits KM, Oldenburg CM. 2016. Effect of subsurface soil moisture variability and atmospheric conditions on methane gas migration in shallow subsurface. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* 55:105-117.

Dakota Resource Council. 2017. Oil & Gas Pollution's Impacts on North Dakota Families. Dakota Resource Council. Available from <http://drcinfo.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/08/ND-Methane-Report-DRC.pdf>.

Englander JG, Brandt AR, Conley S, Lyon DR, Jackson RB. 2018. Aerial Interyear Comparison and Quantification of Methane Emissions Persistence in the Bakken Formation of North Dakota, USA. *Environmental science & technology* 52:8947-8953.

- Environmental Defense Fund. 2015. Extensive research effort tackles methane leaks. Available: <https://www.edf.org/climate/methane-studies>.
- Environmental Defense Fund. 2015. Methane Research: The 16 Study Series. Available: https://www.edf.org/sites/default/files/methane_studies_fact_sheet.pdf.
- Fischer ML, Chan WYR, Delp W, Jeong S, Rapp V, Zhu ZM. 2018. An Estimate of Natural Gas Methane Emissions from California Homes. *Environmental science & technology* 52:10205-10213.
- Frankenberg C, Thorpe AK, Thompson DR, Hulley G, Kort EA, Vance N, Borchardt J, Krings T, Gerilowski K, Sweeney C, Conley S, Bue BD, Aubrey AD, Hook S, Green RO. 2016. Airborne methane remote measurements reveal heavy-tail flux distribution in Four Corners region. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*.
- Gilbert AQ, Sovacool BK. 2017. Benchmarking natural gas and coal-fired electricity generation in the United States. *Energy* 134:622-628.
- Goetz JD, Avery A, Werden B, Floerchinger C, Fortner EC, Wormhoudt J, Massoli P, Herndon SC, Kolb CE, Knighton WB. 2017. Analysis of local-scale background concentrations of methane and other gas-phase species in the Marcellus Shale. *Elem Sci Anth* 5:1-21.
- Gvakharia A, Kort EA, Brandt A, Peischl J, Ryerson TB, Schwarz JP, Smith ML, Sweeney C. 2017. Methane, Black Carbon, and Ethane Emissions from Natural Gas Flares in the Bakken Shale, North Dakota. *Environmental science & technology* 51:5317-5325.
- Harriss R, Alvarez RA, Lyon D, Zavala-Araiza D, Nelson D, Hamburg SP. 2015. Using multi-scale measurements to improve methane emission estimates from oil and gas operations in the Barnett shale region, Texas. *Environ Sci Technol* 49:7524–7526.
- Hendry MJ, Schmeling EE, Barbour SL, Huang M, Mundle SOC. 2017. Fate and Transport of Shale-derived, Biogenic Methane. *Scientific reports* 7:9.
- Johnson DR, Covington AN, Clark NN. 2015. Methane emissions from leak and loss audits of natural gas compressor stations and storage facilities. *Environ Sci Technol* 49:8132–8138.
- Johnson DR, Heltzel R. 2016. Methane emissions measurements of natural gas components using a utility terrain vehicle and portable methane quantification system. *Atmospheric Environment* 144:1-7.
- Johnson DR, Heltzel R, Nix A. 2014. Trends in unconventional well development—methane emissions associated with the use of dual fuel and dedicated natural gas engines. *Energy Technology* 2:988–995.
- Johnson MR, Tyner DR, Conley S, Schwietzke S, Zavala-Araiza D. 2017. Comparisons of airborne measurements and inventory estimates of methane emissions in the alberta upstream oil and gas sector. *Environmental science & technology* 51:13008-13017.
- Johnson J. 2014. Methane's role in climate change. *Chem Eng News* 92:10–15.
- Kang M, Kanno CM, Reid MC, Zhang X, Mauzerall DL, Celia MA, et al. 2014. Direct measurements of methane emissions from abandoned oil and gas wells in Pennsylvania. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 111:18173–18177.
- Kang M, Christian S, Celia MA, Mauzerall DL, Bill M, Miller AR, Chen Y, Conrad ME, Darrah TH, Jackson RB. 2016. Identification and characterization of high methane-emitting abandoned oil and gas wells. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 113:13636-13641.
- Karion A, Sweeney C, Pétron G, Frost G, Michael Hardesty R, Kofler J, Miller BR, Newberger T, Wolter S, Banta R, Brewer A, Dlugokencky E, Lang P, Montzka SA, Schnell R, Tans P, Trainer M, Zamora R, Conley S. 2013. Methane emissions estimate from airborne measurements over a western United States natural gas field. *Geophysical Research Letters* 40:4393-4397.
- Karion A, Sweeney C, Kort EA, Shepson PB, Brewer A, Cambaliza M, et al. 2015. Aircraft-based estimate of total

methane emissions from the Barnett shale region. *Environ Sci Technol* 49:8124–8131.

Konschnik K, Jordaan SM. 2018. Reducing fugitive methane emissions from the North American oil and gas sector: a proposed science-policy framework. *Climate Policy* 18:1133-1151.

Lamb BK, Edburg SL, Ferrara TW, Howard T, Harrison MR, Kolb CE, et al. 2015. Direct measurements show decreasing methane emissions from natural gas local distribution systems in the United States. *Environ Sci Technol* 49:5161–5169.

Lan X, Talbot R, Laine P, Torres A. 2015. Characterizing fugitive methane emissions in the Barnett shale area using a mobile laboratory. *Environ Sci Technol* 49:8139–8146.

Lavoie TN, Shepson PB, Cambaliza MOL, Stirr BH, Conley S, Mehrotra S, Faloona IC, Lyon D. 2017. Spatiotemporal Variability of Methane Emissions at Oil and Natural Gas Operations in the Eagle Ford Basin. *Environmental science & technology*.

Lavoie TN, Shepson PB, Gore CA, Stirr BH, Kaeser R, Wulle B, Lyon D, Rudek J. 2017. Assessing the Methane Emissions from Natural Gas-Fired Power Plants and Oil Refineries. *Environmental science & technology* 51:3373-3381.

Lavoie TN, Shepson PB, Cambaliza MOL, Stirr BH, Karion A, Sweeney C, et al. 2015. Aircraft-based measurements of point source methane emissions in the Barnett shale basin. *Environ Sci Technol* 49:7904–7913.

Lyon DR, Zavala-Araiza D, Alvarez RA, Harriss R, Palacios V, Lan X, et al. 2015. Constructing a spatially resolved methane emission inventory for the Barnett shale region. *Environ Sci Technol* 49:8147–8157.

Maasakkers JD, Jacob DJ, Sulprizio MP, Turner AJ, Weitz M, Wirth T, Hight C, DeFigueiredo M, Desai M, Schmeltz R, Hockstad L, Bloom AA, Bowman KW, Jeong S, Fischer ML. 2016. Gridded National Inventory of US Methane Emissions. *Environmental science & technology* 50:13123-13133.

McVay R, Hull H, Lyon D. 2017. Oil and gas methane emissions in New Mexico. Environmental Defense Fund.

Mehrotra S, Faloona I, Suard M, Conley S, Fischer ML. 2017. Airborne methane emission measurements for selected oil and gas facilities across california. *Environmental science & technology* 51:12981-12987.

Miller SM, Wofsy SC, Michalak AM, Kort EA, Andrews AE, Biraud SC, et al. 2013. Anthropogenic emissions of methane in the United States. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 110:20018–20022.

Mitchell AL, Tkacik DS, Roscioli JR, Herndon SC, Yacovitch TI, Martinez DM, et al. 2015. Measurements of methane emissions from natural gas gathering facilities and processing plants: measurement results. *Environ Sci Technol* 49:3219–3227.

Newell RG, Raimi D. 2014. Implications of shale gas development for climate change. *Environ Sci Technol* 48:8360–8368.

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, New York State Department of Public Service, New York State Agriculture and Markets, New York State Soil and Water Conservation Committee, NYSERDA. 2017. Methane Reduction Plan. New York. Available from http://www.dec.ny.gov/docs/administration_pdf/mrpfinal.pdf.

Omara M, Zimmerman N, Sullivan MR, Li X, Ellis A, Cesa R, Subramanian R, Presto AA, Robinson AL. 2018. Methane Emissions from Natural Gas Production Sites in the United States: Data Synthesis and National Estimate. *Environmental science & technology* 52:12915-12925.

Omara M, Sullivan MR, Li X, Subramanian R, Robinson AL, Presto AA. 2016. Methane emissions from conventional and unconventional natural gas production sites in the Marcellus shale basin. *Environ Sci Technol* 50:2099–2107.

Payne Jr BF, Ackley R, Paige Wicker A, Hildenbrand ZL, Carlton Jr DD, Schug KA. 2017. Characterization of methane plumes downwind of natural gas compressor stations in Pennsylvania and New York. *Science of The Total*

Environment 580:1214-1221.

Peischl J, Eilerman SJ, Neuman JA, Aikin KC, de Gouw J, Gilman JB, Herndon SC, Nadkarni R, Trainer M, Warneke C, Ryerson TB. 2018. Quantifying Methane and Ethane Emissions to the Atmosphere From Central and Western US Oil and Natural Gas Production Regions. *J Geophys Res-Atmos* 123:7725-7740.

Peischl J, Ryerson TB, Aikin KC, de Gouw JA, Gilman JB, Holloway JS, et al. 2015. Quantifying atmospheric methane emissions from the Haynesville, Fayetteville, and northeastern Marcellus shale gas production regions. *J Geophys Res Atmos* 120:2119–2139.

Peischl J, Ryerson TB, Brioude J, Aikin KC, Andrews AE, Atlas E, et al. 2013. Quantifying sources of methane using light alkanes in the Los Angeles basin, California. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres* 118:4974-4990.

Ravikumar AP, Brandt AR. 2017. Designing better methane mitigation policies: the challenge of distributed small sources in the natural gas sector. *Environmental Research Letters* 12:10.

Ren XR, Hall DL, Vinciguerra T, Benish SE, Stratton PR, Ahn D, Hansford JR, Cohen MD, Sahu S, He H, Grimes C, Salawitch RJ, Ehrman SH, Dickerson RR. 2017. RETRACTED: Methane emissions from the Marcellus Shale in southwestern Pennsylvania and northern West Virginia based on airborne measurements (Retracted article. See vol. 123, pg. 1478, 2018). *J Geophys Res-Atmos* 122:4639-4653.

Ren X, Hall DL, Vinciguerra T, Benish SE, Stratton PR, Ahn D, Hansford JR, Cohen MD, Sahu S, He H, Grimes C, Salawitch RJ, Ehrman SH, Dickerson RR. 2017. Methane Emissions from the Marcellus Shale in Southwestern Pennsylvania and Northern West Virginia Based on Airborne Measurements. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres*:n/a-n/a.

Robertson AM, Edie R, Snare D, Soltis J, Field RA, Burkhart MD, Bell CS, Zimmerle D, Murphy SM. 2017. Variation in Methane Emission Rates from Well Pads in Four Oil and Gas Basins with Contrasting Production Volumes and Compositions. *Environmental science & technology* 51:8832-8840.

Roscioli JR, Yacovitch TI, Floerchinger C, Mitchell AL, Tkacik DS, Subramanian R, et al. 2015. Measurements of methane emissions from natural gas gathering facilities and processing plants: measurement methods. *Atmos Meas Tech* 8:2017–2035.

Schneising O, Burrows JP, Dickerson RR, Buchwitz M, Reuter M, Bovensmann H. 2014. Remote sensing of fugitive methane emissions from oil and gas production in North American tight geologic formations. *Earth's Future* 2:548–558.

Schwietzke S, Petron G, Conley S, Pickering C, Mielke-Maday I, Dlugokencky EJ, Tans PP, Vaughn T, Bell C, Zimmerle D, Wolter S, King CW, White AB, Coleman T, Bianco L, Schnell RC. 2017. Improved Mechanistic Understanding of Natural Gas Methane Emissions from Spatially Resolved Aircraft Measurements. *Environmental Science & Technology* 51:7286-7294.

Sheng JX, Jacob DJ, Turner AJ, Maasakkers JD, Benmergui J, Bloom AA, Arndt C, Gautam R, Zavala-Araiza D, Boesch H, Parker RJ. 2018. 2010-2016 methane trends over Canada, the United States, and Mexico observed by the GOSAT satellite: contributions from different source sectors. *Atmospheric Chemistry and Physics* 18:12257-12267.

Sheng JX, Jacob DJ, Maasakkers JD, Sulprizio MP, Zavala-Araiza D, Hamburg SP. 2017. A high-resolution (0.1 degrees x 0.1 degrees) inventory of methane emissions from Canadian and Mexican oil and gas systems. *Atmospheric Environment* 158:211-215.

Shindell DT, Fuglestad JS, Collins WJ. 2017. The social cost of methane: theory and applications. *Faraday Discuss* 200:429-451.

Skone TJ, Littlefield J, Marriott J. 2011. Life Cycle Greenhouse Gas Inventory of Natural Gas Extraction, Delivery and Electricity Production. DOE/NETL-2011/1522. Morgantown, WV:National Energy Technology Laboratory.

Smith ML, Gvakharia A, Kort EA, Sweeney C, Conley SA, Faloona I, Newberger T, Schnell R, Schwietzke S,

- Wolter S. 2017. Airborne Quantification of Methane Emissions over the Four Corners Region. *Environmental science & technology* 51:5832-5837.
- Smith ML, Kort EA, Karion A, Sweeney C, Herndon SC, Yacovitch TI. 2015. Airborne ethane observations in the Barnett shale: quantification of ethane flux and attribution of methane emissions. *Environ Sci Technol* 49:8158–8166.
- Subramanian R, Williams LL, Vaughn TL, Zimmerle D, Roscioli JR, Herndon SC, et al. 2015. Methane emissions from natural gas compressor stations in the transmission and storage sector: measurements and comparisons with the EPA Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program protocol. *Environ Sci Technol* 49:3252–3261.
- Townsend-Small A, Ferrara TW, Lyon DR, Fries AE, Lamb BK. 2016. Emissions of coalbed and natural gas methane from abandoned oil and gas wells in the United States. *Geophys Res Lett* 43:2283–2290.
- Turner AJ, Jacob DJ, Benmergui J, Brandman J, White L, Randles CA. 2018. Assessing the capability of different satellite observing configurations to resolve the distribution of methane emissions at kilometer scales. *Atmospheric Chemistry and Physics* 18:8265-8278.
- Umeozor EC, Jordaan SM, Gates ID. 2018. On methane emissions from shale gas development. *Energy* 152:594-600.
- Williams PJ, Reeder M, Pekney NJ, Risk D, Osborne J, McCawley M. 2018. Atmospheric impacts of a natural gas development within the urban context of Morgantown, West Virginia. *Science of the Total Environment* 639:406-416.
- Worden JR, Bloom AA, Pandey S, Jiang Z, Worden HM, Walker TW, Houweling S, Röckmann T. 2017. Reduced biomass burning emissions reconcile conflicting estimates of the post-2006 atmospheric methane budget. *Nature Communications* 8:2227.
- Yacovitch TI, Herndon SC, Pétron G, Kofler J, Lyon D, Zahniser MS, Kolb CE. 2015. Mobile Laboratory Observations of Methane Emissions in the Barnett Shale Region. *Environmental science & technology* 49:7889-7895.
- Yacovitch TI, Daube C, Vaughn TL, Bell CS, Roscioli JR, Knighton WB, Nelson DD, Zimmerle D, Pétron G, Herndon SC. 2017. Natural gas facility methane emissions: measurements by tracer flux ratio in two US natural gas producing basins. *Elem Sci Anth* 5.
- Zavala-Araiza D, Lyon DR, Alvarez RA, Davis KJ, Harriss R, Herndon SC, et al. 2015. Reconciling divergent estimates of oil and gas methane emissions. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 112:15597–15602.
- Zavala-Araiza D, Allen DT, Harrison M, George FC, Jersey GR. 2015. Allocating Methane Emissions to Natural Gas and Oil Production from Shale Formations. *ACS Sustain Chem Eng* 3:492–498.
- Zavala-Araiza D, Lyon D, Alvarez RA, Palacios V, Harriss R, Lan X, et al. 2015. Toward a functional definition of methane super-emitters: application to natural gas production sites. *Environ Sci Technol* 49:8167–8174.
- Zimmerle DJ, Williams LL, Vaughn TL, Quinn C, Subramanian R, Duggan GP, et al. 2015. Methane emissions from the natural gas transmission and storage system in the United States. *Environ Sci Technol* 49:9374–9383.

Ozone

- Ahmadi M, John K. 2015. Statistical evaluation of the impact of shale gas activities on ozone pollution in North Texas. *Sci Total Environ* 536:457–467.
- Ahmadorov R, McKeen S, Trainer M, Banta R, Brewer A, Brown S, et al. 2015. Understanding high wintertime ozone pollution events in an oil- and natural gas-producing region of the western US. *Atmos Chem Phys* 15:411-429.
- Bien T, Helmig D. 2018. Changes in summertime ozone in Colorado during 2000-2015. *Elementa-Sci Anthropol* 6:25.

- Chang C-Y, Faust E, Hou X, Lee P, Kim HC, Hedquist BC, Liao K-J. 2016. Investigating ambient ozone formation regimes in neighboring cities of shale plays in the Northeast United States using photochemical modeling and satellite retrievals. *Atmospheric Environment* 142:152-170.
- Cheadle L, Oltmans S, Petron G, Schnell R, Mattson E, Herndon S, Thompson A, Blake D, McClure-Begley A. 2017. Surface ozone in the Colorado northern Front Range and the influence of oil and gas development during FRAPPE/DISCOVER-AQ in summer 2014. *Elem Sci Anth* 5.
- Edwards PM, Brown SS, Roberts JM, Ahmadov R, Banta RM, deGouw JA, et al. 2014. High winter ozone pollution from carbonyl photolysis in an oil and gas basin. *Nature* 514:351–354.
- Evans JM, Helmig D. 2017. Investigation of the influence of transport from oil and natural gas regions on elevated ozone levels in the northern Colorado front range. *Journal of the Air & Waste Management Association* 67:196-211.
- Fann N, Baker KR, Chan EAW, Eyth A, Macpherson A, Miller E, Snyder J. 2018. Assessing Human Health PM2.5 and Ozone Impacts from U.S. Oil and Natural Gas Sector Emissions in 2025. *Environmental science & technology*.
- Field RA, Soltis J, McCarthy MC, Murphy S, Montague DC. 2015. Influence of oil and gas field operations on spatial and temporal distributions of atmospheric non-methane hydrocarbons and their effect on ozone formation in winter. *Atmos Chem Phys* 15:3527–3542.
- Matichuk R, Tonnesen G, Eisele AP, Thoma ED, Kosusko M, Strum M, Beeler C. 2016. Advancing Understanding of Emissions from Oil and Natural Gas Production Operations to Support EPA's Air Quality Modeling of Ozone Non-Attainment Areas. Agency USEP, Washington, DC. Available from https://cfpub.epa.gov/si/si_public_file_download.cfm?p_download_id=531121.
- McDuffie EE, Edwards PM, Gilman JB, Lerner BM, Dubé WP, Trainer M, Wolfe DE, Angevine WM, deGouw J, Williams EJ, Tevlin AG, Murphy JG, Fischer EV, McKeen S, Ryerson TB, Peischl J, Holloway JS, Aikin K, Langford AO, Senff CJ, Alvarez RJ, Hall SR, Ullmann K, Lantz KO, Brown SS. 2016. Influence of oil and gas emissions on summertime ozone in the Colorado Northern Front Range. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres*:n/a-n/a.
- Olaguer EP. 2012. The potential near-source ozone impacts of upstream oil and gas industry emissions. *J Air Waste Manage Assoc* 62:966–977.
- Oltmans S, Schnell R, Johnson B, Pétron G, Mefford T, Neely R, III. 2014. Anatomy of wintertime ozone associated with oil and natural gas extraction activity in Wyoming and Utah. *Elem Sci Anth* 2:000024.
- Pacsi AP, Kimura Y, McGaughey G, McDonald-Buller EC, Allen DT. 2015. Regional ozone impacts of increased natural gas use in the Texas power sector and development in the Eagle Ford shale. *Environ Sci Technol* 49:3966–3973.
- Roohani YH, Roy AA, Heo J, Robinson AL, Adams PJ. 2017. Impact of natural gas development in the Marcellus and Utica shales on regional ozone and fine particulate matter levels. *Atmospheric Environment* 155:11-20.

Radiation

- Casey JA, Ogburn EL, Rasmussen SG, Irving JK, Pollak J, Locke PA, et al. 2015. Predictors of indoor radon concentrations in Pennsylvania, 1989–2013. *Environ Health Perspect*; doi:101289/ehp1409014 [Online 9 April 2015].
- Mitchell AL, Griffin WM, Casman EA. 2016. Lung Cancer Risk from Radon in Marcellus Shale Gas in Northeast U.S. Homes. *Risk Anal*; doi: 101111/risa12570.
- Rowan EL, Kraemer TF. 2012. Radon-222 Content of Natural Gas Samples from Upper and Middle Devonian Sandstone and Shale Reservoirs in Pennsylvania: Preliminary Data. Open-File Report Series 2012-1159. Reston, VA: U.S. Geological Survey. Available from <http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2012/1159>.
- Tian W, Wu X, Shen T, Zhang Z, Kalra S. 2017. Quantitative Prediction of Radon Concentration at Wellhead in

Shale Gas Development. *Spe Journal* 22:235-243.

Walter GR, Benke RR, Pickett DA. 2012. Effect of biogas generation on radon emissions from landfills receiving radium-bearing waste from shale gas development. *J Air Waste Manag Assoc* 62(9):1040–1049.

Monitoring Methods and Protocols

Albertson JD, Harvey T, Foderaro G, Zhu P, Zhou X, Ferrari S, Amin MS, Modrak M, Brantley H, Thoma ED. 2016. A mobile sensing approach for regional surveillance of fugitive methane emissions in oil and gas production. *Environ Sci Technol* 50:2487–2497.

Asrar FM, Wen AH, Nasser SA, Dinas PC, Newman C, Bukley A, Crist K, Irwin D. 2018. Space technologies for monitoring health and environmental impact of hydraulic fracturing. *The Lancet Planetary Health* 2:e469-e470.

Brown D, Weinberger B, Lewis C, Bonaparte H. 2014. Understanding exposure from natural gas drilling puts current air standards to the test. *Rev Environ Health* 29:277–292.

Carlton AG, Little E, Moeller M, Odoyo S, Shepson PB. 2014. The data gap: can a lack of monitors obscure loss of Clean Air Act benefits in fracking areas? *Environ Sci Technol* 48:893–894.

Caulton DR, Li Q, Bou-Zeid E, Fitts JP, Golston LM, Pan D, Lu J, Lane HM, Buchholz B, Guo XH, McSpiritt J, Wendt L, Zondlo MA. 2018. Quantifying uncertainties from mobile-laboratory-derived emissions of well pads using inverse Gaussian methods. *Atmospheric Chemistry and Physics* 18:15145-15168.

Farzaneh-Gord M, Pahlevan-Zadeh MS, Ebrahimi-Moghadam A, Rastgar S. 2018. Measurement of methane emission into environment during natural gas purging process. *Environmental Pollution* 242:2014-2026.

Golston LM, Aubut NF, Frish MB, Yang ST, Talbot RW, Gretencord C, McSpiritt J, Zondlo MA. 2018. Natural Gas Fugitive Leak Detection Using an Unmanned Aerial Vehicle: Localization and Quantification of Emission Rate. *Atmosphere* 9:17.

Gourdji SM, Yadav V, Karion A, Mueller KL, Conley S, Ryerson T, et al. 2018. Reducing errors in aircraft atmospheric inversion estimates of point-source emissions: The aliso canyon natural gas leak as a natural tracer experiment. *Environmental Research Letters* 13:045003.

Haynes E. Understanding the Effect of Unconventional Gas Drilling on Air Quality: Environmental Sampling with Passive Samplers Fact Sheet. Cincinnati, OH:University of Cincinnati. Available: http://www.theoec.org/sites/default/files/Fact%20Sheet_env%20sampling_passive%20samplers.pdf.

Houston Advanced Research Center. 2015. Developing Methane Sensors for Leak Detection in Oil and Gas Operations. Available: http://www.harc.edu/work/Developing_Methane_Sensors_for_Leak_Detection_Oil_Gas_Operations.

Knobelspies S, Bierer B, Perez AO, Wollenstein J, Kneer J, Palzer S. 2016. Low-cost gas sensing system for the reliable and precise measurement of methane, carbon dioxide and hydrogen sulfide in natural gas and biomethane. *Sensors and Actuators B-Chemical* 236:885-892.

Meng Q. 2018. Rethink potential risks of toxic emissions from natural gas and oil mining. *Environmental Pollution* 240:848-857.

Negron AMG, McDonald BC, McKeen SA, Peischl J, Ahmadov R, de Gouw JA, Frost GJ, Hastings MG, Pollack IB, Ryerson TB, Thompson C, Warneke C, Trainer M. 2018. Development of a Fuel-Based Oil and Gas Inventory of Nitrogen Oxides Emissions. *Environmental science & technology* 52:10175-10185.

Olaguer EP, Erickson M, Wijesinghe A, Neish B, Williams J, Colvin J. 2014. New methods for assessing the impacts of nearby gas drilling and production on neighborhood air quality and human health. *Environ Health Insights* 8:S1.

Olaguer EP, Erickson M, Wijesinghe A, Neish B, Williams J, Colvin J. 2015. Updated methods for assessing the

impacts of nearby gas drilling and production on neighborhood air quality and human health. *J Air Waste Manag Assoc*:N/A.

Rostron B, Arkadaskiy S. 2014. Fingerprinting “Stray” Formation Fluids Associated and Production with Hydrocarbon Exploration and Production. *Elements* 10:285–290.

Strickland H, Fraser B. 2018. On the Fence about Fenceline Monitoring? Air and Waste Management Association.

Stuver S, Alonzo J. 2014. White paper — A Comparison of Air Emission Estimation Methods for Drilling Rig Emissions. College Station, TX: Texas A&M Institute of Renewable Natural Resources. Available: http://efdsystems.org/pdf/A_Comparison_of_Estimation_Protocols_for_Drilling_Rig_Emissions.pdf.

Stuver SK, Alonzo JR, Burnett DB, Haut RC. 2014. A Better Way to Estimate Emissions from Oil and Gas Sites. *J Pet Environ Biotechnol* 5:189.

Townsend-Small A, Marrero JE, Lyon DR, Simpson IJ, Meinardi S, Blake DR. 2015. Integrating source apportionment tracers into a bottom-up inventory of methane emissions in the Barnett shale hydraulic fracturing region. *Environ Sci Technol* 49:8175–8182.

United States Environmental Protection Agency. 2018. Review and analysis of emissions test reports for purposes of reviewing the natural gas production flares volatile organic compounds emissions factor under Clean Air Act Section 130. Research Triangle Park, North Carolina: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

Weller ZD, Hoeting JA, von Fischer JC. 2018. A calibration capture-recapture model for inferring natural gas leak population characteristics using data from Google Street View cars. *Environmetrics* 29:14.

Yang ST, Talbot RW, Frish MB, Golston LM, Aubut NF, Zondlo MA, Gretencord C, McSpirt J. 2018. Natural Gas Fugitive Leak Detection Using an Unmanned Aerial Vehicle: Measurement System Description and Mass Balance Approach. *Atmosphere* 9:22.

Monitoring Data and/or Modeling

Appalachia

Banan Z, Gernard JM. Mapping the pm emissions exposure risk due to hydraulic fracturing in pennsylvania. In: *Proceedings of the American Meteorological Society*, 2018. Austin, TX.

Coughlin JG, Rose LA, Bain DJ, Elliott EM. 2017. The Influence of Marcellus Shale Extraction Emissions on Regionally Monitored Dry Reactive Nitrogen Deposition. *Environmental science & technology* 51:3542-3549.

Geng X, Davatzes N, Soeder D, Torlapati J, Rodriguez R, Boufadel M. 2014. Migration of high-pressure air during gas well drilling in the Appalachian Basin. *J Environ Eng (New York)* 140:B4014002.

Goetz JD, Floerchinger C, Fortner EC, Wormhoudt J, Massoli P, Knighton WB, et al. 2015. Atmospheric emission characterization of Marcellus Shale natural gas development sites. *Environ Sci Technol* 49:7012–7020.

Korfmacher K, Hawker JS, Winebrake J. 2015. Transportation activities associated with high-volume hydraulic fracturing operations in the Marcellus Shale formation. *Transportation Research Record: Journal of the Transportation Research Board* 2503:70–80.

Kurth LM, McCawley M, Hendryx M, Lusk S. 2014. Atmospheric particulate matter size distribution and concentration in West Virginia coal mining and non-mining areas. *J Expo Sci Environ Epidemiol* 24:405–411.

Lewis C, Hamel K, Brown D. 2016. Community Assessment of Penn Trafford Outdoor Air Monitoring Results. South West Pennsylvania Environmental Health Project. McMurray, PA. Available from <https://www.documentcloud.org/documents/3233438-Community-Assessment-of-Penn-Trafford-Outdoor.html>.

Litovitz A, Curtright A, Abramzon S, Burger N, Samaras C. 2013. Estimation of regional air-quality damages from

Marcellus Shale natural gas extraction in Pennsylvania. *Environ Res Lett* 8:1–8.

Marcellus Shale Advisory Commission. 2011. Report of the Governor's Marcellus Shale Advisory Commission. Commonwealth of Pennsylvania: Harrisburg, PA.

Maskrey JR, Insley AL, Hynds ES, Panko JM. 2016. Air monitoring of volatile organic compounds at relevant receptors during hydraulic fracturing operations in Washington County, Pennsylvania. *Environ Monit Assess* 188:1–12.

McCawley M. 2013. Air, Noise, and Light Monitoring Results. ETD-10 Project. Morgantown, WV: West Virginia University School of Public Health.

Paulik LB, Donald CE, Smith BW, Tidwell LG, Hobbie KA, Kincl L, Haynes EN, Anderson KA. 2016. Emissions of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons from Natural Gas Extraction into Air. *Environmental science & technology* 50:7921–7929.

Paulik LB, Hobbie KA, Rohlman D, Smith BW, Scott RP, Kincl L, Haynes EN, Anderson KA. 2018. Environmental and individual PAH exposures near rural natural gas extraction. *Environmental Pollution* 241:397–405.

Pekney N, Reeder M, Mundia-Howe M. 2018. Air Quality Measurements at the Marcellus Shale Energy and Environment Laboratory Site. Air and Waste Management Association.

Pekney NJ, Veloski G, Reeder M, Tamilia J, Rupp E, Wetzel A. 2014. Measurement of atmospheric pollutants associated with oil and natural gas exploration and production activity in Pennsylvania's Allegheny National Forest. *J Air Waste Manage Assoc* 64:1062–1072.

Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection. 2018. Long-Term Ambient Air Monitoring Project: Marcellus Shale Gas Facilities.

Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection. 2010. Southwestern Pennsylvania Marcellus Shale Short-Term Ambient Air Sampling Report. Harrisburg, PA: PA DEP Bureau of Air Quality. Available from http://www.dep.state.pa.us/dep/deputate/airwaste/aq/aqm/docs/Marcellus_SW_11-01-10.pdf.

Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection. 2010. Southwestern Pennsylvania Marcellus Shale Short-Term Ambient Air Sampling Report. PA DEP Bureau of Air Quality, Harrisburg, PA. Available from http://www.dep.state.pa.us/dep/deputate/airwaste/aq/aqm/docs/Marcellus_SW_11-01-10.pdf.

Pennsylvania Department of Health. 2018. ATSDR Health Consultation: Public Health Evaluation of Long-Term Air Sampling Data Collected in the Vicinity of Natural Gas Operations, Washington County, PA. Available from https://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/HAC/pha/marcellusShale/Air_Marcellus_Shale_HC-508.pdf.

Roohani YH, Roy AA, Heo J, Robinson AL, Adams PJ. 2017. Impact of natural gas development in the Marcellus and Utica shales on regional ozone and fine particulate matter levels. *Atmospheric Environment* 155:11–20.

Roy AA, Adams PJ, Robinson AL. 2014. Air pollutant emissions from the development, production, and processing of Marcellus Shale natural gas. *J Air Waste Manage Assoc* 64:19–37.

Russo PN, Carpenter DO. 2017. Health Effects Associated with Stack Chemical Emissions from NYS Natural Gas Compressor Stations: 2008–2014. Institute for Health and the Environment. Project PftSPEH, Rensselaer, New York. Available from <https://www.scribd.com/document/361433431/Health-Effects-Associated-With-Stack-Chemical-Emissions-From-NYS-Natural-Gas-Compressor-Stations-2008-2014>.

Sharma S, Bowman L, Schroeder K, Hammack R. 2014. Assessing changes in gas migration pathways at a hydraulic fracturing site: Example from Greene County, Pennsylvania, USA. *Appl Geochem* 60:51–58.

Sibrizzi CMPH, LaPuma PPPECIH. 2016. An Assessment of Life Cycle Greenhouse Gas Emissions Associated With the Use of Water, Sand, and Chemicals in Shale Gas Production of the Pennsylvania Marcellus Shale. *Journal of Environmental Health* 79:8–15.

Squizzato S, Masiol M, Rich DQ, Hopke PK. 2018. PM_{2.5} and gaseous pollutants in New York State during 2005–2016: Spatial variability, temporal trends, and economic influences. *Atmospheric Environment* 183:209–224.

Swarthout RF, Russo RS, Zhou Y, Miller BM, Mitchell B, Horsman E, et al. 2015. Impact of Marcellus Shale natural gas development in Southwest Pennsylvania on volatile organic compound emissions and regional air quality. *Environ Sci Technol* 49:3175–3184.

Vinciguerra T, Yao S, Dadzie J, Chittams A, Deskins T, Ehrman S, et al. 2015. Regional air quality impacts of hydraulic fracturing and shale natural gas activity: Evidence from ambient VOC observations. *Atmos Environ* 110:144–150.

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection Office of Oil and Gas. 2013. Air Quality Impacts Occurring from Horizontal Well Drilling and Related Activities. Charleston, WV:West Virginia DEP.

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection Office of Oil and Gas. 2013. Noise, Light, Dust, and Volatile Organic Compounds Generated by the Drilling of Horizontal Wells Related to the Well Location Restriction Regarding Occupied Dwelling Structures. West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection-Office of Oil and Gas. Charleston, WV.

Williams PJ, Reeder M, Pekney NJ, Risk D, Osborne J, McCawley M. 2018. Atmospheric impacts of a natural gas development within the urban context of Morgantown, West Virginia. *Science of the Total Environment* 639:406–416.

Colorado/Southwest

Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. 2010. Health Consultation: Public Health Implications of Ambient Air Exposures as Measured in Rural and Urban Oil & Gas Development Areas – an Analysis of 2008 Air Sampling Data. Garfield County, CO.

Allshouse WB, Adgate JL, Blair BD, McKenzie LM. 2017. Spatiotemporal Industrial Activity Model for Estimating the Intensity of Oil and Gas Operations in Colorado. *Environmental science & technology* 51:10243–10250.

Bahreini R, Ahmadov R, McKeen SA, Vu KT, Dingle JH, Apel EC, Blake DR, Blake N, Campos TL, Cantrell C, Flocke F, Fried A, Gilman JB, Hills AJ, Hornbrook RS, Huey G, Kaser L, Lerner BM, Mauldin RL, Meinardi S, Montzka DD, Richter D, Schroeder JR, Stell M, Tanner D, Walega J, Weibring P, Weinheimer A. 2018. Sources and characteristics of summertime organic aerosol in the Colorado Front Range: perspective from measurements and WRF-Chem modeling. *Atmos Chem Phys* 18:8293–8312.

Benedict KB, Prenni AJ, Sullivan AP, Evanoski-Cole AR, Fischer EV, Callahan S, Sive BC, Zhou Y, Schichtel BA, Collett JL, Jr. 2018. Impact of Front Range sources on reactive nitrogen concentrations and deposition in Rocky Mountain National Park. *PeerJ* 6:e4759.

ENTRIX C. 2012. Hydraulic Fracturing Study-PXP Inglewood Oil Field. Plains Exploration & Production Company Los Angeles County, Department of Regional Planning. Los Angeles, CA. Available from https://www.eenews.net/assets/2012/10/11/document_ew_01.pdf.

Colborn T, Schultz K, Herrick L, Kwiatkowski C. 2014. An exploratory study of air quality near natural gas operations. *Hum Ecol Risk Assess* 20:86–105.

Collett JL, Ham J. 2013. North Front Range Oil and Gas Air Pollutant Emission and Dispersion Study: A Proposal. Colorado State University.

Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment. 2017. Investigation of Reported Health Concerns near Waste Connections Oil and Gas Site in Erie. Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment. Available from <https://www.erieco.gov/DocumentCenter/View/9708>.

- Ghosh B. 2018. Impact of changes in oil and gas production activities on air quality in northeastern oklahoma: Ambient air studies in 2015–2017. *Environmental Science & Technology* 52:3285-3294.
- Gilman J, Lerner B, Kuster W, De Gouw J. 2013. Source signature of volatile organic compounds from oil and natural gas operations in northeastern Colorado. *Environ Sci Technol* 47:1297–1305.
- Grant J, Parikh R, Bar-Ilan A. 2018. Future year 2028 emissions from oil and gas activity in the greater San Juan basin and Permian basin-draft report. RAMBOL.
- Halliday HS, Thompson AM, Wisthaler A, Blake DR, Hornbrook RS, Mikoviny T, Müller M, Eichler P, Apel EC, Hills AJ. 2016. Atmospheric benzene observations from oil and gas production in the Denver-Julesburg Basin in July and August 2014. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres* 121:11,055-011,074.
- Katzenstein AS, Doeze LA, Simpson IJ, Blake DR, Rowland FS. 2003. Extensive regional atmospheric hydrocarbon pollution in the southwestern United States. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 100:11975–11979.
- LaFranchi BW, Pétron G, Miller JB, Lehman SJ, Andrews AE, Dlugokencky EJ, Hall B, Miller BR, Montzka SA, Neff W, Novelli PC, Sweeney C, Turnbull JC, Wolfe DE, Tans PP, Gurney KR, Guilderson TP. 2013. Constraints on emissions of carbon monoxide, methane, and a suite of hydrocarbons in the Colorado Front Range using observations of $^{14}\text{CO}_2$. *Atmos Chem Phys* 13:11101-11120.
- Li R, Warneke C, Graus M, Field R, Geiger F, Veres PR, Soltis J, Li SM, Murphy SM, Sweeney C, Pétron G, Roberts JM, de Gouw J. 2014. Measurements of hydrogen sulfide (H_2S) using PTR-MS: calibration, humidity dependence, inter-comparison and results from field studies in an oil and gas production region. *Atmos Meas Tech* 7:3597-3610.
- McKenzie LM, Witter RZ, Newman LS, Adgate JL. 2012. Human health risk assessment of air emissions from development of unconventional natural gas resources. *Sci Total Environ* 424:79–87.
- McLeod JD, Brinkman GL, Milford JB. 2014. Emissions implications of future natural gas production and use in the U.S. and in the Rocky Mountain Region. *Environ Sci Technol* 48:13036–13044.
- McMullin TS, Bamber AM, Bon D, Vigil DI, Van Dyke M. 2018. Exposures and Health Risks from Volatile Organic Compounds in Communities Located near Oil and Gas Exploration and Production Activities in Colorado (U.S.A.). *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 15.
- McMullin T, Flores J, Bamber A, Bon D. 2017. Health Risk Evaluation from Inhalation of VOCs in Ambient Air Near Woolley-Sosa and Erie Champlin Oil and Gas Sites. Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment. Available from <https://www.erieco.gov/DocumentCenter/View/9502>.
- Peischl J, Eilerman SJ, Neuman JA, Aikin KC, de Gouw J, Gilman JB, Herndon SC, Nadkarni R, Trainer M, Warneke C, Ryerson TB. 2018. Quantifying Methane and Ethane Emissions to the Atmosphere From Central and Western US Oil and Natural Gas Production Regions. *J Geophys Res-Atmos* 123:7725-7740.
- Pétron G, Frost G, Miller BR, Hirsch AI, Montzka SA, Karion A, et al. 2012. Hydrocarbon emissions characterization in the Colorado Front Range: A pilot study. *J Geophys Res* 117; D04304, doi:10.1029/2011JD016360.
- Pétron G, Karion A, Sweeney C, Miller BR, Montzka SA, Frost GJ, et al. 2014. A new look at methane and nonmethane hydrocarbon emissions from oil and natural gas operations in the Colorado Denver-Julesburg Basin. *J Geophys Res Atmos* 119:6836–6852.
- Pfister G, Flocke F, Hornbrook R, Orlando J, Lee S, Schroeder J. 2017. Process-Based and Regional Source Impact Analysis for FRAPPÉ and DISCOVER-AQ 2014. RFP # FAAA 2016000120. National Center for Atmospheric Research. Boulder, CO. Available from <https://www2.acom.ucar.edu/frappe>.
- Science CSUDoA. 2016. Characterizing Emissions from Natural Gas Drilling and Well Completion Operations in Garfield County, CO. Colorado State University Department of Atmospheric Science. Fort Collins, Co.

Swarthout RF, Russo RS, Zhou Y, Hart AH, Sive BC. 2013. Volatile organic compound distributions during the NACHTT campaign at the Boulder Atmospheric Observatory: Influence of urban and natural gas sources. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres* 118:10,614-610,637.

Thompson CR, Hueber J, Helmig D. 2014. Influence of oil and gas emissions on ambient atmospheric non-methane hydrocarbons in residential areas of Northeastern Colorado. *Elem Sci Anth* 2:000035.

Weber DT. 2018. Volatile Organic Compound Concentrations and the Impacts of Future Oil and Natural Gas Development in the Colorado Northern Front Range. Thesis. Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colorado.

North Dakota

Brandt AR, Yeskoo T, McNally MS, Vafi K, Yeh S, Cai H, Wang MQ. 2016. Energy Intensity and Greenhouse Gas Emissions from Tight Oil Production in the Bakken Formation. *Energy & Fuels* 30:9613-9621.

Evanoski-Cole AR, Gebhart KA, Sive BC, Zhou Y, Capps SL, Day DE, Prenni AJ, Schurman MI, Sullivan AP, Li Y, Hand JL, Schichtel BA, Collett JL. 2017. Composition and sources of winter haze in the Bakken oil and gas extraction region. *Atmospheric Environment* 156:77-87.

Gebhart KA, Day DE, Prenni AJ, Schichtel BA, Hand JL, Evanoski-Cole AR. 2018. Visibility impacts at Class I areas near the Bakken oil and gas development. *Journal of the Air & Waste Management Association* 68:477-493.

Gvakharia A, Kort EA, Brandt A, Peischl J, Ryerson TB, Schwarz JP, Smith ML, Sweeney C. 2017. Methane, Black Carbon, and Ethane Emissions from Natural Gas Flares in the Bakken Shale, North Dakota. *Environmental science & technology* 51:5317-5325.

Kort EA, Smith ML, Murray LT, Gvakharia A, Brandt AR, Peischl J, et al. 2016. Fugitive emissions from the Bakken shale illustrate role of shale production in global ethane shift. *Geophys Res Lett* 43:4617-4623.

Laurenzi IJ, Bergerson JA, Motazed K. 2016. Life cycle greenhouse gas emissions and freshwater consumption associated with Bakken tight oil. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 113:E7672-E7680.

Prenni AJ, Day DE, Evanoski-Cole AR, Sive BC, Hecobian A, Zhou Y, Gebhart KA, Hand JL, Sullivan AP, Li Y, Schurman MI, Desyaterik Y, Malm WC, Collett Jr JL, Schichtel BA. 2016. Oil and gas impacts on air quality in federal lands in the Bakken region: an overview of the Bakken Air Quality Study and first results. *Atmos Chem Phys* 16:1401-1416.

Rossabi S, Helmig D. 2018. Changes in Atmospheric Butanes and Pentanes and Their Isomeric Ratios in the Continental United States. *J Geophys Res-Atmos* 123:3772-3790.

Schwarz JP, Holloway JS, Katich JM, McKeen S, Kort EA, Smith ML, Ryerson TB, Sweeney C, Peischl J. 2015. Black Carbon Emissions from the Bakken Oil and Gas Development Region. *Environmental Science & Technology Letters* 2:281-285.

Weyant CL, Shepson PB, Subramanian R, Cambaliza MOL, Heimbürger A, McCabe D, Baum E, Stirm BH, Bond TC. 2016. Black carbon emissions from associated natural gas flaring. *Environ Sci Technol* 50:2075-2081.

Texas

Allen DT, Cardoso-Saldaña FJ, Kimura Y. 2017. Variability in Spatially and Temporally Resolved Emissions and Hydrocarbon Source Fingerprints for Oil and Gas Sources in Shale Gas Production Regions. *Environmental science & technology* 51:12016-12026.

Bunch AG, Perry CS, Abraham L, Wikoff DS, Tachovsky JA, Hixon JG, et al. 2014. Evaluation of impact of shale gas operations in the Barnett Shale region on volatile organic compounds in air and potential human health risks. *Sci Total Environ* 468-469:832-842.

City of Fort Worth Texas. 2011. Air Quality Study. Available:

<http://fortworthtexas.gov/gaswells/default.aspx?id=79548>.

Eastern Research Group, Sage Environmental Consulting. 2011. City of Fort Worth Natural Gas Air Quality Study. Fort Worth, TX Available: <http://fortworthtexas.gov/gaswells/air-quality-study/final/>.

Eapi GR, Sabnis MS, Sattler ML. 2014. Mobile measurement of methane and hydrogen sulfide at natural gas production site fence lines in the Texas Barnett Shale. *J Air Waste Manage Assoc* 64:927–944.

Ethridge S, Bredfeldt T, Sheedy K, Shirley S, Lopez G, Honeycutt M. 2015. The Barnett Shale: From problem formulation to risk management. *Journal of Unconventional Oil and Gas Resources* 11:95–110.

Hildenbrand ZL, Mach PM, McBride EM, Dorreyatim MN, Taylor JT, Carlton Jr DD, Meik JM, Fontenot BE, Wright KC, Schug KA, Verbeck GF. 2016. Point source attribution of ambient contamination events near unconventional oil and gas development. *Science of The Total Environment* 573:382–388.

Koss A, Yuan B, Warneke C, Gilman JB, Lerner BM, Veres PR, Peischl J, Eilerman S, Wild R, Brown SS, Thompson CR, Ryerson T, Hanisco T, Wolfe GM, Clair JMS, Thayer M, Keutsch FN, Murphy S, de Gouw J. 2017. Observations of VOC emissions and photochemical products over US oil- and gas-producing regions using high-resolution H₃O⁺ CIMS (PTR-ToF-MS). *Atmospheric Measurement Techniques* 10:2941–2968.

Lan X, Talbot R, Laine P, Torres A, Lefer B, Flynn J. 2015. Atmospheric Mercury in the Barnett Shale Area, Texas: Implications for Emissions from Oil and Gas Processing. *Environmental science & technology* 49:10692–10700.

Marrero JE, Townsend-Small A, Lyon DR, Tsai TR, Meinardi S, Blake DR. 2016. Estimating Emissions of Toxic Hydrocarbons from Natural Gas Production Sites in the Barnett Shale Region of Northern Texas. *Environmental science & technology* 50:10756–10764.

Pacsi AP, Alhajeri NS, Zavala-Araiza D, Webster MD, Allen DT. 2013. Regional Air Quality Impacts of Increased Natural Gas Production and Use in Texas. *Environmental science & technology* 47:3521–3527.

Rich AL, Orimoloye HT. 2016. Elevated atmospheric levels of benzene and benzene-related compounds from unconventional shale extraction and processing: human health concern for residential communities. *Environ Health Insights* 10:75–82.

Rich A, Grover JP, Sattler ML. 2014. An exploratory study of air emissions associated with shale gas development and production in the Barnett Shale. *J Air Waste Manage Assoc* 64:61–72.

Rutter AP, Griffin RJ, Cevik BK, Shakya KM, Gong L, Kim S, et al. 2015. Sources of air pollution in a region of oil and gas exploration downwind of a large city. *Atmos Environ* 120:89–99.

Schade GW, Roest G. 2018. Source apportionment of non-methane hydrocarbons, NO_x and H₂S data from a central monitoring station in the Eagle Ford shale, Texas. *Elem Sci Anth* 6.

Schade GW, Roest G. 2016. Analysis of non-methane hydrocarbon data from a monitoring station affected by oil and gas development in the Eagle Ford shale, Texas. *Elementa (Wash D C)* 4:000096.

Yeh S, Ghandi A, Scanlon BR, Brandt AR, Cai H, Wang MQ, Vafi K, Reedy RC. 2017. Energy Intensity and Greenhouse Gas Emissions from Oil Production in the Eagle Ford Shale. *Energy & Fuels* 31:1440–1449.

Zavala-Araiza D, Sullivan DW, Allen DT. 2014. Atmospheric Hydrocarbon Emissions and Concentrations in the Barnett Shale Natural Gas Production Region. *Environmental science & technology* 48:5314–5321.

Zielinska B, Fujita E, Campbell D. 2010. Monitoring of Emissions from Barnett Shale Natural Gas Production Facilities for Population Exposure Assessment – Draft. Reno, NV:Desert Research Institute.

Zielinska B, Campbell D, Samburova V. 2014. Impact of emissions from natural gas production facilities on ambient air quality in the Barnett Shale area: a pilot study. *Journal of the Air & Waste Management Association* (1995) 64:1369–1383.

Utah and Wyoming

Field RA, Soltis J, McCarthy MC, Murphy S, Montague DC. 2015. Influence of oil and gas field operations on spatial and temporal distributions of atmospheric non-methane hydrocarbons and their effect on ozone formation in winter. *Atmos Chem Phys* 15:3527–3542.

Helmig D, Thompson C, Evans J, Boylan P, Hueber J, Park J-H. 2014. Highly elevated atmospheric levels of volatile organic compounds in the Uintah Basin, Utah. *Environ Sci Technol* 48:4707–4715.

Mansfield ML, Tran HNQ, Lyman SN, Bowers RL, Smith AP, Keslar C. 2018. Emissions of organic compounds from produced water ponds III: Mass-transfer coefficients, composition-emission correlations, and contributions to regional emissions. *Science of The Total Environment* 627:860-868.

Meng Q. 2018. Rethink potential risks of toxic emissions from natural gas and oil mining. *Environmental Pollution* 240:848-857.

Warneke C, Geiger F, Edwards PM, Dube W, Pétron G, Kofler J, et al. 2014. Volatile organic compound emissions from the oil and natural gas industry in the Uintah Basin, Utah: oil and gas well pad emissions compared to ambient air composition. *Atmos Chem Phys* 14:10977–10988.

U.S. Multi-Regional or National Scale

Brantley HL, Thoma ED, Eisele AP. 2015. Assessment of volatile organic compound and hazardous air pollutant emissions from oil and natural gas well pads using mobile remote and on-site direct measurements. *J Air Waste Manag Assoc* 65:1072–1082.

Eisele AP, Mukerjee S, Smith LA, Thoma ED, Whitaker DA, Oliver KD, et al. 2016. Volatile organic compounds at two oil and natural gas production well pads in Colorado and Texas using passive samplers. *J Air Waste Manag Assoc* 66:412–419.

Fann N, Baker KR, Chan EAW, Eyth A, Macpherson A, Miller E, Snyder J. 2018. Assessing Human Health PM_{2.5} and Ozone Impacts from U.S. Oil and Natural Gas Sector Emissions in 2025. *Environmental science & technology*.

Franco B, Mahieu E, Emmons L, Tzompa-Sosa Z, Fischer E, Sudo K, et al. 2016. Evaluating ethane and methane emissions associated with the development of oil and natural gas extraction in North America. *Environmental Research Letters* 11.

Goodman PS, Galatioto F, Thorpe N, Namdeo AK, Davies RJ, Bird RN. 2016. Investigating the traffic-related environmental impacts of hydraulic-fracturing (fracking) operations. *Environ Int* 89–90:248–260.

Hendler A, Nunn J, Lundeen J, McKaskle R. 2006. VOC Emissions from Oil and Condensate Storage Tanks. Prepared for Houston Advanced Research Center. The Woodlands, TX:HARC.

Islam SMN, Jackson PL, Aherne J. 2016. Ambient nitrogen dioxide and sulfur dioxide concentrations over a region of natural gas production, Northeastern British Columbia, Canada. *Atmospheric Environment* 143:139-151.

Johnson D, Heltzel R, Nix A, Darzi M, Oliver D. 2018. Estimated Emissions from the Prime-Movers of Unconventional Natural Gas Well Development Using Recently Collected In-Use Data in the United States. *Environmental Science & Technology*.

Lyon DR, Alvarez RA, Zavala-Araiza D, Brandt AR, Jackson RB, Hamburg SP. 2016. Aerial surveys of elevated hydrocarbon emissions from oil and gas production sites. *Environ Sci Technol* 50:4877–4886.

Macey GP, Breech R, Chernaik M, Cox C, Larson D, Thomas D, et al. 2014. Air concentrations of volatile compounds near oil and gas production: a community-based exploratory study. *Environmental Health* 13:82.

Majid A, Martin MV, Lamsal LN, Duncan BN. 2017. A decade of changes in nitrogen oxides over regions of oil and natural gas activity in the United States. *Elem Sci Anth* 5.

McClellan RO, Snipes MB. 2010. Sublette County Air Toxics Inhalation: Screening Level Health Hazard Assessment –An Overview of Potential Results. Prepared for Shell Exploration and Production.

Peters TM, O'Shaughnessy PT, Grant R, Altmaier R, Swanton E, Falk J, Osterberg D, Parker E, Wyland NG, Sousan S, Stark AL, Thorne PS. 2017. Community airborne particulate matter from mining for sand used as hydraulic fracturing proppant. *Sci Total Environ* 609:1475-1482.

Shale Oil and Natural Gas Nexus (SONGNEX). 2015. Studying the Atmospheric Effects of Changing Energy Use in the U.S. at the Nexus of Air Quality and Climate Change. Washington, DC:National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. Available: <http://esrl.noaa.gov/csd/projects/songnex/whitepaper.pdf>.

Walter GR, Benke RR, Pickett DA. 2012. Effect of biogas generation on radon emissions from landfills receiving radium-bearing waste from shale gas development. *J Air Waste Manag Assoc* 62(9):1040–1049.

Yuan B, Kaser L, Karl T, Graus M, Peischl J, Campos TL, et al. 2015. Airborne flux measurements of methane and volatile organic compounds over the Haynesville and Marcellus shale gas production regions. *J Geophys Res Atmos* 120:6271–6289.

Huang Z, Kong S, Xing X, Mao Y, Hu T, Ding Y, et al. 2018. Monitoring of volatile organic compounds (vocs) from an oil and gas station in northwest china for 1 year. *Atmospheric Chemistry and Physics* 18:4567.

Canada

Bari MA, Kindzierski WB. 2018. Ambient volatile organic compounds (VOCs) in Calgary, Alberta: Sources and screening health risk assessment. *Sci Total Environ* 631-632:627-640.

Forde ON, Mayer KU, Hunkeler D. 2018. Identification, spatial extent and distribution of fugitive gas migration on the well pad scale. *Sci Total Environ* 652:356-366.

Umeozor EC, Gates ID. 2018. Predictive Modeling of Energy and Emissions from Shale Gas Development. *Environmental science & technology*.

International

Archibald AT, Ordóñez C, Brent E, Williams ML. 2018. Potential impacts of emissions associated with unconventional hydrocarbon extraction on UK air quality and human health. *Air Quality, Atmosphere & Health* 11:627-637.

Ezani E, Masey N, Gillespie J, Beattie TK, Shipton ZK, Beverland IJ. 2018. Measurement of diesel combustion-related air pollution downwind of an experimental unconventional natural gas operations site. *Atmospheric Environment*.

Huang K, Fu JS. 2016. A global gas flaring black carbon emission rate dataset from 1994 to 2012. *Scientific Data* 3:160104.

Reviews and General Resources

Allen DT, Smith D, Torres VM, Saldaña FC. 2016. Carbon dioxide, methane and black carbon emissions from upstream oil and gas flaring in the United States. *Current Opinion in Chemical Engineering* 13:119-123.

Allen DT. 2016. Emissions from oil and gas operations in the United States and their air quality implications. *Journal of the Air & Waste Management Association* 66:549-575.

Allen DT. 2014. Atmospheric emissions and air quality impacts from natural gas production and use. *Annu Rev Chem Biomol Eng* 5:55–75.

Bolden AL, Kwiatkowski CF, Colborn T. 2015. New look at BTEX: are ambient levels a problem? *Environ Sci Technol* 49:5261–5276.

- Centner TJ. 2016. Reducing pollution at five critical points of shale gas production: Strategies and institutional responses. *Energy Policy* 94:40-46.
- Elvidge CD, Bazilian MD, Zhizhin M, Ghosh T, Baugh K, Hsu F-C. 2018. The potential role of natural gas flaring in meeting greenhouse gas mitigation targets. *Energy Strateg Rev* 20:156-162.
- Fawole OG, Cai XM, MacKenzie AR. 2016. Gas flaring and resultant air pollution: A review focusing on black carbon. *Environ Pollut* 216:182-197.
- Field RA, Soltis J, Murphy S. 2014. Air quality concerns of unconventional oil and natural gas production. *Environ Sci Process Impacts* 16:954-969.
- Fleischman L, Banks J, Graham J. 2016. Fossil Fumes: A public health analysis of toxic air pollution from the oil and gas industry. Boston, MA: Clean Air Task Force. Available from <http://www.catf.us/resources/publications/files/FossilFumes.pdf>.
- Haut R, Williams T. 2015. White Paper: Recommendations to Address Flaring Issues, Solutions, and Technologies. Houston Advanced Research Center. Available: http://efdsystems.org/pdf/FIST_Whitepaper_May_2015_Updated_rev.pdf.
- Helmig D, Rossabi S, Hueber J, Tans P, Montzka SA, Masarie K, Thoning K, Plass-Duelmer C, Claude A, Carpenter LJ, Lewis AC, Punjabi S, Reimann S, Vollmer MK, Steinbrecher R, Hannigan JW, Emmons LK, Mahieu E, Franco B, Smale D, Pozzer A. 2016. Reversal of global atmospheric ethane and propane trends largely due to US oil and natural gas production. *Nature Geosci* 9:490-495.
- Hendler A, Nunn J, Lundeen J, McKaskle R. 2006. VOC Emissions from Oil and Condensate Storage Tanks. Prepared for Houston Advanced Research Center. The Woodlands, TX:HARC.
- Jackson RB, Vengosh A, Carey JW, Davies RJ, Darrah TH, O'Sullivan F, et al. 2014. The environmental costs and benefits of fracking. *Annu Rev Environ Resour* 39:327-362.
- Lattanzio RK. 2016. An Overview of Air Quality Issues in Natural Gas Systems. Washington, DC: Congressional Research Service. Available from <http://nationalaglawcenter.org/wp-content/uploads/assets/crs/R42986.pdf>.
- Long CM. 2016. Marcellus Shale Development: Analysis of Air Quality Data and Public Health Studies. Gradient. Cambridge, MA.
- Macey GP, Breech R, Chernaik M, Cox C, Larson D, Thomas D, et al. 2014. Air concentrations of volatile compounds near oil and gas production: a community-based exploratory study. *Environmental Health* 13:82.
- McCawley, M. A. (2017). "Does increased traffic flow around unconventional resource development activities represent the major respiratory hazard to neighboring communities?: knowns and unknowns." *Current Opinion in Pulmonary Medicine* 23(2): 161-166.
- Moore CW, Zielinska B, Pétron G, Jackson RB. 2014. Air impacts of increased natural gas acquisition, processing, and use: a critical review. *Environ Sci Technol* 48:8349-8359.
- Petron G. 2014. Air Pollution Issues Associated with Shale Gas Production. *The Bridge: Linking Engineering and Science* 44:19-27.
- Pirzadeh P, Lesage KL, Marriott RA. 2014. Hydraulic fracturing additives and the delayed onset of hydrogen sulfide in shale gas. *Energy Fuels* 28:4993-5001.
- Robinson AL. 2013. Air Pollution Emissions from Shale Gas Development and Production. In: *Health Impact Assessment of Shale Gas Extraction: Workshop Summary*. Washington, DC:The National Academies Press.
- Sommariva R, Blake RS, Cuss RJ, Cordell RL, Harrington JF, White IR, et al. 2014. Observations of the release of non-methane hydrocarbons from fractured shale. *Environ Sci Technol* 48:8891-8896.

Srebotnjak T, Rotkin-Ellman M. 2014. Fracking Fumes: Air Pollution from Hydraulic Fracturing Threatens Public Health and Communities. Washington, DC:Natural Resources Defense Council.

Umukoro GE, Ismail OS. 2017. Modelling emissions from natural gas flaring. *Journal of King Saud University - Engineering Sciences* 29:178-182.

Zavala-Araiza D, Alvarez RA, Lyon DR, Allen DT, Marchese AJ, Zimmerle DJ, Hamburg SP. 2017. Super-emitters in natural gas infrastructure are caused by abnormal process conditions. *Nature Communications* 8:10.

WATER QUALITY AND USE

Surface Water Quality Baseline Measurements

Betanzo EA, Hagen ER, Wilson JT, Reckhow KH, Hayes L, Argue DM, et al. 2016. Water data to answer urgent water policy questions: Monitoring design, available data and filling data gaps for determining whether shale gas development activities contaminate surface water or groundwater in the Susquehanna River Basin. Washington, DC:Northeast-Midwest Institute.

Bowen ZH, Oelsner GP, Cade BS, Gallegos TJ, Farag AM, Mott DN, et al. 2015. Assessment of surface water chloride and conductivity trends in areas of unconventional oil and gas development—why existing national data sets cannot tell us what we would like to know. *Water Resour Res* 51:704–715.

Chambers DB, Kozar MD, Messinger T, Mulder ML, Pelak AJ, White JS. 2015. Water Quality of Groundwater and Stream Base Flow in the Marcellus Shale Gas Field of the Monongahela River Basin, West Virginia, 2011–12. Scientific Investigations Report 2014-5233. Reston, VA:Survey USG. Available: <http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/sir20145233>.

Low DJ, Brightbill RA, Eggleston HL, Chaplin JJ. 2016. Physical, chemical, and biological characteristics of selected headwater streams along the Allegheny Front, Blair County, Pennsylvania, July 2011–September 2013. 2015-1173. Reston, VA: Survey USG. Available from <http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/ofr20151173>.

Surface Water Quality Monitoring and/or Modeling

Akob DM, Mumford AC, Orem WH, Engle MA, Klimes JG, Kent DB, Cozzarelli IM. 2016. Wastewater disposal from unconventional oil and gas development degrades stream quality at a West Virginia injection facility. *Environ Sci Technol*; doi: 10.1021/acsest6b00428.

Austin BJ, Scott E, Massey L, Evans-White MA, Entrekin S, Haggard BE. 2017. Unconventional natural gas development did not result in detectable changes in water chemistry (within the South Fork Little Red River). *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 189:14.

Bowen ZH, Oelsner GP, Cade BS, Gallegos TJ, Farag AM, Mott DN, et al. 2015. Assessment of surface water chloride and conductivity trends in areas of unconventional oil and gas development—why existing national data sets cannot tell us what we would like to know. *Water Resour Res* 51:704–715.

Burton GA, Basu N, Ellis BR, Kapo KE, Entrekin S, Nadelhoffer K. 2014. Hydraulic “fracking”: are surface water impacts an ecological concern? *Environ Toxicol Chem* 33:1679–1689.

Chambers DB, Kozar MD, Messinger T, Mulder ML, Pelak AJ, White JS. 2015. Water Quality of Groundwater and Stream Base Flow in the Marcellus Shale Gas Field of the Monongahela River Basin, West Virginia, 2011–12. Scientific Investigations Report 2014-5233. Reston, VA:Survey USG. Available: <http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/sir20145233>.

Entrekin SA, Maloney KO, Kapo KE, Walters AW, Evans-White MA, Klemow KM. 2015. Stream vulnerability to widespread and emergent stressors: a focus on unconventional oil and gas. *PLoS ONE* 10:e0137416.

Entrekin S, Evans-White M, Johnson B, Hagenbuch E. 2011. Rapid expansion of natural gas development poses a threat to surface waters. *Front Ecol Environ* 9:503–511.

- Evans JS, Kiesecker JM. 2014. Shale gas, wind and water: Assessing the potential cumulative impacts of energy development on ecosystem services within the Marcellus play. *PLoS One* 9:e89210.
- Farag AM, Harper DD. 2014. A review of environmental impacts of salts from produced waters on aquatic resources. *Int J Coal Geol* 126:157–161.
- Ferrar KJ, Michanowicz DR, Christen CL, Mulcahy N, Malone SL, Sharma RK. 2013. Assessment of effluent contaminants from three facilities discharging Marcellus shale wastewater to surface waters in Pennsylvania. *Environ Sci Technol* 47:3472–3481.
- Grieve PL, Hynek SA, Heilweil V, Sowers T, Llewellyn G, Yoxtheimer D, Solomon DK, Brantley SL. 2018. Using environmental tracers and modelling to identify natural and gas well-induced emissions of methane into streams. *Applied Geochemistry* 91:107-121.
- Hayes T. 2009. Sampling and Analysis of Water Streams Associated with the Development of Marcellus Shale Gas. Des Plains, IL:Gas Technology Institute. Available: <http://energyindepth.org/wp-content/uploads/marcellus/2012/11/MSCCommission-Report.pdf>.
- Heilweil VM, Stolp BJ, Kimball BA, Susong DD, Marston TM, Gardner PM. 2013. A stream-based methane monitoring approach for evaluating groundwater impacts associated with unconventional gas development. *Ground Water* 51:511–524.
- Heilweil VM, Grieve PL, Hynek SA, Brantley SL, Salomon DK, Risser DW. 2015. Stream measurements locate thermogenic methane fluxes in groundwater discharge in an area of shale-gas development. *Environ Sci Technol* 49:4057–4065.
- Hladik ML, Focazio MJ, Engle M. 2014. Discharges of produced waters from oil and gas extraction via wastewater treatment plants are sources of disinfection by-products to receiving streams. *Sci Total Environ* 466:1085–1093.
- Hopkinson L, Mack B, Streets DA. 2016. Initial study of potential surface water quality impacts of horizontal drilling in the Marcellus shale. *Energy Sources Part A - Recovery Utilization and Environmental Effects* 38:652-660.
- Huang KZ, Tang HL, Xie YFF. 2018. Impacts of shale gas production wastewater on disinfection byproduct formation: An investigation from a non-bromide perspective. *Water Research* 144:656-664.
- Kassotis CD, Iwanowicz LR, Akob DM, Cozzarelli IM, Mumford AC, Orem WH, Nagel SC. 2016. Endocrine disrupting activities of surface water associated with a West Virginia oil and gas industry wastewater disposal site. *Sci Total Environ* 557–558:901–910.
- Landis MS, Kamal AS, Kovalcik KD, Croghan C, Norris GA, Bergdale A. 2016. The impact of commercially treated oil and gas produced water discharges on bromide concentrations and modeled brominated trihalomethane disinfection byproducts at two downstream municipal drinking water plants in the upper Allegheny River, Pennsylvania, USA. *Sci Total Environ* 542:505–520.
- Low DJ, Brightbill RA, Eggleston HL, Chaplin JJ. 2016. Physical, chemical, and biological characteristics of selected headwater streams along the Allegheny Front, Blair County, Pennsylvania, July 2011–September 2013. 2015-1173. Reston, VA: Survey USG. Available from <http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/ofr20151173>.
- Maloney KO, Young JA, Faulkner SP, Hailegiorgis A, Slonecker ET, Milheim LE. 2017. A detailed risk assessment of shale gas development on headwater streams in the Pennsylvania portion of the Upper Susquehanna River Basin, U.S.A. *Sci Total Environ* 610-611:154-166.
- McBroom M, Thomas T, Zhang Y. 2012. Soil erosion and surface water quality impacts of natural gas development in East Texas, USA. *Water* 4:944–958.
- Medina VF, Suedel B. 2015. Evaluation of Hydraulic Fracturing (Fracking) Plays for Potential Impact on USACE-Managed Waterways. ERDC TN-DOTS-15-1. Vicksburg, MS:U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center. Available: <http://www.dtic.mil/get-tr-doc/pdf?AD=ADA613061>.

- Meszaros N, Subedi B, Stamets T, Shifa N. 2017. Assessment of Surface Water Contamination from Coalbed Methane Fracturing-Derived Volatile Contaminants in Sullivan County, Indiana, USA. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*.
- Mrdjen I, Lee J. 2015. High volume hydraulic fracturing operations: potential impacts on surface water and human health. *Int J Environ Health Res*:1–23.
- Niu X, Wendt A, Li Z, Agarwal A, Xue L, Gonzales M, et al. 2018. Detecting the effects of coal mining, acid rain, and natural gas extraction in Appalachian basin streams in Pennsylvania (USA) through analysis of barium and sulfate concentrations. *Environ Geochem Health* 40:865-885.
- Olmstead SM, Muehlenbachs LA, Shih J-S, Chu Z, Krupnick AJ. 2013. Shale gas development impacts on surface water quality in Pennsylvania. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 110:4962–4967.
- Orem W, Varonka M, Crosby L, Haase K, Loftin K, Hladik M, Akob DM, Tatu C, Mumford A, Jaeschke J, Bates A, Schell T, Cozzarelli I. 2017. Organic geochemistry and toxicology of a stream impacted by unconventional oil and gas wastewater disposal operations. *Applied Geochemistry* 80:155-167.
- Parker KM, Zeng T, Harkness J, Vengosh A, Mitch WA. 2014. Enhanced formation of disinfection byproducts in shale gas wastewater-impacted drinking water supplies. *Environ Sci Technol* 48:11161–11169.
- Pelak AJ, Sharma S. 2014. Surface water geochemical and isotopic variations in an area of accelerating Marcellus Shale gas development. *Environ Pollut* 195:91–100.
- Penningroth SM, Yarrow MM, Figueroa AX, Bowen RJ, Delgado S. 2013. Community-based risk assessment of water contamination from high-volume horizontal hydraulic fracturing. *New Solut* 23:137–166.
- Preston TM, Chesley-Preston TL. 2015. Risk assessment of brine contamination to aquatic resources from energy development in glacial drift deposits: Williston Basin, USA. *Sci Total Environ* 508:534–545.
- Preston TM, Chesley-Preston TL, Thamke JN. 2014. A GIS-based vulnerability assessment of brine contamination to aquatic resources from oil and gas development in eastern Sheridan County, Montana. *Sci Total Environ* 472:1152–1162.
- Shanafield M, Cook PG, Simmons CT. 2018. Towards quantifying the likelihood of water resource impacts from unconventional gas development. *Groundwater*.
- Shores A, Laituri M, Butters G. 2017. Produced water surface spills and the risk for btex and naphthalene groundwater contamination. *Water, Air, & Soil Pollution* 228:435.
- Tasker TL, Burgos WD, Piotrowski P, Castillo-Meza L, Blewett TA, Ganow KB, Stallworth A, Delompré PLM, Goss GG, Fowler LB, Vanden Heuvel JP, Dorman F, Warner NR. 2018. Environmental and Human Health Impacts of Spreading Oil and Gas Wastewater on Roads. *Environmental science & technology*.
- Torres L, Yadav OP, Khan E. 2017. Holistic risk assessment of surface water contamination due to Pb-210 in oil produced water from the Bakken Shale. *Chemosphere* 169:627-635.
- Truter JC, van Wyk JH, Oberholster PJ, Botha AM, Mokwena LM. 2017. An Evaluation of the Endocrine Disruptive Potential of Crude Oil Water Accommodated Fractions and Crude Oil Contaminated Surface Water to Freshwater Organisms Using In Vitro and In Vivo Approaches. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 36:1330-1342.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2016. Hydraulic Fracturing for Oil and Gas: Impacts from the Hydraulic Fracturing Water Cycle on Drinking Water Resources in the United States. Office of Research and Development. Washington, DC. Available from <https://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/hfstudy/recordisplay.cfm?deid=332990>.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2015. Assessment of the Potential Impacts of Hydraulic Fracturing for Oil and Gas on Drinking Water Resources: External Review Draft. EPA/600/R-15/047a. Washington, DC:U.S. EPA.

Warner NR, Christie CA, Jackson RB, Vengosh A. 2013. Impacts of shale gas wastewater disposal on water quality in western Pennsylvania. *Environ Sci Technol* 47:11849–11857.

Williams H, Havens D, Banks K, Wachal D. 2008. Field-based monitoring of sediment runoff from natural gas well sites in Denton County, Texas, USA. *Environmental Geology* 55:1463–1471.

Ziemkiewicz P, Donovan J, Hause J, Gutta B, Fillhart J, Mack B, et al. 2013. Water Quality Literature Review and Field Monitoring of Active Shale Gas Wells, Phase II. Morgantown, WV:West Virginia Water Research Institute, West Virginia University.

Ziemkiewicz P, Hause J, Gutta B, Fillhart J, Mack B, O'Neal M. 2013. Water Quality Literature Review and Field Monitoring of Active Shale Gas Wells, Phase I. Morgantown, WV:West Virginia Water Research Institute, West Virginia University.

Drinking Water Quality (sourced from groundwater or surface water)

Jasechko S, Perrone D. 2017. Hydraulic fracturing near domestic groundwater wells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 114:13138-13143.

Shanafield M, Cook PG, Simmons CT. 2018. Towards quantifying the likelihood of water resource impacts from unconventional gas development. *Groundwater*.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2016. Hydraulic Fracturing for Oil and Gas: Impacts from the Hydraulic Fracturing Water Cycle on Drinking Water Resources in the United States. Office of Research and Development. Washington, DC. Available from <https://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/hfstudy/recordisplay.cfm?deid=332990>.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2015. Assessment of the Potential Impacts of Hydraulic Fracturing for Oil and Gas on Drinking Water Resources: External Review Draft. EPA/600/R-15/047a. Washington, DC:U.S. EPA.

Arkansas

McMahon PB, Barlow JRB, Engle MA, Belitz K, Ging PB, Hunt AG, Jurgens BC, Kharaka YK, Tollett RW, Kresse TM. 2017. Methane and Benzene in Drinking-Water Wells Overlying the Eagle Ford, Fayetteville, and Haynesville Shale Hydrocarbon Production Areas. *Environmental science & technology* 51:6727-6734.

Warner NR, Kresse TM, Hays PD, Down A, Karr JD, Jackson RB, et al. 2013. Geochemical and isotopic variations in shallow groundwater in areas of the Fayetteville Shale development, north-central Arkansas. *Appl Geochem* 35:207–220.

Appalachia

Alawattegama SK, Kondratyuk T, Krynock R, Bricker M, Rutter JK, Bain DJ, et al. 2015. Well water contamination in a rural community in southwestern Pennsylvania near unconventional shale gas extraction. *J Environ Sci Health A Tox Hazard Subst Environ Eng* 50:516–528.

Betanzo EA, Hagen ER, Wilson JT, Reckhow KH, Hayes L, Argue DM, et al. 2016. Water data to answer urgent water policy questions: Monitoring design, available data and filling data gaps for determining whether shale gas development activities contaminate surface water or groundwater in the Susquehanna River Basin. Washington, DC:Northeast-Midwest Institute.

Bowman L, Sharma S, Carr T, Sharma M. 2014. Understanding stray gas occurrences in shallow aquifers in Randolph County, West Virginia, USA. Presented at SE Geological Society of America Meeting, April 10–11, Blacksburg, VA:Geological Society of America.

Boyer EW, Swistock BR, Clark J, Madden M, Rizzo DE. 2012. The Impact of Marcellus Gas Drilling on Rural Drinking Water Supplies. Harrisburg, PA:Center for Rural Pennsylvania.

Brantley SL. 2015. Drinking water while fracking: now and in the future. *Ground water* 53:21-23.

- Chambers DB, Kozar MD, Messinger T, Mulder ML, Pelak AJ, White JS. 2015. Water Quality of Groundwater and Stream Base Flow in the Marcellus Shale Gas Field of the Monongahela River Basin, West Virginia, 2011–12. Scientific Investigations Report 2014-5233. Reston, VA:Survey USG. Available: <http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/sir20145233>.
- Darrah TH, Jackson RB, Vengosh A, Warner NR, Whyte CJ, Walsh TB, et al. 2015. The evolution of Devonian hydrocarbon gases in shallow aquifers of the northern Appalachian Basin: insights from integrating noble gas and hydrocarbon geochemistry. *Geochim Cosmochim Acta* 170:321–355.
- Darrah TH, Vengosh A, Jackson RB, Warner NR, Poreda RJ. 2014. Noble gases identify the mechanisms of fugitive gas contamination in drinking-water wells overlying the Marcellus and Barnett Shales. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 111:14076–14081.
- Davies RJ. 2011. Methane contamination of drinking water caused by hydraulic fracturing remains unproven. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 108:E871–E871.
- Drollette BD, Hoelzer K, Warner NR, Darrah TH, Karatum O, O'Connor MP, et al. 2015. Elevated levels of diesel range organic compounds in groundwater near Marcellus gas operations are derived from surface activities. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*; doi: 101073/pnas1511474112 [Online 12 Oct 2015].
- Elliott EG, Ma X, Leaderer BP, McKay LA, Pedersen CJ, Wang C, Gerber CJ, Wright TJ, Sumner AJ, Brennan M, Genevieve S, Warren JL, Plata DL, Deziel NC. 2018. A community-based evaluation of proximity to unconventional oil and gas wells, drinking water contaminants, and health symptoms in Ohio. *Environ Res*.
- Hammond PA. 2015. The relationship between methane migration and shale-gas well operations near Dimock, Pennsylvania, USA. *Hydrogeol J*:1–17.
- Heilweil VM, Risser DW, Conger RW, Grieve PL, Hynek SA. 2014. Estimation of methane concentrations and loads in groundwater discharge to Sugar Run, Lycoming County, Pennsylvania. 2014-1126. Survey USG, Reston, VA. Available from <http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/ofr20141126>.
- Hill E, Ma LL. 2017. Shale Gas Development and Drinking Water Quality. *American Economic Review* 107:522–525.
- Jackson RB, Osborn SG, Vengosh A, Warner NR. 2011. Reply to Davies: Hydraulic fracturing remains a possible mechanism for observed methane contamination of drinking water. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 108:E872–E872.
- Jackson RB, Vengosh A, Darrah TH, Warner NR, Down A, Poreda RJ, et al. 2013. Increased stray gas abundance in a subset of drinking water wells near Marcellus shale gas extraction. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 110:11250–11255.
- Kassotis CD, Iwanowicz LR, Akob DM, Cozzarelli IM, Mumford AC, Orem WH, Nagel SC. 2016. Endocrine disrupting activities of surface water associated with a West Virginia oil and gas industry wastewater disposal site. *Sci Total Environ* 557–558:901–910.
- Kreuzer RL, Darrah TH, Grove BS, Moore MT, Warner NR, Eymold WK, et al. 2018. Structural and hydrogeological controls on hydrocarbon and brine migration into drinking water aquifers in southern new york. *Groundwater* 56:225–244.
- Lautz LK, Hoke GD, Lu Z, Siegel DI, Christian K, Kessler JD, et al. 2014. Using discriminant analysis to determine sources of salinity in shallow groundwater prior to hydraulic fracturing. *Environ Sci Technol* 48:9061–9069.
- LeDoux STM, Szynekiewicz A, Faiia AM, Mayes MA, McKinney ML, Dean WG. 2016. Chemical and isotope compositions of shallow groundwater in areas impacted by hydraulic fracturing and surface mining in the Central Appalachian Basin, Eastern United States. *Appl Geochem*; doi: 101016/j.apgeochem201605007.
- Llewellyn GT, Dorman F, Westland JL, Yoxtheimer D, Grieve P, Sowers T, et al. 2015. Evaluating a groundwater supply contamination incident attributed to Marcellus Shale gas development. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 112:6325–6330.

- Molofsky LJ, Richardson SD, Gorody AW, Baldassare F, Black JA, McHugh TE, Connor JA. 2016. Effect of different sampling methodologies on measured methane concentrations in groundwater samples. *Groundwater*; doi: 10.1111/gwat.12415.
- Molofsky LJ, Connor JA, McHugh TE, Richardson SD, Woroszlyo C, Alvarez PJ. 2016. Environmental factors associated with natural methane occurrence in the Appalachian Basin. *Groundwater*; doi: 10.1111/gwat.12401.
- Molofsky LJ, Connor JA, Wylie AS, Wagner T, Farhat SK. 2013. Evaluation of methane sources in groundwater in Northeastern Pennsylvania. *Ground Water* 51:333–349.
- Molofsky LJ, Connor JA, Farhat SK, Wylie AS, Jr., Wagner T. 2011. Methane in Pennsylvania water wells unrelated to Marcellus shale fracturing. 109:54-56,58-60,62-67,93. PennWell Corporation, Tulsa.
- Osborn SG, Vengosh A, Warner NR, Jackson RB. 2011. Methane contamination of drinking water accompanying gas-well drilling and hydraulic fracturing. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 108:8172–8176.
- Osborn SG, Vengosh A, Warner NR, Jackson RB. 2011. Reply to Saba and Orzechowski and Schon: Methane contamination of drinking water accompanying gas-well drilling and hydraulic fracturing. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 108:E665–E666.
- Parker KM, Zeng T, Harkness J, Vengosh A, Mitch WA. 2014. Enhanced formation of disinfection byproducts in shale gas wastewater-impacted drinking water supplies. *Environ Sci Technol* 48:11161–11169.
- Reilly D, Singer D, Jefferson A, Eckstein Y. 2015. Identification of local groundwater pollution in northeastern Pennsylvania: Marcellus flowback or not? *Environ Earth Sci* 73:8097–8109.
- Saba T, Orzechowski M. 2011. Lack of data to support a relationship between methane contamination of drinking water wells and hydraulic fracturing. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 108:E663.
- Siegel DI, Azzolina NA, Smith BJ, Perry AE, Bothun RL. 2015. Methane concentrations in water wells unrelated to proximity to existing oil and gas wells in northeastern Pennsylvania. *Environ Sci Technol* 49:4106–4112.
- States S, Cyprych G, Stoner M, Wydra F, Kuchta J, Monnell J, et al. 2013. Marcellus Shale drilling and brominated THMs in Pittsburgh, Pa., drinking water. *J Am Water Works Assoc* 105:53–54.
- Warner NR, Jackson RB, Darrah TH, Osborn SG, Down A, Zhao K, et al. 2012. Geochemical evidence for possible natural migration of Marcellus Formation brine to shallow aquifers in Pennsylvania. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 109:11961–11966.
- Weaver J, Xu J, Mravik S. 2015. Scenario analysis of the impact on drinking water intakes from bromide in the discharge of treated oil and gas wastewater. *J Environ Eng*:04015050.
- Wen T, Niu X, Gonzales M, Zheng G, Li Z, Brantley SL. 2018. Big Groundwater Data Sets Reveal Possible Rare Contamination Amid Otherwise Improved Water Quality for Some Analytes in a Region of Marcellus Shale Development. *Environmental science & technology* 52:7149-7159.
- Wilson J, Wang Y, VanBriesen J. 2014. Sources of high total dissolved solids to drinking water supply in Southwestern Pennsylvania. *J Environ Eng* 140:B4014003.
- Wilson JM, VanBriesen JM. 2012. Oil and gas produced water management and surface drinking water sources in Pennsylvania. *Environ Pract* 14:288–300.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2015. Sources contributing inorganic species to drinking water intakes during low flow conditions on the Allegheny River in Western Pennsylvania. Agency USEP, Washington, DC. Available from https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-05/documents/epa_source_apportionment_rpt_final_07may2015_508_km.pdf.
- Ziemkiewicz P, Donovan J, Hause J, Gutta B, Fillhart J, Mack B, et al. 2013. Water Quality Literature Review and Field Monitoring of Active Shale Gas Wells, Phase II. Morgantown, WV: West Virginia Water Research Institute,

West Virginia University.

Ziemkiewicz P, Hause J, Gutta B, Fillhart J, Mack B, O'Neal M. 2013. Water Quality Literature Review and Field Monitoring of Active Shale Gas Wells, Phase I. Morgantown, WV: West Virginia Water Research Institute, West Virginia University.

Colorado

Li H, Son J-H, Carlson KH. 2016. Concurrence of aqueous and gas phase contamination of groundwater in the Wattenberg oil and gas field of northern Colorado. *Water Res* 88:458–466.

Li H, Carlson KH. 2014. Distribution and origin of groundwater methane in the Wattenberg oil and gas field of Northern Colorado. *Environ Sci Technol* 48:1484–1491.

Nelson AW, Knight AW, Eitrheim ES, Schultz MK. 2015. Monitoring radionuclides in subsurface drinking water sources near unconventional drilling operations: a pilot study. *J Environ Radioact* 142:24–28.

Tasker TL, Burgos WD, Piotrowski P, Castillo-Meza L, Blewett TA, Ganow KB, Stallworth A, Delompré PLM, Goss GG, Fowler LB, Vanden Heuvel JP, Dorman F, Warner NR. 2018. Environmental and Human Health Impacts of Spreading Oil and Gas Wastewater on Roads. *Environmental science & technology*.

Texas

Burton TG, Rifai HS, Hildenbrand ZL, Carlton Jr DD, Fontenot BE, Schug KA. 2016. Elucidating hydraulic fracturing impacts on groundwater quality using a regional geospatial statistical modeling approach. *Sci Total Environ* 545–546:114–126.

Committee TGP. 2016. Joint Groundwater Monitoring and Contamination Report - 2015. Quality TCoE. Available from https://www.tceq.texas.gov/assets/public/comm_exec/pubs/sfr/056-15.pdf.

Darrah TH, Vengosh A, Jackson RB, Warner NR, Poreda RJ. 2014. Noble gases identify the mechanisms of fugitive gas contamination in drinking-water wells overlying the Marcellus and Barnett Shales. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 111:14076–14081.

Fontenot BE, Hunt LR, Hildenbrand ZL, Carlton Jr DD, Oka H, Walton JL, Hopkins D, Osorio A, Bjorndal B, Hu QH, Schug KA. 2013. An Evaluation of Water Quality in Private Drinking Water Wells Near Natural Gas Extraction Sites in the Barnett Shale Formation. *Environmental science & technology* 47:10032-10040.

Hildenbrand ZL, Carlton Jr DD, Fontenot BE, Meik JM, Walton JL, Thacker JB, et al. 2016. Temporal variation in groundwater quality in the Permian Basin of Texas, a region of increasing unconventional oil and gas development. *Sci Total Environ* 562:906–913.

McMahon PB, Barlow JRB, Engle MA, Belitz K, Ging PB, Hunt AG, Jurgens BC, Kharaka YK, Tollett RW, Kresse TM. 2017. Methane and Benzene in Drinking-Water Wells Overlying the Eagle Ford, Fayetteville, and Haynesville Shale Hydrocarbon Production Areas. *Environmental science & technology* 51:6727-6734.

Wyoming

DiGiulio DC, Jackson RB. 2016. Impact to underground sources of drinking water and domestic wells from production well stimulation and completion practices in the Pavillion, Wyoming, field. *Environ Sci Technol* 50:4524–4536.

Ling M, Heglie J. 2016. Pavillion, Wyoming Area Domestic Water Wells Final Report and Palatability Study. Acton Mickelson Environmental Inc. Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality. Quality WDoE. Available from <http://deq.wyoming.gov/wqd/pavillion-investigation/resources/investigation-final-report/>.

Ground Water Quality Baseline Measurements

Allaire M, Wu H, Upmanu L. 2018. National trends in drinking water quality violations. *PNAS* 115:2078-2083.

Baldassare FJ, McCaffrey MA, Harper JA. 2014. A geochemical context for stray gas investigations in the northern Appalachian Basin: Implications of analyses of natural gases from Neogene-through Devonian-age strata. AAPG Bulletin 98(2):341–372.

Betanzo EA, Hagen ER, Wilson JT, Reckhow KH, Hayes L, Argue DM, et al. 2016. Water data to answer urgent water policy questions: Monitoring design, available data and filling data gaps for determining whether shale gas development activities contaminate surface water or groundwater in the Susquehanna River Basin. Washington, DC:Northeast-Midwest Institute.

Chapman MJ, Gurley LN, Fitzgerald SA. 2014. Baseline Well Inventory and Groundwater-Quality Data from a Potential Shale Gas Resource Area in Parts of Lee and Chatham Counties, North Carolina, October 2011–August 2012. U.S. Geological Survey. Survey USG, Reston, VA. Available from <http://pubs.usgs.gov/ds/0861/>.

Christian KM, Lautz LK, Hoke GD, Siegel DI, Lu Z, Kessler J. 2016. Methane occurrence is associated with sodium-rich valley waters in domestic wells overlying the Marcellus shale in New York State. Water Resour Res 52:206–226.

Down A, Schreglmann K, Plata D, Elsner M, Warner N, Vengosh A, et al. 2015. Pre-drilling background groundwater quality in the Deep River Triassic Basin of central North Carolina, USA. Appl Geochem 60:3–13.

Eymold WK, Swana K, Moore MT, Whyte CJ, Harkness JS, Talma S, et al. 2018. Hydrocarbon-rich groundwater above shale-gas formations: A karoo basin case study. Groundwater:n/a-n/a.

Hildenbrand ZL, Carlton DD, Fontenot BE, Meik JM, Walton JL, Taylor JT, et al. 2015. A comprehensive analysis of groundwater quality in the Barnett shale region. Environ Sci Technol 49:8254–8262.

Huang TM, Pang ZH, Tian J, Li YN, Yang S, Luo L. 2017. Methane content and isotopic composition of shallow groundwater: implications for environmental monitoring related to shale gas exploitation. Journal of Radioanalytical and Nuclear Chemistry 312:577–585.

Huang TM, Li YM, Pang ZH, Wang YC, Yang S. 2017. Groundwater baseline water quality in a shale gas exploration site and fracturing fluid - shale rock interaction. In: 15th Water-Rock Interaction International Symposium, Wri-15. (Marques JM, Chambel A, eds.), pp. 638–641. Elsevier Science Bv, Amsterdam.

Kang M, Jackson RB. 2016. Salinity of deep groundwater in California: Water quantity, quality, and protection. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A; doi: doi: 101073/pnas1600400113.

Lautz LK, Hoke GD, Lu Z, Siegel DI, Christian K, Kessler JD, et al. 2014. Using discriminant analysis to determine sources of salinity in shallow groundwater prior to hydraulic fracturing. Environ Sci Technol 48:9061–9069.

Law RK, Murphy MW, Choudhary E. 2017. Private well groundwater quality in West Virginia, USA-2010. Science of the Total Environment 586:559–565.

Molofsky LJ, Connor JA, McHugh TE, Richardson SD, Woroszlyo C, Alvarez PJ. 2016. Environmental factors associated with natural methane occurrence in the Appalachian Basin. Groundwater; doi: 101111/gwat12401.

Moortgat J, Schwartz FW, Darrah TH. 2018. Numerical modeling of methane leakage from a faulty natural gas well into fractured tight formations. Groundwater:n/a-n/a.

Moritz A, Helie J-F, Pinti D, Larocque M, Barnatche D, Retailleau S, et al. 2015. Methane baseline concentrations and sources in shallow aquifers from the shale gas-prone region of the St. Lawrence Lowlands (Quebec, Canada). Environ Sci Technol 49:4765–4771.

Reagan MT, Moridis GJ, Keen ND, Johnson JN. 2015. Numerical simulation of the environmental impact of hydraulic fracturing of tight/shale gas reservoirs on near-surface groundwater: Background, base cases, shallow reservoirs, short-term gas, and water transport. Water Resour Res 51:2543–2573.

Rhodes AL, Horton NJ. 2015. Establishing baseline water quality for household wells within the Marcellus Shale gas region, Susquehanna County, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. Appl Geochem 60:14–28.

Senior LA, Cravotta III CA, Sloto RA. 2016. Baseline assessment of groundwater quality in Wayne County, Pennsylvania, 2014. 2016-5073. Survey USG, Reston, VA. Available from <http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/sir20165073>.

Siegel DI, Smith B, Perry E, Bothun R, Hollingsworth M. 2015. Pre-drilling water-quality data of groundwater prior to shale gas drilling in the Appalachian Basin: analysis of the Chesapeake Energy Corporation dataset. *Appl Geochem* 63:37–57.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2016. Hydraulic Fracturing for Oil and Gas: Impacts from the Hydraulic Fracturing Water Cycle on Drinking Water Resources in the United States. Office of Research and Development. Washington, DC. Available from <https://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/hfstudy/recordisplay.cfm?deid=332990>.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2015. Assessment of the Potential Impacts of Hydraulic Fracturing for Oil and Gas on Drinking Water Resources: External Review Draft. EPA/600/R-15/047a. Washington, DC:U.S. EPA.

Ground Water Quality Modeling and/or Monitoring

Appalachia

Baldassare FJ, McCaffrey MA, Harper JA. 2014. A geochemical context for stray gas investigations in the northern Appalachian Basin: Implications of analyses of natural gases from Neogene-through Devonian-age strata. AAPG Bulletin 98(2):341–372.

Barth-Naftilan E, Sohng J, Saiers JE. 2018. Methane in groundwater before, during, and after hydraulic fracturing of the Marcellus Shale. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences.

Betanzo EA, Hagen ER, Wilson JT, Reckhow KH, Hayes L, Argue DM, et al. 2016. Water data to answer urgent water policy questions: Monitoring design, available data and filling data gaps for determining whether shale gas development activities contaminate surface water or groundwater in the Susquehanna River Basin. Washington, DC:Northeast-Midwest Institute.

Birdsell DT, Rajaram H, Dempsey D, Viswanathan H. 2015. Hydraulic fracturing fluid migration in the subsurface: a review and modeling results. Water Resour Res; doi: 10.1002/2015WR017810 [Online 30 July 2015].

Botner CE, Townsend-Small A, Nash DB, Xu X, Schimmelmann A, Miller JH. 2018. Monitoring concentration and isotopic composition of methane in groundwater in the Utica Shale hydraulic fracturing region of Ohio. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment 190:322.

Bowman L, Sharma S, Shackleton R, Carr T, Sharma M. 2014. Stray gas occurrences unrelated to shale gas development: an example from Randolph County, West Virginia. Presented at Mid-Atlantic Regional Water Conference, 24–25, Shepards town, WV: The National Institutes for Water Resources.

Bowman L, Sharma S, Carr T, Sharma M. 2014. Understanding stray gas occurrences in shallow aquifers in Randolph County, West Virginia, USA. Presented at SE Geological Society of America Meeting, April 10–11, Blacksburg, VA: Geological Society of America.

Chambers DB, Kozar MD, Messinger T, Mulder ML, Pelak AJ, White JS. 2015. Water Quality of Groundwater and Stream Base Flow in the Marcellus Shale Gas Field of the Monongahela River Basin, West Virginia, 2011–12. Scientific Investigations Report 2014-5233. Reston, VA: Survey USG. Available: <http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/sir20145233>.

Hammack R, Harbert W, Sharma S, Stewart B, Capo R, Wall AJ, et al. 2014. An Evaluation of Fracture Growth and Gas/Fluid Migration as Horizontal Marcellus Shale Gas Wells are Hydraulically Fractured in Greene County, Pennsylvania. Pittsburgh, PA: US Department of Energy, National Energy Technology Laboratory. Available: http://www.achd.net/shale/pubs/NETL-TRS-3-2014_Greene-County-Site_20140915_1_1.pdf.

Hammond PA. 2015. The relationship between methane migration and shale-gas well operations near Dimock, Pennsylvania, USA. Hydrogeol J: 1–17.

Harkness JS, Darrah TH, Warner NR, Whyte CJ, Moore MT, Millot R, Kloppmann W, Jackson RB, Vengosh A. 2017. The geochemistry of naturally occurring methane and saline groundwater in an area of unconventional shale gas development. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta 208:302-334.

Heilweil VM, Grieve PL, Hynek SA, Brantley SL, Salomon DK, Risser DW. 2015. Stream measurements locate thermogenic methane fluxes in groundwater discharge in an area of shale-gas development. Environ Sci Technol 49:4057–4065.

Lautz LK, Hoke GD, Lu Z, Siegel DI, Christian K, Kessler JD, et al. 2014. Using discriminant analysis to determine sources of salinity in shallow groundwater prior to hydraulic fracturing. Environ Sci Technol 48:9061–9069.

Li Z, You C, Gonzales M, Wendt AK, Wu F, Brantley SL. 2016. Searching for anomalous methane in shallow groundwater near shale gas wells. Journal of Contaminant Hydrology.

Llewellyn G. 2014. Evidence and mechanisms for Appalachian Basin brine migration into shallow aquifers in NE

Pennsylvania, USA. *Hydrogeol J* 22:1055–1066.

Kujawska J, Pawłowska M, Cel W, Pawłowski A. 2016. Potential influence of drill cuttings landfill on groundwater quality—comparison of leaching tests results and groundwater composition. *Desalination Water Treat* 57:1409–1419.

Wen T, Niu X, Gonzales M, Zheng G, Li Z, Brantley SL. 2018. Big Groundwater Data Sets Reveal Possible Rare Contamination Amid Otherwise Improved Water Quality for Some Analytes in a Region of Marcellus Shale Development. *Environmental science & technology* 52:7149-7159.

Woda J, Wen T, Oakley D, Yoxtheimer D, Engelder T, Castro MC, Brantley SL. 2018. Detecting and explaining why aquifers occasionally become degraded near hydraulically fractured shale gas wells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 115:12349-12358.

Yan B, Stute M, Panettieri RA, Jr., Ross J, Mailloux B, Neidell MJ, Soares L, Howarth M, Liu X, Saberi P, Chillrud SN. 2017. Association of groundwater constituents with topography and distance to unconventional gas wells in NE Pennsylvania. *Sci Total Environ* 577:195-201.

Zhang LW, Soeder DJ. 2016. Modeling of Methane Migration in Shallow Aquifers from Shale Gas Well Drilling. *Groundwater* 54:345–353.

Zhu J, Parris TM, Taylor CJ, Webb SE, Davidson B, Smath R, Richardson SD, Molofsky LJ, Kromann JS, Smith AP. 2017. Assessing Methane in Shallow Groundwater in Unconventional Oil and Gas Play Areas, Eastern Kentucky. *Groundwater* 56:413-424.

Canada

Cahill AG, Parker BL, Mayer B, Mayer KU, Cherry JA. 2018. High resolution spatial and temporal evolution of dissolved gases in groundwater during a controlled natural gas release experiment. *Science of The Total Environment* 622-623:1178-1192.

Cahill AG, Steelman CM, Forde O, Kuloyo O, Emil Ruff S, Mayer B, Ulrich Mayer K, Strous M, Cathryn Ryan M, Cherry JA, Parker BL. 2017. Mobility and persistence of methane in groundwater in a controlled-release field experiment. *Nature Geosci* 10:289-294.

Ferguson G, Grasby SE. 2018. Insights into contaminant transport from unconventional oil and gas developments from analog system analysis of methane-bearing thermal springs in the northern Canadian Rocky Mountains. *Hydrogeol J* 26:481-493.

Lavoie D, Rivard C, Lefebvre R, Séjourné S, Thériault R, Duchesne MJ, et al. 2014. The Utica Shale and gas play in southern Quebec: Geological and hydrogeological syntheses and methodological approaches to groundwater risk evaluation. *Int J Coal Geol* 126:77–91.

Moritz A, Helie J-F, Pinti D, Larocque M, Barnatche D, Retailleau S, et al. 2015. Methane baseline concentrations and sources in shallow aquifers from the shale gas-prone region of the St. Lawrence Lowlands (Quebec, Canada). *Environ Sci Technol* 49:4765–4771.

Nowamooz A, Lemieux JM, Molson J, Therrien R. 2015. Numerical investigation of methane and formation fluid leakage along the casing of a decommissioned shale gas well. *Water Resour Res* 51:4592–4622.

Colorado and Wyoming

American Petroleum Institute. 2012. API Review: API's Review of Recent USGS Pavillion, Wyoming Reports Show USGS Groundwater Sampling Results Differ From EPA's Results in 2011 Draft Report. Washington, DC:API.

American Petroleum Institute. 2012. API Review: API's Review Shows EPA's Monitoring Wells at Pavillion, Wyoming are Improperly Constructed and Unsuitable for Groundwater Quality Assessment. Washington, DC:API.

American Petroleum Institute. 2013. American Petroleum Institute's Review of EPA's Pavillion December 8, 2011 Draft Report with Focus on Monitoring Well Drilling, Completion, Development, and Sampling Activities Related to Deep Monitoring Wells MW-01 and MW-02. DM 2013-058. Washington, DC:API.

ENTRIX C. 2012. Hydraulic Fracturing Study-PXP Inglewood Oil Field. Plains Exploration & Production Company Los Angeles County, Department of Regional Planning. Los Angeles, CA. Available from https://www.eenews.net/assets/2012/10/11/document_ew_01.pdf.

DiGiulio DC, Jackson RB. 2016. Impact to underground sources of drinking water and domestic wells from production well stimulation and completion practices in the Pavillion, Wyoming, field. *Environ Sci Technol* 50:4524–4536.

Gross SA, Avens HJ, Banducci AM, Sahmel J, Panko JM, Tvermoes BE. 2013. Analysis of BTEX groundwater concentrations from surface spills associated with hydraulic fracturing operations. *J Air Waste Manage Assoc* 63:424–432.

Li H, Son J-H, Carlson KH. 2016. Concurrence of aqueous and gas phase contamination of groundwater in the Wattenberg oil and gas field of northern Colorado. *Water Res* 88:458–466.

Li H, Carlson KH. 2014. Distribution and origin of groundwater methane in the Wattenberg oil and gas field of Northern Colorado. *Environ Sci Technol* 48:1484–1491.

Sherwood OA, Rogers JD, Lackey G, Burke TL, Osborn SG, Ryan JN. 2016. Groundwater methane in relation to oil and gas development and shallow coal seams in the Denver-Julesburg Basin of Colorado. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*.

Shores A, Laituri M. 2018. The state of produced water generation and risk for groundwater contamination in Weld County, Colorado. *Environ Sci Pollut Res*.

Stephens DB. 2015. Analysis of the groundwater monitoring controversy at the Pavillion, Wyoming natural gas field. *Ground Water* 53:29–37.

Son J-H, Hanif A, Dhanasekar A, Carlson KH. 2018. Colorado water watch: Real-time groundwater monitoring for possible contamination from oil and gas activities. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 190:138.

Montana

Preston TM, Chesley-Preston TL. 2015. Risk assessment of brine contamination to aquatic resources from energy development in glacial drift deposits: Williston Basin, USA. *Sci Total Environ* 508:534–545.

Preston TM, Chesley-Preston TL, Thamke JN. 2014. A GIS-based vulnerability assessment of brine contamination to aquatic resources from oil and gas development in eastern Sheridan County, Montana. *Sci Total Environ* 472:1152–1162.

Texas

Burton TG, Rifai HS, Hildenbrand ZL, Carlton Jr DD, Fontenot BE, Schug KA. 2016. Elucidating hydraulic fracturing impacts on groundwater quality using a regional geospatial statistical modeling approach. *Sci Total Environ* 545–546:114–126.

Hildenbrand ZL, Carlton Jr DD, Meik JM, Taylor JT, Fontenot BE, Walton JL, Henderson D, Thacker JB, Korlie S, Whyte CJ, Hudak PF, Schug KA. 2016. A reconnaissance analysis of groundwater quality in the Eagle Ford shale region reveals two distinct bromide/chloride populations. *Science of The Total Environment*.

Kell S. 2011. State Oil and Gas Agency Groundwater Investigations, And Their Role in Advancing Regulatory Reforms, A Two-State Review: Ohio and Texas. Oklahoma City, OK:Ground Water Protection Council. Available: https://fracfocus.org/sites/default/files/publications/state_oil_gas_agency_groundwater_investigations_optimized.pdf.

- Larson TE, Nicot JP, Mickler P, Castro MC, Darvari R, Wen T, Hall CM. 2018. Monitoring Stray Natural Gas in Groundwater With Dissolved Nitrogen. An Example From Parker County, Texas. *Water Resources Research* 54:6024-6041.
- Nicot JP, Mickler P, Larson T, Castro MC, Darvari R, Uhlman K, Costley R. 2017. Methane Occurrences in Aquifers Overlying the Barnett Shale Play with a Focus on Parker County, Texas. *Groundwater* 55:469-481.
- Nicot JP, Larson T, Darvari R, Mickler P, Uhlman K, Costley R. 2017. Controls on Methane Occurrences in Aquifers Overlying the Eagle Ford Shale Play, South Texas. *Groundwater* 55:455-468.
- Nicot JP, Larson T, Darvari R, Mickler P, Sloten M, Aldridge J, Uhlman K, Costley R. 2017. Controls on Methane Occurrences in Shallow Aquifers Overlying the Haynesville Shale Gas Field, East Texas. *Ground water*.
- Santos IC, Martin MS, Reyes ML, Carlton DD, Stigler-Granados P, Valerio MA, Whitworth KW, Hildenbrand ZL, Schug KA. 2018. Exploring the links between groundwater quality and bacterial communities near oil and gas extraction activities. *Science of the Total Environment* 618:165-173.
- Wen T, Castro MC, Nicot JP, Hall CM, Larson T, Mickler P, Darvari R. 2016. Methane Sources and Migration Mechanisms in Shallow Groundwaters in Parker and Hood Counties, Texas-A Heavy Noble Gas Analysis. *Environmental science & technology*.

Water Use

- Allen WT, Lacewell RD, Zinn M. 2014. Water Value and Environmental Implications of Hydraulic Fracturing: Eagle-Ford Shale. Technical Report TR-466. College Station, TX:Texas Water Research Institute. Available: <http://twri.tamu.edu/publications/reports/2014/tr-466/>.
- Barth-Naftilan E, Aloysius N, Sayers JE. 2015. Spatial and temporal trends in freshwater appropriation for natural gas development in Pennsylvania's Marcellus Shale Play. *Geophys Res Lett* 42:6348–6356.
- Best LC, Lowry CS. 2014. Quantifying the potential effects of high-volume water extractions on water resources during natural gas development: Marcellus Shale, NY. *Journal of Hydrology: Regional Studies* 1:1–16.
- Chen H, Carter KE. 2016. Water usage for natural gas production through hydraulic fracturing in the United States from 2008 to 2014. *J Environ Manage* 170:152–159.
- Cheng X, He L, Lu H, Chen Y, Ren L. 2016. Optimal water resources management and system benefit for the Marcellus shale-gas reservoir in Pennsylvania and West Virginia. *Journal of Hydrology* 540:412-422.
- Clark CE, Horner RM, Harto CB. 2013. Life cycle water consumption for shale gas and conventional natural gas. *Environ Earth Sci* 47:11829–11836.
- Drouven MG, Grossmann IE. 2017. Optimization models for impaired water management in active shale gas development areas. *Journal of Petroleum Science and Engineering* 156:983-995.
- Freyman M. 2014. Hydraulic Fracturing & Water Stress: Water Demand by the Numbers. Boston, MA:Ceres. Available: <http://www.ceres.org/resources/reports/hydraulic-fracturing-water-stress-water-demand-by-the-numbers>.
- Freyman M, Salmon R. 2013. Hydraulic Fracturing & Water Stress: Growing Competitive Pressures for Water. Boston, MA:Ceres. Available: <http://www.ceres.org/resources/reports/hydraulic-fracturing-water-stress-growing-competitive-pressures-for-water/view>.
- Gallegos TJ, Varela BA, Haines SS, Engle MA. 2015. Hydraulic fracturing water use variability in the United States and potential environmental implications. *Water Resour Res* 51:5839–5845.
- Gilmore KR, Hupp RL, Glathar J. 2014. Transport of hydraulic fracturing water and wastes in the Susquehanna River Basin, Pennsylvania. *J Environ Eng* 140, Special Issue: Environmental Impacts of Shale Gas Development, B4013002.

- Goodwin S, Carlson K, Knox K, Douglas C, Rein L. 2014. Water intensity assessment of shale gas resources in the Wattenberg field in northeastern Colorado. *Environ Sci Technol* 48:5991–5995.
- Grubert E, Sanders KT. 2018. Water Use in the United States Energy System: A National Assessment and Unit Process Inventory of Water Consumption and Withdrawals. *Environmental science & technology* 52:6695-6703.
- Hansen E, Mulvaney D, Betcher M. 2013. Water Resource Reporting and Water Footprint from Marcellus Shale Development in West Virginia and Pennsylvania. Morgantown, WV:Downstream Strategies. Available: http://www.downstreamstrategies.com/documents/reports_publication/marcellus_wv_pa.pdf.
- Hearne RR, Fernando F. 2016. Strategies for Community and Industry Water Management in the Oil Producing Region of North Dakota. *Water* 8:12.
- Horner RM, Harto CB, Jackson RB, Lowry ER, Brandt AR, Yeskoo TW, Murphy DJ, Clark CE. 2016. Water use and management in the Bakken shale oil play in North Dakota. *Environ Sci Technol* 50:3275–3282.
- Ikonnikova S, Male F, Scanlon BR, Reedy RC, McDaid G. 2017. Projecting the Water Footprint Associated with Shale Resource Production: Eagle Ford Shale Case Study. *Environmental Science & Technology*.
- Jackson RB, Lowry ER, Pickle A, Kang M, DiGiulio D, Zhao K. 2015. The depths of hydraulic fracturing and accompanying water use across the United States. *Environ Sci Technol* 49:8969–8976.
- Jha MK, Fernandez DG. 2014. Shale gas extraction and water consumption in North Carolina: a primer. *American Journal of Engineering and Applied Sciences* 7:165–170.
- Jiang M, Hendrickson CT, VanBriesen JM. 2014. Life cycle water consumption and wastewater generation impacts of a Marcellus Shale gas well. *Environ Sci Technol* 48:1911–1920.
- Jordaan SM, Diaz Anadon L, Mielke E, Schrag DP. 2013. Regional water implications of reducing oil imports with liquid transportation fuel alternatives in the united states. *Environ Sci Technol* 47:11976–11984.
- Kondash AJ, Lauer NE, Vengosh A. 2018. The intensification of the water footprint of hydraulic fracturing. *Science Advances* 4.
- Kondash A, Vengosh A. 2015. Water footprint of hydraulic fracturing. *Environ Sci Technol Lett*; doi: 10.1021/acsestlett.5b00211 [Online 15 Sep 2015].
- Kuwayama Y, Olmstead S, Krupnick A. 2013. Water Resources and Unconventional Fossil Fuel Development — Linking Physical Impacts to Social Costs. RFF DP 13-34. Washington, DC:Resources for the Future.
- Lampert DJ. 2015. Comment on “Comparison of Water Use for Hydraulic Fracturing for Unconventional Oil and Gas versus Conventional Oil”. *Environ Sci Technol* 49:6358–6359.
- Laurenzi IJ, Jersey GR. 2013. Life cycle greenhouse gas emissions and freshwater consumption of Marcellus shale gas. *Environ Sci Technol* 47:4896–4903.
- Laurenzi IJ, Bergerson JA, Motazedi K. 2016. Life cycle greenhouse gas emissions and freshwater consumption associated with Bakken tight oil. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 113:E7672-E7680.
- Lin WL, Bergquist AM, Mohanty K, Werth CJ. 2018. Environmental Impacts of Replacing Slickwater with Low/No-Water Fracturing Fluids for Shale Gas Recovery. *Acs Sustainable Chemistry & Engineering* 6:7515-7524.
- Lin ZL, Lin T, Lim SH, Hove MH, Schuh WM. 2018. Impacts of bakken shale oil development on regional water uses and supply. *J Am Water Resour Assoc* 54:225-239.
- Mangmeechai A, Jaramillo P, Griffin WM, Matthews HS. 2014. Life cycle consumptive water use for oil shale development and implications for water supply in the Colorado River Basin. *Int J Life Cycle Assess* 19:677–687.
- Mauter MS, Alvarez PJJ, Burton A, Cafaro DC, Chen W, Gregory KB, et al. 2014. Regional variation in water-

- related impacts of shale gas development and implications for emerging international plays. *Environ Sci Technol* 48:8298–8306.
- Mayor B, Casado RR, Landeta J, López-Gunn E, Villarroya F. 2016. An expert outlook on water security and water for energy trends to 2030–2050. *Water Policy* 18:1-18.
- McAuliff K, Sadiq R, Hewage K. 2017. Water use in unconventional oil and gas development: An assessment on water use metric evaluation and selection. *Clean Technol Environ Policy* 19:2417-2429.
- Meng M, Chen M, Sanders KT. 2016. A Geospatial Feasibility Assessment of Utilizing Produced Water from Oil and Natural Gas Production in California for Beneficial Use. *World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2016: Environmental, Sustainability, Groundwater, Hydraulic Fracturing, and Water Distribution Systems Analysis*:207-216.
- Mitchell AL, Small M, Casman EA. 2013. Surface water withdrawals for Marcellus shale gas development: performance of alternative regulatory approaches in the upper Ohio River basin. *Environ Sci Technol* 47:12669–12678.
- Murray KE. 2013. State-scale perspective on water use and production associated with oil and gas operations, Oklahoma, U.S. *Environ Sci Technol* 47:4918–4925.
- Nicot J-P, Scanlon BR, Reedy RC, Costley RA. 2014. Source and fate of hydraulic fracturing water in the Barnett shale: a historical perspective. *Environ Sci Technol* 48:2464–2471.
- Oikonomou PD, Kallenberger JA, Waskom RM, Boone KK, Plombon EN, Ryan JN. 2016. Water acquisition and use during unconventional oil and gas development and the existing data challenges: Weld and Garfield counties, CO. *J Environ Manage* 181:36–47.
- Palmer RC, Short D, Auch WET. 2018. The Human Right to Water and Unconventional Energy. *Int J Environ Res Public Health* 15.
- Scanlon BR, Reedy RC, Male F, Hove M. 2016. Managing the Increasing Water Footprint of Hydraulic Fracturing in the Bakken Play, United States. *Environmental science & technology* 50:10273-10281.
- Scanlon BR, Reedy RC, Male F, Walsh M. 2017. Water Issues Related to Transitioning from Conventional to Unconventional Oil Production in the Permian Basin. *Environmental Science & Technology*.
- Scanlon BR, Reedy RC, Nicot JP. 2015. Response to Comment on “Comparison of Water Use for Hydraulic Fracturing for Unconventional Oil and Gas versus Conventional Oil”. *Environ Sci Technol* 49:6360–6361.
- Scanlon BR, Reedy RC, Nicot J-P. 2014. Comparison of water use for hydraulic fracturing for unconventional oil and gas versus conventional oil. *Environ Sci Technol* 48:12386–12393. See Lampert 2015 comment and Scanlon et al. 2015 response to comment.
- Tidwell V, Moreland B. 2016. Mapping water consumption for energy production around the Pacific Rim. *Environmental Research Letters* 11.
- Tiedeman K, Yeh S, Scanlon BR, Teter J, Mishra GS. 2016. Recent Trends in Water Use and Production for California Oil Production. *Environmental science & technology*.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2015. Assessment of the Potential Impacts of Hydraulic Fracturing for Oil and Gas on Drinking Water Resources: External Review Draft. EPA/600/R-15/047a. Washington, DC:U.S. EPA.
- Viswanathan HS, Hyman JD, Karra S, Carey JW, Porter ML, Rougier E, et al. 2015. Using Discovery Science To Increase Efficiency of Hydraulic Fracturing While Reducing Water Usage. In: *Hydraulic Fracturing: Environmental Issues*:American Chemical Society, 71–88. Available: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/bk-2015-1216.ch003>.
- Walker EL, Anderson AM, Read LK, Hogue TS. 2017. Water Use for Hydraulic Fracturing of Oil and Gas in the South Platte River Basin, Colorado. *J Am Water Resour Assoc* 53:839-853.

Wilkins RF, Menefee AH, Clarens AF. 2016. Environmental life cycle analysis of water and CO₂-based fracturing fluids used in unconventional gas production. *Environmental science & technology*.

Wilson JM, VanBriesen JM. 2013. Source water changes and energy extraction activities in the Monongahela River, 2009–2012. *Environ Sci Technol* 47:12575–12582.

Zou C, Ni Y, Li J, Kondash A, Coyte R, Lauer N, Cui H, Liao F, Vengosh A. 2018. The water footprint of hydraulic fracturing in Sichuan Basin, China. *Sci Total Environ* 630:349-356.

Reviews and General Resources

Abualfaraj N, Olson MS, Gurian PL, De Roos A, Gross-Davis CA. 2016. Statistical analysis of compliance violations for natural gas wells in Pennsylvania. *Energy Policy* 97:421-428.

American Petroleum Institute. 2011. Practices for Mitigating Surface Impacts Associated with Hydraulic Fracturing. API Guidance Document HF3 First Edition. Washington, DC:API.

American Petroleum Institute. 2010. Water Management Associated with Hydraulic Fracturing. API Guidance Document HF2 First Edition. Washington, DC:API.

American Petroleum Institute. 2009. Hydraulic Fracturing Operations— Well Construction and Integrity Guidelines. API Guidance Document HF1 First Edition. Washington, DC:API.

American Water Works Association. 2013. Water and Hydraulic Fracturing: A White Paper From the American Water Works Association. Denver, CO:AWWA. Available: www.awwa.org/fracturing.

Austin BJ, Kelso JE, Evans-White MA, Entrekin SA, Haggard BE. Can high volume hydraulic fracturing effects be detected in large watersheds? A case study of the south fork little red river. *Current Opinion in Environmental Science & Health*.

Bartholomew TV, Mauter MS. 2016. Multiobjective Optimization Model for Minimizing Cost and Environmental Impact in Shale Gas Water and Wastewater Management. *ACS Sustain Chem Eng*; doi: 10.1021/acssuschemeng.6b00372.

Baur F, Katz B. 2018. Some practical guidance for petroleum migration modeling. *Marine and Petroleum Geology* 93:409-421.

Brantley SL, Vidic RD, Brasier K, Yoxtheimer D, Pollak J, Wilderman C, Wen T. 2018. Engaging over data on fracking and water quality. *Science (New York, NY)* 359:395-397.

Brantley SL, Yoxtheimer D, Arjmand S, Grieve P, Vidic R, Pollak J, et al. 2014. Water resource impacts during unconventional shale gas development: the Pennsylvania experience. *Int J Coal Geol* 126:140–156.

Briskin JS, Yohannes L. 2015. Overview of U.S. EPA's Study of the Potential Impacts of Hydraulic Fracturing for Oil and Gas on Drinking Water Resources. In: *Hydraulic Fracturing: Environmental Issues*: American Chemical Society, 197–203. Available: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/bk-2015-1216.ch009>.

Buono RM, Mayor B, López-Gunn E. 2018. A comparative study of water-related issues in the context of hydraulic fracturing in Texas and Spain. *Environmental Science & Policy* 90:193-200.

CH2M Hill Engineers. 2015. U.S. Onshore Unconventional Exploration and Production Water Management Case Studies. Houston, TX:CH2M Hill Engineers.

Cohen HA, Parratt T, Andrews CB. 2013. Potential contaminant pathways from hydraulically fractured shale to aquifers. *Ground Water* 51:317–319.

Darrah TH. 2018. Time to settle the fracking controversy. *Groundwater* 56:161-162.

Dilmore RM, Sams JI, Glosser D, Carter KM, Bain DJ. 2015. Spatial and temporal characteristics of historical oil

- and gas wells in Pennsylvania: implications for new shale gas resources. *Environ Sci Technol*; doi: 101021/acsest5b00820 [Online 12 Aug 2015].
- Edwards RWJ, Celia MA. 2018. Shale Gas Well, Hydraulic Fracturing, and Formation Data to Support Modeling of Gas and Water Flow in Shale Formations. *Water Resources Research* 54:3196-3206.
- Esterhuysen S. 2017. Developing a groundwater vulnerability map for unconventional oil and gas extraction: a case study from South Africa. *Environmental Earth Sciences* 76:13.
- Expert Panel on Harnessing Science and Technology to Understand the Environmental Impacts of Shale Gas Extraction. 2014. *Environmental Impacts of Shale Gas Extraction in Canada*. Ottawa: Council of Canadian Academies. Available: <http://www.scienceadvice.ca/en/assessments/completed/shale-gas.aspx>.
- Gagnon GA, Krkosek W, Anderson L, McBean E, Mohseni M, Bazri M, et al. 2015. Impacts of hydraulic fracturing on water quality: a review of literature, regulatory frameworks and an analysis of information gaps. *Environmental Reviews* 24:122-131.
- Graham Sustainability Institute. 2013. *Geology/Hydrogeology Technical Report. Volume II, Report 3*. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan.
- Jackson RE, Gorody AW, Mayer B, Roy JW, Ryan MC, Van Stempvoort DR. 2013. Groundwater protection and unconventional gas extraction: the critical need for field-based hydrogeological research. *Ground Water* 51:488–510.
- Jackson RB, Vengosh A, Carey JW, Davies RJ, Darrah TH, O'Sullivan F, et al. 2014. The environmental costs and benefits of fracking. *Annu Rev Environ Resour* 39:327–362.
- Kappel WM, Williams JH, Szabo Z. 2013. *Water Resources and Shale Gas/Oil Production in the Appalachian Basin — Critical Issues and Evolving Developments*. Open-File Report 2013–1137. Ithaca, NY: U.S. Geological Survey. Available: <http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2013/1137>.
- Kharaka YK, Thordsen JJ, Conaway CH, Thomas RB. 2013. The Energy-Water Nexus: Potential Groundwater-Quality Degradation Associated with Production of Shale Gas. *Procedia Earth and Planetary Science* 7:417-422.
- Kinchy A, Parks S, Jalbert K. 2015. Fractured knowledge: mapping the gaps in public and private water monitoring efforts in areas affected by shale gas development. *Environ Plann C Gov Policy*; doi: 101177/0263774X15614684.
- Kretsinger Grabert V, Kaback DS, Briskin J, Brantley SL, Darrah TH, Jackson RB, et al. 2015. Unconventional shale gas development and potential impacts to groundwater. *Ground Water* 53:19–28.
- Kuwayama Y, Olmstead S, Krupnick A. 2015. Water quality and quantity impacts of hydraulic fracturing. *Curr Sustainable Renewable Energy Rep* 2:17–24.
- Kuwayama Y, Olmstead S, Krupnick A. 2013. *Water Resources and Unconventional Fossil Fuel Development — Linking Physical Impacts to Social Costs*. RFF DP 13-34. Washington, DC: Resources for the Future.
- Lange T, Sauter M, Heitfeld M, Schetelig K, Brosig K, Jahnke W, et al. 2013. Hydraulic fracturing in unconventional gas reservoirs: risks in the geological system part 1. *Environ Earth Sci* 70:3839–3853.
- Marcellus Shale Advisory Commission. 2011. *Report of the Governor's Marcellus Shale Advisory Commission*. Commonwealth of Pennsylvania: Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- Mauter MS, Alvarez PJJ, Burton A, Cafaro DC, Chen W, Gregory KB, et al. 2014. Regional variation in water-related impacts of shale gas development and implications for emerging international plays. *Environ Sci Technol* 48:8298–8306.
- Meik JM, Lawing AM. 2017. Considerations and Pitfalls in the Spatial Analysis of Water Quality Data and Its Association With Hydraulic Fracturing. In: *Advances in Chemical Pollution, Environmental Management and Protection*. Elsevier.

- Michalski R, Ficek A. 2016. Environmental pollution by chemical substances used in the shale gas extraction—a review. *Desalination Water Treat* 57:1336–1343.
- O'Malley D, Karra S, Currier RP, Makedonska N, Hyman JD, Viswanathan HS. 2016. Where Does Water Go During Hydraulic Fracturing? *Groundwater* 54:488–497.
- Piñero E. 2015. Total Water Cycle Management for Hydraulic Fracturing in Shale Gas Production. In: *Hydraulic Fracturing: Environmental Issues*: American Chemical Society, 129–133. Available: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/bk-2015-1216.ch005>.
- Rahm BG, Riha SJ. 2014. Evolving shale gas management: water resource risks, impacts, and lessons learned. *Environ Sci Process Impacts* 16:1400–1412.
- Rice AK, Lackey G, Proctor J, Singha K. 2018. Groundwater-quality hazards of methane leakage from hydrocarbon wells: A review of observational and numerical studies and four testable hypotheses. *Wiley Interdiscip Rev-Water* 5:18.
- Rivard C, Bordeleau G, Lavoie D, Lefebvre R, Malet X. 2018. Can groundwater sampling techniques used in monitoring wells influence methane concentrations and isotopes? *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 190:191.
- Schmidt CW. 2013. Estimating wastewater impacts from fracking. *Environ Health Perspect* 121:A117.
- Schwartz M. 2015. Modelling the hypothetical methane-leakage in a shale-gas project and the impact on groundwater quality. *Environ Earth Sci* 73:4619–4632.
- Shrestha N, Chilkoor G, Wilder J, Gadhamshetty V, Stone JJ. 2017. Potential water resource impacts of hydraulic fracturing from unconventional oil production in the Bakken shale. *Water Research* 108:1–24.
- Soeder DJ. 2018. Groundwater Quality and Hydraulic Fracturing: Current Understanding and Science Needs. *Ground water*.
- Soeder D, Kappel WM. 2009. Water Resources and Natural Gas Production from the Marcellus Shale. 1–6.
- Stephens DB. 2015. Analysis of the groundwater monitoring controversy at the Pavillion, Wyoming natural gas field. *Ground Water* 53:29–37.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2016. Hydraulic Fracturing for Oil and Gas: Impacts from the Hydraulic Fracturing Water Cycle on Drinking Water Resources in the United States. Office of Research and Development. Washington, DC. Available from <https://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/hfstudy/recordisplay.cfm?deid=332990>.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2015. Assessment of the Potential Impacts of Hydraulic Fracturing for Oil and Gas on Drinking Water Resources: External Review Draft. EPA/600/R-15/047a. Washington, DC:U.S. EPA.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2012. Study of the Potential Impacts of Hydraulic Fracturing on Drinking Water Resources: Progress Report. EPA 601/R-12/011. Washington, DC:U.S. EPA Office of Research and Development.
- U.S. Geological Survey. 2012. Summary of Studies Related to Hydraulic Fracturing Conducted by USGS Water Science Centers. Washington, DC:U.S. Geological Survey.
- U.S. Geological Survey. 2012. Water Quality Studied in Areas of Unconventional Oil and Gas Development, Including Areas Where Hydraulic Fracturing Techniques are Used, in the United States. FS 2012-3049. Fort Collins, CO:U.S. Geological Survey.
- Vengosh A, Jackson RB, Warner N, Darrah TH, Kondash A. 2014. A critical review of the risks to water resources from unconventional shale gas development and hydraulic fracturing in the United States. *Environ Sci Technol* 48:8334–8348.

Vengosh A, Warner N, Jackson R, Darrah T. 2013. The effects of shale gas exploration and hydraulic fracturing on the quality of water resources in the United States. *Procedia Earth and Planetary Science* 7:863–866.

Vidic RD, Brantley SL, Vandenbossche JM, Yoxtheimer D, Abad JD. 2013. Impact of shale gas development on regional water quality. *Science* 340:1235009.

Wilson MP, Worrall F, Davies RJ, Hart A. 2019. Identifying groundwater compartmentalisation for hydraulic fracturing risk assessments. *Environmental Science: Processes & Impacts*.

Wright BA, Pyke GW, McEnerney TJ, Getchell FJ. 2011. Hydraulic Fracturing Issues and Research Needs for the Water Community. Denver, CO:Water Research Foundation.

Yang L, Grossmann IE, Mauter MS, Dillmore RM. 2015. Investment optimization model for freshwater acquisition and wastewater handling in shale gas production. *AIChE J* 61:1770–1782.

Younger PL. 2016. How can we be sure fracking will not pollute aquifers? Lessons from a major longwall coal mining analogue (Selby, Yorkshire, UK). *Earth Environ Sci Trans R Soc Edinb* 106:89-113.

Yudhowijoyo A, Rafati R, Sharifi Haddad A, Raja MS, Hamidi H. 2018. Subsurface methane leakage in unconventional shale gas reservoirs: A review of leakage pathways and current sealing techniques. *Journal of Natural Gas Science and Engineering* 54:309-319.

SOIL QUALITY

Lyman SN, Watkins C, Jones CP, Mansfield ML, McKinley M, Kenney D, Evans J. 2017. Hydrocarbon and Carbon Dioxide Fluxes from Natural Gas Well Pad Soils and Surrounding Soils in Eastern Utah. *Environmental Science & Technology*.

Oetjen K, Blotevogel J, Borch T, Ranville JF, Higgins CP. 2018. Simulation of a hydraulic fracturing wastewater surface spill on agricultural soil. *Sci Total Environ* 645:229-234.

SEDIMENT QUALITY

Akob DM, Mumford AC, Orem WH, Engle MA, Klimes JG, Kent DB, et al. 2016. Wastewater disposal from unconventional oil and gas development degrades stream quality at a West Virginia injection facility. *Environ Sci Technol*; doi: 10.1021/acsest6b00428.

Laurer NE, Warner NR, Avner V. 2018. Sources of Radium Accumulation in Stream Sediments near Disposal Sites in Pennsylvania: Implications for Disposal of Conventional Oil and Gas Wastewater. *Environ Sci Technol*. DOI 10.1021/acs.est.7b04952.

Van Sice K, Cravotta CA, McDevitt B, Tasker TL, Landis JD, Puhr J, Warner NR. 2018. Radium attenuation and mobilization in stream sediments following oil and gas wastewater disposal in western Pennsylvania. *Applied Geochemistry* 98:393-403.

FOOD QUALITY

CHEMICAL STRESSOR TOXICITY

Abdullah K, Malloy T, Stenstrom MK, Suffet IHM. 2017. Toxicity of acidization fluids used in California oil exploration. *Toxicological and Environmental Chemistry* 99:78-94.

McMahon PB, Bohlke JK, Dahm KG, Parkhurst DL, Anning DW, Stanton JS. 2016. Chemical Considerations for an Updated National Assessment of Brackish Groundwater Resources. *Groundwater* 54:464-475.

Searl A, Galea KS. 2011. Toxicological Review of the Possible Effects Associated with Inhalation and Dermal Exposure to Drilling Fluid Production Streams. Edinburgh:Institute of Occupational Medicine. Available: http://www.iom-world.org/pubs/IOM_TM1104.pdf.

Stringfellow WT, Camarillo MK, Domen JK, Shonkoff SBC. 2017. Comparison of chemical-use between hydraulic fracturing, acidizing, and routine oil and gas development. *PLoS One* 12:e0175344.

Zoveidavianpoor M, Gharibi A. 2016. Characterization of agro-waste resources for potential use as proppant in hydraulic fracturing. *Journal of Natural Gas Science and Engineering* 36:679-691.

Hydraulic Fracturing Fluids

Bain PA, Kumar A. 2018. In vitro nuclear receptor inhibition and cytotoxicity of hydraulic fracturing chemicals and their binary mixtures. *Chemosphere* 198:565-573.

Blewett TA, Delompre PLM, Glover CN, Goss GG. 2018. Physical immobility as a sensitive indicator of hydraulic fracturing fluid toxicity towards *Daphnia magna*. *Sci Total Environ* 635:639-643.

Boulé LA, Chapman TJ, Hillman SE, Kassotis CD, O'Dell C, Robert J, Georas SN, Nagel SC, Lawrence BP. 2018. Developmental Exposure to a Mixture of 23 Chemicals Associated with Unconventional Oil and Gas Operations Alters the Immune System of Mice. *Toxicological Sciences* 163:639-654.

Camarillo MK, Domen JK, Stringfellow WT. 2016. Physical-chemical evaluation of hydraulic fracturing chemicals in the context of produced water treatment. *Journal of Environmental Management* 183, Part 1:164-174.

Chen H, Carter KE. 2017. Characterization of the chemicals used in hydraulic fracturing fluids for wells located in the Marcellus Shale Play. *J Environ Manage* 200:312-324.

Elliott EG, Ettinger AS, Leaderer BP, Bracken MB, Deziel NC. 2017. A systematic evaluation of chemicals in hydraulic-fracturing fluids and wastewater for reproductive and developmental toxicity. *J Expo Sci Environ Epidemiol* 27:90-99.

Elliott EG, Trinh P, Ma X, Leaderer BP, Ward MH, Deziel NC. 2017. Unconventional oil and gas development and risk of childhood leukemia: Assessing the evidence. *Science of The Total Environment* 576:138-147.

Elsner M, Hoelzer K. 2016. Quantitative survey and structural classification of hydraulic fracturing chemicals reported in unconventional gas production. *Environ Sci Technol* 50:3290-3314.

Folkerts EJ, Blewett TA, He Y, Goss GG. 2017. Alterations to juvenile zebrafish (*danio rerio*) swim performance after acute embryonic exposure to sub-lethal exposures of hydraulic fracturing flowback and produced water. *Aquatic toxicology (Amsterdam, Netherlands)* 193:50-59.

Gordalla BC, Ewers U, Frimmel FH. 2013. Hydraulic fracturing: a toxicological threat for groundwater and drinking-water? *Environ Earth Sci* 70:3875-3893.

Inayat-Hussain SH, Fukumura M, Aziz AM, Jin CM, Jin LW, Garcia-Milian R, Vasiliou V, Deziel NC. 2018. Prioritization of reproductive toxicants in unconventional oil and gas operations using a multi-country regulatory data-driven hazard assessment. *Environment International* 117:348-358.

Ishikawa M, Muraguchi R, Azuma A, Nawata S, Miya M, Katsuura T, Naito T, Oyama Y. 2016. Cytotoxic actions of 2, 2-dibromo-3-nitropropionamide, a biocide in hydraulic fracturing fluids, on rat thymocytes. *Toxicology Research* 5:1329-1334.

Kahrilas GA, Blotevogel J, Corrin ER, Borch T. 2016. Downhole Transformation of the Hydraulic Fracturing Fluid Biocide Glutaraldehyde: Implications for Flowback and Produced Water Quality. *Environmental science & technology* 50:11414-11423.

Kahrilas GA, Blotevogel J, Stewart PS, Borch T. 2015. Biocides in hydraulic fracturing fluids: a critical review of their usage, mobility, degradation, and toxicity. *Environ Sci Technol* 49:16–32.

Kassotis CD, Klemp KC, Vu DC, Lin C-H, Meng C-X, Besch-Williford CL, et al. 2015. Endocrine-disrupting activity of hydraulic fracturing chemicals and adverse health outcomes after prenatal exposure in male mice. *Endocrinology*; doi: 10.1210/en2015-1375 [Online 14 Oct 2015].

Kassotis CD, Tillitt DE, Davis JW, Hormann AM, Nagel SC. 2013. Estrogen and androgen receptor activities of hydraulic fracturing chemicals and surface and ground water in a drilling-dense region. *Endocrinology* 155:897–907.

Kassotis CD, Bromfield JJ, Klemp KC, Meng CX, Wolfe A, Zoeller RT, Balise VD, Isiguzo CJ, Tillitt DE, Nagel SC. 2016. Adverse Reproductive and Developmental Health Outcomes Following Prenatal Exposure to a Hydraulic Fracturing Chemical Mixture in Female C57Bl/6 Mice. *Endocrinology* 157:3469-3481.

Payne ME, Chapman HF, Cumming J, Leusch FD. 2015. In vitro cytotoxicity assessment of a hydraulic fracturing fluid. *Environmental Chemistry* 12:286-292.

Rogers JD, Burke TL, Osborn SG, Ryan JN. 2015. A framework for identifying organic compounds of concern in hydraulic fracturing fluids based on their mobility and persistence in groundwater. *Environ Sci Technol Lett* 2:158–164.

Riedl J, Rotter S, Faetsch S, Schmitt-Jansen M, Altenburger R. 2013. Proposal for applying a component-based mixture approach for ecotoxicological assessment of fracturing fluids. *Environ Earth Sci* 70:3907–3920.

Sapouckey SA, Kassotis CD, Nagel SC, Vandenberg LN. 2018. Prenatal exposure to unconventional oil and gas operation chemical mixtures altered mammary gland development in adult female mice. *Endocrinology* 159:1277-1289.

Searl A, Galea KS. 2011. Toxicological Review of the Possible Effects Associated with Inhalation and Dermal Exposure to Drilling Fluid Production Streams. Edinburgh:Institute of Occupational Medicine. Available: http://www.iom-world.org/pubs/IOM_TM1104.pdf.

Yost EE, Stanek J, DeWoskin RS, Burgoon LD. 2016. Overview of chronic oral toxicity values for chemicals present in hydraulic fracturing fluids, flowback, and produced waters. *Environ Sci Technol* 50:4788–4797.

Yost EE, Stanek J, DeWoskin RS, Burgoon LD. 2016. Estimating the Potential Toxicity of Chemicals Associated with Hydraulic Fracturing Operations Using Quantitative Structure–Activity Relationship Modeling. *Environmental science & technology* 50:7732-7742.

Wastewater

Anderson A, Lebsack M, DeGraeve G, Farrier D, Bergman H. 1980. Toxicity of anin situ oil shale process water to rainbow trout and fathead minnows. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 9:171–179.

Blewett TA, Delompre PL, He Y, Folkerts EJ, Flynn SL, Alessi DS, Goss GG. 2017. The sub-lethal and reproductive effects of acute and chronic exposure to flowback and produced water from hydraulic fracturing on the water flea *Daphnia magna*. *Environmental science & technology*.

Butkovskiy A, Bruning H, Kools SAE, Rijnaarts HHM, Van Wezel AP. 2017. Organic Pollutants in Shale Gas Flowback and Produced Waters: Identification, Potential Ecological Impact, and Implications for Treatment Strategies. *Environmental science & technology* 51:4740-4754.

Camus L, Brooks S, Geraudie P, Hjorth M, Nahrgang J, Olsen GH, et al. 2015. Comparison of produced water toxicity to Arctic and temperate species. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 113:248–258.

Cozzarelli I, Kent D, Croteau M, Skalak K, Benthem A, Engle M, Mumford A, Akob D, Farag A, Harper D, Orem W, Haase K. 2016. Unconventional Oil and Gas (UOG) Wastewater Spills: Persistence of Contaminants and Environmental Health Implications. Proceeding from GSA Annual Meeting, Denver, CO.

Dunne E. 2016. Flowback and Produced Waters: Opportunities and Challenges for Innovation-Proceedings of a Workshop. The National Academies Press, Washington, DC.

Elliott EG, Ettinger AS, Leaderer BP, Bracken MB, Deziel NC. 2017. A systematic evaluation of chemicals in hydraulic-fracturing fluids and wastewater for reproductive and developmental toxicity. *J Expo Sci Environ Epidemiol* 27:90-99.

Elliott EG, Trinh P, Ma X, Leaderer BP, Ward MH, Deziel NC. 2017. Unconventional oil and gas development and risk of childhood leukemia: Assessing the evidence. *Science of The Total Environment* 576:138-147.

Folkerts EJ, Blewett TA, He Y, Goss GG. 2017. Cardio-respirometry disruption in zebrafish (*Danio rerio*) embryos exposed to hydraulic fracturing flowback and produced water. *Environ Pollut*.

Gandhi H, Sadiq R, Hu GJ, Hewage K. 2018. Ecological risk assessment of accidental release of flowback water: A conceptual framework. *Human and Ecological Risk Assessment* 24:398-426.

He Y, Zhang Y, Martin JW, Alessi DS, Giesy JP, Goss GG. 2018. In vitro assessment of endocrine disrupting potential of organic fractions extracted from hydraulic fracturing flowback and produced water (HF-FPW). *Environ Int* 121:824-831.

He Y, Flynn SL, Folkerts EJ, Zhang Y, Ruan D, Alessi DS, Martin JW, Goss GG. 2017. Chemical and toxicological characterizations of hydraulic fracturing flowback and produced water. *Water Research* 114:78-87.

Hull NM, Rosenblum JS, Robertson CE, Harris JK, Linden KG. 2018. Succession of toxicity and microbiota in hydraulic fracturing flowback and produced water in the Denver–Julesburg Basin. *Science of The Total Environment* 644:183-192.

Kassotis CD, Iwanowicz LR, Akob DM, Cozzarelli IM, Mumford AC, Orem WH, Nagel SC. 2016. Endocrine disrupting activities of surface water associated with a West Virginia oil and gas industry wastewater disposal site. *Sci Total Environ* 557–558:901–910.

Kassotis CD, Nagel SC, Stapleton HM. Unconventional oil and gas chemicals and wastewater-impacted water samples promote adipogenesis via PPAR γ -dependent and independent mechanisms in 3T3-L1 cells. *Science of The Total Environment*.

Kim SY, Omur-Ozbek P, Dhanasekar A, Prior A, Carlson K. 2016. Temporal analysis of flowback and produced water composition from shale oil and gas operations: Impact of frac fluid characteristics. *Journal of Petroleum Science and Engineering* 147:202-210.

Kujawska J, Cel W, Wasag H. 2016. Leachability of heavy metals from shale gas drilling waste. *Rocznik Ochrona Srodowiska* 18:909-919.

Lipus D, Vikram A, Ross D, Bain D, Gulliver D, Hammack R, Bibby K. 2017. Predominance and Metabolic Potential of Halanaerobium in Produced Water from Hydraulically Fractured Marcellus Shale Wells. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*.

Santos IC, Chaumette A, Smuts J, Hildenbrand ZL, Schug KA. 2018. Analysis of bacteria stress responses to contaminants derived from shale energy extraction. *Environmental science Processes & impacts*.

Stroud Water Research Center. 2013. Ecotoxicity Study for Mayflies Exposed to Ambient Stream Water from the Upper Delaware River Basin, Reference Toxicant, and to Produced-Water from Natural Gas Drilling. SWRC Publication Number 2013003. Avondale, PA:Stroud Water Research Center. Available: <http://www.nj.gov/drbc/library/documents/naturalgas/StroudStudyFinal082113.pdf>.

Truter JC, van Wyk JH, Oberholster PJ, Botha AM, Mokwena LM. 2017. An Evaluation of the Endocrine

Disruptive Potential of Crude Oil Water Accommodated Fractions and Crude Oil Contaminated Surface Water to Freshwater Organisms Using In Vitro and In Vivo Approaches. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 36:1330-1342.

Yao Y, Chen T, Shen SS, Niu Y, DesMarais TL, Linn R, et al. 2015. Malignant human cell transformation of Marcellus Shale gas drilling flow back water. *Tox Appl Pharmacol* 288:121–130.

Yost EE, Stanek J, DeWoskin RS, Burgoon LD. 2016. Overview of chronic oral toxicity values for chemicals present in hydraulic fracturing fluids, flowback, and produced waters. *Environ Sci Technol* 50:4788–4797.

HUMAN EXPOSURE¹

Personal Exposure Monitoring

Allshouse WB, Adgate JL, Blair BD, McKenzie LM. 2017. Spatiotemporal Industrial Activity Model for Estimating the Intensity of Oil and Gas Operations in Colorado. *Environmental Science & Technology*.

Brown DR, Lewis C, Weinberger BI. 2015. Human exposure to unconventional natural gas development: a public health demonstration of periodic high exposure to chemical mixtures in ambient air. *J Environ Sci Health A Tox Hazard Subst Environ Eng* 50:460–472.

Bloomdahl R, Abualfaraj N, Olson M, Gurian PL. 2014. Assessing worker exposure to inhaled volatile organic compounds from Marcellus Shale flowback pits. *J Nat Gas Sci Eng* 21:348–356.

Esswein EJ, Breitenstein M, Snawder J, Kiefer M, Sieber WK. 2013. Occupational exposures to respirable crystalline silica during hydraulic fracturing. *J Occup Environ Hyg* 10:347–356.

Esswein EJ, Snawder J, King B, Breitenstein M, Alexander-Scott M, Kiefer M. 2014. Evaluation of some potential chemical exposure risks during flowback operations in unconventional oil and gas extraction: preliminary results. *J Occup Environ Hyg* 11:D174–D184.

Goldstein BD. 2018. The pertinence of Sutton's law to exposure science: Lessons from unconventional shale gas drilling. *Journal of Exposure Science & Environmental Epidemiology*.

Macey GP, Breech R, Chernaik M, Cox C, Larson D, Thomas D, et al. 2014. Air concentrations of volatile compounds near oil and gas production: a community-based exploratory study. *Environmental Health* 13:82.

Olawoyin R. 2015. Modelling the health risks of exposure to respirable crystalline silica from hydraulic fracturing operations in the USA shale plays. *Journal of Biomedical Engineering and Informatics* 1:25–34.

Paulik LB, Hobbie KA, Rohlman D, Smith BW, Scott RP, Kincl L, Haynes EN, Anderson KA. 2018. Environmental and individual PAH exposures near rural natural gas extraction. *Environmental Pollution* 241:397-405.

On-site and Fenceline Air Quality Monitoring

Allshouse WB, Adgate JL, Blair BD, McKenzie LM. 2017. Spatiotemporal Industrial Activity Model for Estimating the Intensity of Oil and Gas Operations in Colorado. *Environmental science & technology* 51:10243–10250.

Banan Z, Gernand JM. 2018. Evaluation of gas well setback policy in the Marcellus Shale region of Pennsylvania in relation to emissions of fine particulate matter. *Journal of the Air & Waste Management Association* 68:988-1000.

Brantley HL, Thoma ED, Eisele AP. 2015. Assessment of volatile organic compound and hazardous air pollutant

¹ Also see the air quality sections, which include numerous studies that are relevant to human exposure.

emissions from oil and natural gas well pads using mobile remote and on-site direct measurements. *J Air Waste Manag Assoc* 65:1072–1082.

Crowe E, Patton S, Thomas D, Thorpe B. 2016. When the Wind Blows: Tracking Toxic Chemicals in Gas Fields and Impacted Communities. Brattleboro, VT: Coming Clean. Available from <http://comingcleaninc.org/assets/media/documents/When%20the%20Wind%20Blows.pdf>.

Eapi GR, Sabnis MS, Sattler ML. 2014. Mobile measurement of methane and hydrogen sulfide at natural gas production site fence lines in the Texas Barnett Shale. *J Air Waste Manage Assoc* 64:927–944.

Eastern Research Group, Sage Environmental Consulting. 2011. City of Fort Worth Natural Gas Air Quality Study. Fort Worth, TX Available: <http://fortworthtexas.gov/gaswells/air-quality-study/final/>.

Eisele AP, Mukerjee S, Smith LA, Thoma ED, Whitaker DA, Oliver KD, et al. 2016. Volatile organic compounds at two oil and natural gas production well pads in Colorado and Texas using passive samplers. *J Air Waste Manag Assoc* 66:412–419.

Goetz JD, Floerchinger C, Fortner EC, Wormhoudt J, Massoli P, Knighton WB, et al. 2015. Atmospheric emission characterization of Marcellus Shale natural gas development sites. *Environ Sci Technol* 49:7012–7020.

Haley M, McCawley M, Epstein AC, Arrington B, Bjerke EF. 2016. Adequacy of Current State Setbacks for Directional High-Volume Hydraulic Fracturing in the Marcellus, Barnett, and Niobrara Shale Plays. *Environ Health Perspect*; doi: 101289/ehp1510547.

McCawley M. 2013. Air, Noise, and Light Monitoring Results. ETD-10 Project. Morgantown, WV: West Virginia University School of Public Health.

McKenzie LM, Witter RZ, Newman LS, Adgate JL. 2012. Human health risk assessment of air emissions from development of unconventional natural gas resources. *Sci Total Environ* 424:79–87.

Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection. 2010. Southwestern Pennsylvania Marcellus Shale Short-Term Ambient Air Sampling Report. Harrisburg, PA: PA DEP Bureau of Air Quality. Available: http://www.dep.state.pa.us/dep/deputate/airwaste/aq/aqm/docs/Marcellus_SW_11-01-10.pdf.

Pétron G, Frost G, Miller BR, Hirsch AI, Montzka SA, Karion A, et al. 2012. Hydrocarbon emissions characterization in the Colorado Front Range: A pilot study. *J Geophys Res* 117; D04304, doi:101029/2011JD016360.

Rich AL, Orimoloye HT. 2016. Elevated atmospheric levels of benzene and benzene-related compounds from unconventional shale extraction and processing: human health concern for residential communities. *Environ Health Insights* 10:75–82.

Rich A, Grover JP, Sattler ML. 2014. An exploratory study of air emissions associated with shale gas development and production in the Barnett Shale. *J Air Waste Manage Assoc* 64:61–72.

Walter GR, Benke RR, Pickett DA. 2012. Effect of biogas generation on radon emissions from landfills receiving radium-bearing waste from shale gas development. *J Air Waste Manag Assoc* 62(9):1040–1049.

Warneke C, Geiger F, Edwards PM, Dube W, Pétron G, Kofler J, et al. 2014. Volatile organic compound emissions from the oil and natural gas industry in the Uintah Basin, Utah: oil and gas well pad emissions compared to ambient air composition. *Atmos Chem Phys* 14:10977–10988.

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection Office of Oil and Gas. 2013. Air Quality Impacts Occuring from Horizontal Well Drilling and Related Activities. Charleston, WV: West Virginia DEP.

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection Office of Oil and Gas. 2013. Noise, Light, Dust, and Volatile Organic Compounds Generated by the Drilling of Horizontal Wells Related to the Well Location Restriction Regarding Occupied Dwelling Structures. West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection-Office of Oil and Gas. Charleston, WV.

Outdoor Air Quality Monitoring (Beyond the Fenceline)

Allshouse WB, Adgate JL, Blair BD, McKenzie LM. 2017. Spatiotemporal Industrial Activity Model for Estimating the Intensity of Oil and Gas Operations in Colorado. *Environmental science & technology* 51:10243–10250.

Colborn T, Schultz K, Herrick L, Kwiatkowski C. 2014. An exploratory study of air quality near natural gas operations. *Hum Ecol Risk Assess* 20:86–105.

Colorado Department of Public Health & Environment. 2017. Assessment of Potential Public Health Effects from Oil and Gas Operations in Colorado. Colorado Department of Public Health & Environment. Environment CDoPH. Available from <https://www.colorado.gov/pacific/cdphe/oil-and-gas-health-assessment>.

Goetz JD, Floerchinger C, Fortner EC, Wormhoudt J, Massoli P, Knighton WB, et al. 2015. Atmospheric emission characterization of Marcellus Shale natural gas development sites. *Environ Sci Technol* 49:7012–7020.

Hildenbrand ZL, Mach PM, McBride EM, Dorreyatim MN, Taylor JT, Carlton Jr DD, Meik JM, Fontenot BE, Wright KC, Schug KA, Verbeck GF. 2016. Point source attribution of ambient contamination events near unconventional oil and gas development. *Science of The Total Environment* 573:382–388.

Macey GP, Breech R, Chernaik M, Cox C, Larson D, Thomas D, et al. 2014. Air concentrations of volatile compounds near oil and gas production: a community-based exploratory study. *Environmental Health* 13:82.

Maskrey JR, Insley AL, Hynds ES, Panko JM. 2016. Air monitoring of volatile organic compounds at relevant receptors during hydraulic fracturing operations in Washington County, Pennsylvania. *Environ Monit Assess* 188:1–12.

Paulik LB, Donald CE, Smith BW, Tidwell LG, Hobbie KA, Kincl L, Haynes EN, Anderson KA. 2016. Emissions of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons from Natural Gas Extraction into Air. *Environmental science & technology* 50:7921–7929.

Pekney NJ, Veloski G, Reeder M, Tamilia J, Rupp E, Wetzel A. 2014. Measurement of atmospheric pollutants associated with oil and natural gas exploration and production activity in Pennsylvania's Allegheny National Forest. *J Air Waste Manage Assoc* 64:1062–1072.

Pétron G, Frost G, Miller BR, Hirsch AI, Montzka SA, Karion A, et al. 2012. Hydrocarbon emissions characterization in the Colorado Front Range: A pilot study. *J Geophys Res* 117; D04304, doi:10.1029/2011JD016360.

Prenni AJ, Day DE, Evanoski-Cole AR, Sive BC, Hecobian A, Zhou Y, Gebhart KA, Hand JL, Sullivan AP, Li Y, Schurman MI, Desyaterik Y, Malm WC, Collett Jr JL, Schichtel BA. 2016. Oil and gas impacts on air quality in federal lands in the Bakken region: an overview of the Bakken Air Quality Study and first results. *Atmos Chem Phys* 16:1401–1416.

Rich A, Grover JP, Sattler ML. 2014. An exploratory study of air emissions associated with shale gas development and production in the Barnett Shale. *J Air Waste Manage Assoc* 64:61–72.

Schade GW, Roest G. 2016. Analysis of non-methane hydrocarbon data from a monitoring station affected by oil and gas development in the Eagle Ford shale, Texas. *Elementa (Wash D C)* 4:000096.

Swarthout RF, Russo RS, Zhou Y, Miller BM, Mitchell B, Horsman E, et al. 2015. Impact of Marcellus Shale natural gas development in Southwest Pennsylvania on volatile organic compound emissions and regional air quality. *Environ Sci Technol* 49:3175–3184.

Thompson CR, Hueber J, Helmig D. 2014. Influence of oil and gas emissions on ambient atmospheric non-methane hydrocarbons in residential areas of Northeastern Colorado. *Elem Sci Anth* 2:000035.

Warneke C, Geiger F, Edwards PM, Dube W, Pétron G, Kofler J, et al. 2014. Volatile organic compound emissions from the oil and natural gas industry in the Uintah Basin, Utah: oil and gas well pad emissions compared to ambient air composition. *Atmos Chem Phys* 14:10977–10988.

Zielinska B, Fujita E, Campbell D. 2010. Monitoring of Emissions from Barnett Shale Natural Gas Production Facilities for Population Exposure Assessment – Draft. Reno, NV:Desert Research Institute.

Zielinska B, Campbell D, Samburova V. 2014. Impact of emissions from natural gas production facilities on ambient air quality in the Barnett Shale area: a pilot study. *Journal of the Air & Waste Management Association* (1995) 64:1369-1383.

Indoor Air Quality Monitoring

Casey JA, Ogburn EL, Rasmussen SG, Irving JK, Pollak J, Locke PA, et al. 2015. Predictors of indoor radon concentrations in Pennsylvania, 1989–2013. *Environ Health Perspect*; doi:101289/ehp1409014 [Online 9 April 2015].

Surface Water Quality Monitoring

Betanzo EA, Hagen ER, Wilson JT, Reckhow KH, Hayes L, Argue DM, et al. 2016. Water data to answer urgent water policy questions: Monitoring design, available data and filling data gaps for determining whether shale gas development activities contaminate surface water or groundwater in the Susquehanna River Basin. Washington, DC:Northeast-Midwest Institute.

Bowen ZH, Oelsner GP, Cade BS, Gallegos TJ, Farag AM, Mott DN, et al. 2015. Assessment of surface water chloride and conductivity trends in areas of unconventional oil and gas development—why existing national data sets cannot tell us what we would like to know. *Water Resour Res* 51:704–715.

Chambers DB, Kozar MD, Messinger T, Mulder ML, Pelak AJ, White JS. 2015. Water Quality of Groundwater and Stream Base Flow in the Marcellus Shale Gas Field of the Monongahela River Basin, West Virginia, 2011–12. Scientific Investigations Report 2014-5233. Reston, VA:Survey USG. Available: <http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/sir20145233>.

Ferrar KJ, Michanowicz DR, Christen CL, Mulcahy N, Malone SL, Sharma RK. 2013. Assessment of effluent contaminants from three facilities discharging Marcellus shale wastewater to surface waters in Pennsylvania. *Environ Sci Technol* 47:3472–3481.

Heilweil VM, Grieve PL, Hynek SA, Brantley SL, Salomon DK, Risser DW. 2015. Stream measurements locate thermogenic methane fluxes in groundwater discharge in an area of shale-gas development. *Environ Sci Technol* 49:4057–4065.

Hladik ML, Focazio MJ, Engle M. 2014. Discharges of produced waters from oil and gas extraction via wastewater treatment plants are sources of disinfection by-products to receiving streams. *Sci Total Environ* 466:1085–1093.

Kassotis CD, Iwanowicz LR, Akob DM, Cozzarelli IM, Mumford AC, Orem WH, Nagel SC. 2016. Endocrine disrupting activities of surface water associated with a West Virginia oil and gas industry wastewater disposal site. *Sci Total Environ* 557–558:901–910.

Lauer NE, Harkness JS, Vengosh A. 2016. Brine spills associated with unconventional oil development in North Dakota. *Environ Sci Technol*; doi: 101021/acsest5b06349.

Low DJ, Brightbill RA, Eggleston HL, Chaplin JJ. 2016. Physical, chemical, and biological characteristics of selected headwater streams along the Allegheny Front, Blair County, Pennsylvania, July 2011–September 2013. 2015-1173. Reston, VA: Survey USG. Available from <http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/ofr20151173>.

McBroom M, Thomas T, Zhang Y. 2012. Soil erosion and surface water quality impacts of natural gas development in East Texas, USA. *Water* 4:944–958.

Olmstead SM, Muehlenbachs LA, Shih J-S, Chu Z, Krupnick AJ. 2013. Shale gas development impacts on surface water quality in Pennsylvania. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 110:4962–4967.

Parker KM, Zeng T, Harkness J, Vengosh A, Mitch WA. 2014. Enhanced formation of disinfection byproducts in shale gas wastewater-impacted drinking water supplies. *Environ Sci Technol* 48:11161–11169.

- Pelak AJ, Sharma S. 2014. Surface water geochemical and isotopic variations in an area of accelerating Marcellus Shale gas development. *Environ Pollut* 195:91–100.
- Penningroth SM, Yarrow MM, Figueroa AX, Bowen RJ, Delgado S. 2013. Community-based risk assessment of water contamination from high-volume horizontal hydraulic fracturing. *New Solut* 23:137–166.
- States S, Cyprych G, Stoner M, Wydra F, Kuchta J, Monnell J, et al. 2013. Marcellus Shale drilling and brominated THMs in Pittsburgh, Pa., drinking water. *J Am Water Works Assoc* 105:53–54.
- Warner NR, Christie CA, Jackson RB, Vengosh A. 2013. Impacts of shale gas wastewater disposal on water quality in western Pennsylvania. *Environ Sci Technol* 47:11849–11857.
- Wilson J, Wang Y, VanBriesen J. 2014. Sources of high total dissolved solids to drinking water supply in Southwestern Pennsylvania. *J Environ Eng* 140:B4014003.
- Wilson JM, VanBriesen JM. 2013. Source water changes and energy extraction activities in the Monongahela River, 2009–2012. *Environ Sci Technol* 47:12575–12582.
- Wilson JM, VanBriesen JM. 2012. Oil and gas produced water management and surface drinking water sources in Pennsylvania. *Environ Pract* 14:288–300.

Drinking Water Monitoring

- Alawattegama SK, Kondratyuk T, Krynock R, Bricker M, Rutter JK, Bain DJ, et al. 2015. Well water contamination in a rural community in southwestern Pennsylvania near unconventional shale gas extraction. *J Environ Sci Health A Tox Hazard Subst Environ Eng* 50:516–528.
- Betanzo EA, Hagen ER, Wilson JT, Reckhow KH, Hayes L, Argue DM, et al. 2016. Water data to answer urgent water policy questions: Monitoring design, available data and filling data gaps for determining whether shale gas development activities contaminate surface water or groundwater in the Susquehanna River Basin. Washington, DC:Northeast-Midwest Institute.
- Burton TG, Rifai HS, Hildenbrand ZL, Carlton Jr DD, Fontenot BE, Schug KA. 2016. Elucidating hydraulic fracturing impacts on groundwater quality using a regional geospatial statistical modeling approach. *Sci Total Environ* 545–546:114–126.
- Bowman L, Sharma S, Shackleton R, Carr T, Sharma M. 2014. Stray gas occurrences unrelated to shale gas development: an example from Randolph County, West Virginia. Presented at Mid-Atlantic Regional Water Conference, 24–25, Shepards town, WV: The National Institutes for Water Resources.
- Boyer EW, Swistock BR, Clark J, Madden M, Rizzo DE. 2012. The Impact of Marcellus Gas Drilling on Rural Drinking Water Supplies. Harrisburg, PA: Center for Rural Pennsylvania.
- Chambers DB, Kozar MD, Messinger T, Mulder ML, Pelak AJ, White JS. 2015. Water Quality of Groundwater and Stream Base Flow in the Marcellus Shale Gas Field of the Monongahela River Basin, West Virginia, 2011–12. Scientific Investigations Report 2014-5233. Reston, VA: Survey USG. Available: <http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/sir20145233>.
- Christian KM, Lautz LK, Hoke GD, Siegel DI, Lu Z, Kessler J. 2016. Methane occurrence is associated with sodium-rich valley waters in domestic wells overlying the Marcellus shale in New York State. *Water Resour Res* 52:206–226.
- Committee TGP. 2016. Joint Groundwater Monitoring and Contamination Report - 2015. Quality TCoE. Available from https://www.tceq.texas.gov/assets/public/comm_exec/pubs/sfr/056-15.pdf.
- Darrah TH, Jackson RB, Vengosh A, Warner NR, Whyte CJ, Walsh TB, et al. 2015. The evolution of Devonian hydrocarbon gases in shallow aquifers of the northern Appalachian Basin: insights from integrating noble gas and hydrocarbon geochemistry. *Geochim Cosmochim Acta* 170:321–355.

- Darrah TH, Vengosh A, Jackson RB, Warner NR, Poreda RJ. 2014. Noble gases identify the mechanisms of fugitive gas contamination in drinking-water wells overlying the Marcellus and Barnett Shales. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 111:14076–14081.
- Drollette BD, Hoelzer K, Warner NR, Darrah TH, Karatum O, O'Connor MP, et al. 2015. Elevated levels of diesel range organic compounds in groundwater near Marcellus gas operations are derived from surface activities. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*; doi: 101073/pnas1511474112 [Online 12 Oct 2015].
- Hammond PA. 2015. The relationship between methane migration and shale-gas well operations near Dimock, Pennsylvania, USA. *Hydrogeol J*:1–17.
- Jackson RB, Vengosh A, Darrah TH, Warner NR, Down A, Poreda RJ, et al. 2013. Increased stray gas abundance in a subset of drinking water wells near Marcellus shale gas extraction. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 110:11250–11255.
- Llewellyn GT, Dorman F, Westland JL, Yoxtheimer D, Grieve P, Sowers T, et al. 2015. Evaluating a groundwater supply contamination incident attributed to Marcellus Shale gas development. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 112:6325–6330.
- Molofsky LJ, Connor JA, McHugh TE, Richardson SD, Woroszlyo C, Alvarez PJ. 2016. Environmental factors associated with natural methane occurrence in the Appalachian Basin. *Groundwater*; doi: 101111/gwat12401.
- Molofsky LJ, Connor JA, Wylie AS, Wagner T, Farhat SK. 2013. Evaluation of methane sources in groundwater in Northeastern Pennsylvania. *Ground Water* 51:333–349.
- Nelson AW, Knight AW, Eitrheim ES, Schultz MK. 2015. Monitoring radionuclides in subsurface drinking water sources near unconventional drilling operations: a pilot study. *J Environ Radioact* 142:24–28.
- Osborn SG, Vengosh A, Warner NR, Jackson RB. 2011. Methane contamination of drinking water accompanying gas-well drilling and hydraulic fracturing. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 108:8172–8176.
- Osborn SG, Vengosh A, Warner NR, Jackson RB. 2011. Reply to Saba and Orzechowski and Schon: Methane contamination of drinking water accompanying gas-well drilling and hydraulic fracturing. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 108:E665–E666.
- Parker KM, Zeng T, Harkness J, Vengosh A, Mitch WA. 2014. Enhanced formation of disinfection byproducts in shale gas wastewater-impacted drinking water supplies. *Environ Sci Technol* 48:11161–11169.
- Reilly D, Singer D, Jefferson A, Eckstein Y. 2015. Identification of local groundwater pollution in northeastern Pennsylvania: Marcellus flowback or not? *Environ Earth Sci* 73:8097–8109.
- Siegel DI, Azzolina NA, Smith BJ, Perry AE, Bothun RL. 2015. Methane concentrations in water wells unrelated to proximity to existing oil and gas wells in northeastern Pennsylvania. *Environ Sci Technol* 49:4106–4112.
- States S, Cyprych G, Stoner M, Wydra F, Kuchta J, Monnell J, et al. 2013. Marcellus Shale drilling and brominated THMs in Pittsburgh, Pa., drinking water. *J Am Water Works Assoc* 105:53–54.
- Warner NR, Jackson RB, Darrah TH, Osborn SG, Down A, Zhao K, et al. 2012. Geochemical evidence for possible natural migration of Marcellus Formation brine to shallow aquifers in Pennsylvania. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 109:11961–11966.
- Wilson J, Wang Y, VanBriesen J. 2014. Sources of high total dissolved solids to drinking water supply in Southwestern Pennsylvania. *J Environ Eng* 140:B4014003.
- Ziemkiewicz P, Donovan J, Hause J, Gutta B, Fillhart J, Mack B, et al. 2013. Water Quality Literature Review and Field Monitoring of Active Shale Gas Wells, Phase II. Morgantown, WV:West Virginia Water Research Institute, West Virginia University.
- Ziemkiewicz P, Hause J, Gutta B, Fillhart J, Mack B, O'Neal M. 2013. Water Quality Literature Review and Field Monitoring of Active Shale Gas Wells, Phase I. Morgantown, WV:West Virginia Water Research Institute, West

Virginia University.

Groundwater Monitoring

Baldassare FJ, McCaffrey MA, Harper JA. 2014. A geochemical context for stray gas investigations in the northern Appalachian Basin: Implications of analyses of natural gases from Neogene-through Devonian-age strata. AAPG Bulletin 98(2):341–372.

Betanzo EA, Hagen ER, Wilson JT, Reckhow KH, Hayes L, Argue DM, et al. 2016. Water data to answer urgent water policy questions: Monitoring design, available data and filling data gaps for determining whether shale gas development activities contaminate surface water or groundwater in the Susquehanna River Basin. Washington, DC:Northeast-Midwest Institute.

Bowman L, Sharma S, Carr T, Sharma M. 2014. Understanding stray gas occurrences in shallow aquifers in Randolph County, West Virginia, USA. Presented at SE Geological Society of America Meeting, April 10–11, Blacksburg, VA:Geological Society of America.

Chambers DB, Kozar MD, Messinger T, Mulder ML, Pelak AJ, White JS. 2015. Water Quality of Groundwater and Stream Base Flow in the Marcellus Shale Gas Field of the Monongahela River Basin, West Virginia, 2011–12. Scientific Investigations Report 2014-5233. Reston, VA:Survey USG. Available: <http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/sir20145233>.

Committee TGP. 2016. Joint Groundwater Monitoring and Contamination Report - 2015. Quality TCoE. Available from https://www.tceq.texas.gov/assets/public/comm_exec/pubs/sfr/056-15.pdf.

Gross SA, Avens HJ, Banducci AM, Sahmel J, Panko JM, Tvermoes BE. 2013. Analysis of BTEX groundwater concentrations from surface spills associated with hydraulic fracturing operations. J Air Waste Manage Assoc 63:424–432.

Hammond PA. 2015. The relationship between methane migration and shale-gas well operations near Dimock, Pennsylvania, USA. Hydrogeol J:1–17.

Heilweil VM, Grieve PL, Hynek SA, Brantley SL, Salomon DK, Risser DW. 2015. Stream measurements locate thermogenic methane fluxes in groundwater discharge in an area of shale-gas development. Environ Sci Technol 49:4057–4065.

Kujawska J, Pawłowska M, Cel W, Pawłowski A. 2016. Potential influence of drill cuttings landfill on groundwater quality—comparison of leaching tests results and groundwater composition. Desalination Water Treat 57:1409–1419.

Llewellyn G. 2014. Evidence and mechanisms for Appalachian Basin brine migration into shallow aquifers in NE Pennsylvania, USA. Hydrogeol J 22:1055–1066.

Su XB, Zhou FD, Tyson S. 2018. Numerical investigation of the potential contamination of a shallow aquifer in producing coalbed methane. Energy Explor Exploit 36:282-296.

Soil and Sediment Monitoring

Bern CR, Clark ML, Schmidt TS, Holloway JM, McDougal RR. 2015. Soil disturbance as a driver of increased stream salinity in a semiarid watershed undergoing energy development. J Hydrol 524:123–136.

Brantley SL, Yoxheimer D, Arjmand S, Grieve P, Vidic R, Pollak J, et al. 2014. Water resource impacts during unconventional shale gas development: the Pennsylvania experience. Int J Coal Geol 126:140–156.

Chen SS, Sun Y, Tsang DCW, Graham NJD, Ok YS, Feng Y, Li X-D. 2016. Potential impact of flowback water from hydraulic fracturing on agricultural soil quality: Metal/metalloid bioaccessibility, Microtox bioassay, and enzyme activities. Science of The Total Environment.

Kassotis CD, Tillitt DE, Davis JW, Hormann AM, Nagel SC. 2013. Estrogen and androgen receptor activities of

hydraulic fracturing chemicals and surface and ground water in a drilling-dense region. *Endocrinology* 155:897–907.

Konkel L. 2016. Salting the Earth: The Environmental Impact of Oil and Gas Wastewater Spills. *Environmental health perspectives* 124:A230-A235.

Olmstead SM, Muehlenbachs LA, Shih J-S, Chu Z, Krupnick AJ. 2013. Shale gas development impacts on surface water quality in Pennsylvania. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 110:4962–4967.

Pichtel J. 2016. Oil and Gas Production Wastewater: Soil Contamination and Pollution Prevention. *Applied and Environmental Soil Science* 2016:24.

Rich AL, Crosby EC. 2013. Analysis of reserve pit sludge from unconventional natural gas hydraulic fracturing and drilling operations for the presence of technologically enhanced naturally occurring radioactive material (TENORM). *New Solut* 23:117–135.

Skalak KJ, Engle MA, Rowan EL, Jolly GD, Conko KM, Benthem AJ, et al. 2013. Surface disposal of produced waters in western and southwestern Pennsylvania: potential for accumulation of alkali-earth elements in sediments. *Int J Coal Geol* 126:162–170.

Varona-Torres E, Carlton DD, Hildenbrand ZL, Schug KA. 2018. Matrix-effect-free determination of BTEX in variable soil compositions using room temperature ionic liquid co-solvents in static headspace gas chromatography mass spectrometry. *Analytica Chimica Acta* 1021:41-50.

Warner NR, Christie CA, Jackson RB, Vengosh A. 2013. Impacts of shale gas wastewater disposal on water quality in western Pennsylvania. *Environ Sci Technol* 47:11849–11857.

Ying L, O'Connor F, Stolz JF. 2015. Scintillation gamma spectrometer for analysis of hydraulic fracturing waste products. *J Environ Sci Health A Tox Hazard Subst Environ Eng* 50:511–515.

Zhang T, Hammack RW, Vidic RD. 2015. Fate of radium in Marcellus shale flowback water impoundments and assessment of associated health risks. *Environ Sci Technol* 49:9347–9354.

Biomonitoring

Chambers DM, Reese CM, Thornburg LG, Sanchez E, Rafson JP, Blount BC, Ruhl JRE, De Jesús VR. 2018. Distinguishing Petroleum (Crude Oil and Fuel) From Smoke Exposure within Populations Based on the Relative Blood Levels of Benzene, Toluene, Ethylbenzene, and Xylenes (BTEX), Styrene and 2,5-Dimethylfuran by Pattern Recognition Using Artificial Neural Networks. *Environmental Science & Technology* 52:308-316.

Crowe E, Patton S, Thomas D, Thorpe B. 2016. When the Wind Blows: Tracking Toxic Chemicals in Gas Fields and Impacted Communities. Brattleboro, VT: Coming Clean. Available from <http://comingcleaninc.org/assets/media/documents/When%20the%20Wind%20Blows.pdf>.

Esswein EJ, Snawder J, King B, Breitenstein M, Alexander-Scott M, Kiefer M. 2014. Evaluation of some potential chemical exposure risks during flowback operations in unconventional oil and gas extraction: preliminary results. *J Occup Environ Hyg* 11:D174–D184.

Exposure Pathway Reviews

Adgate JL, Goldstein BD, McKenzie LM. 2014. Potential public health hazards, exposures and health effects from unconventional natural gas development. *Environ Sci Technol* 48:8307–8320.

Brown D, Weinberger B, Lewis C, Bonaparte H. 2014. Understanding exposure from natural gas drilling puts current air standards to the test. *Rev Environ Health* 29:277–292.

Brownlow JW, James SC, Yelderman JC. 2018. Uncertainty analysis: influence of hydraulic fracturing on overlying aquifers in the presence of leaky abandoned wells. *Environmental Earth Sciences* 77:16.

- Brownlow JW, James SC, Yelderman JC. 2016. Influence of Hydraulic Fracturing on Overlying Aquifers in the Presence of Leaky Abandoned Wells. *Groundwater* 54:781-792.
- Brownlow JW, Yelderman JC, Jr., James SC. 2016. Spatial Risk Analysis of Hydraulic Fracturing near Abandoned and Converted Oil and Gas Wells. *Ground water*.
- Czolowski ED, Santoro RL, Srebotnjak T, Shonkoff SBC. 2017. Toward Consistent Methodology to Quantify Populations in Proximity to Oil and Gas Development: A National Spatial Analysis and Review. *Environmental health perspectives* 125:086004.
- International Associatio of Oil and Gas Producers, CEFIC, EOSCA. 2016. Generic exposure scenario for the use of chemicals in the exploration and production of hydrocarbons using high-volume hydraulic fracturing. Available from http://www.eosca.eu/wp-content/uploads/553-Hydraulic_Fracturing_Final_Report.pdf.
- Kassotis CD, Tillitt DE, Lin CH, McElroy JA, Nagel SC. 2016. Endocrine-disrupting chemicals and oil and natural gas operations: potential environmental contamination and recommendations to assess complex environmental mixtures. *Environ Health Perspect* 124:256–264.
- Konkel L. 2016. Salting the Earth: The Environmental Impact of Oil and Gas Wastewater Spills. *Environmental health perspectives* 124:A230-A235.
- Ma L, Hurtado A, Eguilior S, Llamas Borrajo JF. 2018. A model for predicting organic compounds concentration change in water associated with horizontal hydraulic fracturing. *Sci Total Environ* 625:1164-1174.
- Mouser P, Heyob K, Blotevogel J, Lenhart J, Borch T. 2018. Pathways and mechanisms for natural attenuation of nonionic surfactants in hydraulic fracturing fluids if released to agricultural soil and groundwater. *Abstr Pap Am Chem Soc* 255:1.
- Witter RZ, Tenney L, Clark S, Newman LS. 2014. Occupational exposures in the oil and gas extraction industry: state of the science and research recommendations. *Am J Ind Med* 57:847–856.
- Yost EE, Stanek J, Burgoon LD. 2016. A decision analysis framework for estimating the potential hazards for drinking water resources of chemicals used in hydraulic fracturing fluids. *Sci Total Environ* 574:1544–1558.
- Ziemkiewicz P, Quaranta J, Darnell A, Wise R. 2014. Exposure pathways related to shale gas development and procedures for reducing environmental and public risk. *J Nat Gas Sci Eng* 16:77–84.

HEALTH AND WELL-BEING

Ecological Health

Public Health

Oil and Gas Worker Health

Individual and Community Well-Being

ECOLOGICAL HEALTH

- Abrahams LS, Griffin WM, Matthews HS. 2015. Assessment of policies to reduce core forest fragmentation from Marcellus shale development in Pennsylvania. *Ecol Indic* 52:153–160.
- Adams MB. 2011. Land application of hydrofracturing fluids damages a deciduous forest stand in West Virginia. *J Environ Qual* 40:1340–1344.
- Allred BW, Smith WK, Twidwell D, Haggerty JH, Running SW, Naugle DE, et al. 2015. Ecosystem services lost to oil and gas in North America. *Science* 348:401–402.
- Amec Foster Wheeler Environment & Infrastructure UK Ltd. 2016. Study on the assessment and management of environmental impacts and risks resulting from the exploration and production of hydrocarbons. European Commission.
- Anderson A, Lebsack M, DeGraeve G, Farrier D, Bergman H. 1980. Toxicity of anin situ oil shale process water to rainbow trout and fathead minnows. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol* 9:171–179.
- Arnaud C. 2016. Microbial communities thrive in fracking wells. *Chem Eng News* 94:10-10.
- Auchmoody LR, Walters RS. 1988. Revegetation of a brine-killed forest site. *Soil Sci Soc Am J* 52:277–280.
- Austin BJ, Hardgrave N, Inlander E, Gallepeau C, Entrekin S, Evans-White MA. 2015. Stream primary producers relate positively to watershed natural gas measures in north-central Arkansas streams. *Sci Total Environ* 529:54–64.
- Barber JR, Crooks KR, Fristrup KM. 2010. The costs of chronic noise exposure for terrestrial organisms. *Trends Ecol Evol* 25:180–189.
- Barlow KM, Mortensen DA, Drohan PJ, Averill KM. 2017. Unconventional gas development facilitates plant invasions. *Journal of Environmental Management* 202, Part 1:208-216.
- Barton EP, Pabian SE, Brittingham MC. 2016. Bird community response to Marcellus shale gas development. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 80:1301-1313.
- Bayne EM, Boutin S, Tracz B, Charest K. 2005. Functional and numerical responses of ovenbirds (*Seiurus aurocapilla*) to changing seismic exploration practices in Alberta's boreal forest. *Ecoscience* 12:216–222.
- Bayne EM, Habib L, Boutin S. 2008. Impacts of chronic anthropogenic noise from energy-sector activity on abundance of songbirds in the Boreal forest. *Conserv Biol* 22:1186–1193.
- Bearer S, Nicholas E, Gagnolet T, DePhilip M, Moberg T, Johnson N. 2012. Evaluating the scientific support of conservation best management practices for shale gas extraction in the Appalachian basin. *Environ Pract* 14:308–319.
- Beckley TM. 1998. The nestedness of forest dependence: a conceptual framework and empirical exploration. *Soc Nat Resour* 11:101–120.
- Bender EA, Case TJ, Gilpin ME. 1984. Perturbation experiments in community ecology: theory and practice. *Ecology* 65:1–13.
- Bern CR, Clark ML, Schmidt TS, Holloway JM, McDougal RR. 2015. Soil disturbance as a driver of increased stream salinity in a semiarid watershed undergoing energy development. *J Hydrol* 524:123–136.
- Bidwell JR, Fisher JC, Cooper NL. 2008. Field Validation of Toxicity Tests to Evaluate the Potential for Beneficial Use of Produced Water. Stillwater, OK:Oklahoma State University.
- Blakeslee CJ, Galbraith HS, Robertson LS, St John White B. 2013. The effects of salinity exposure on multiple life stages of a common freshwater mussel, *Elliptio complanata*. *Environ Toxicol Chem* 32:2849–2854.

Blewett TA, Weinrauch AM, Delompre PLM, Goss GG. 2017. The effect of hydraulic flowback and produced water on gill morphology, oxidative stress and antioxidant response in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). *Scientific reports* 7:46582.

Blewett TA, Delompre PL, He Y, Folkerts EJ, Flynn SL, Alessi DS, Goss GG. 2017. The sub-lethal and reproductive effects of acute and chronic exposure to flowback and produced water from hydraulic fracturing on the water flea *Daphnia magna*. *Environmental science & technology*.

Bond LM, Toman EM. 2016. Impacts of Hydraulic Fracturing Infrastructure on Storm Runoff Characteristics. *World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2016: Environmental, Sustainability, Groundwater, Hydraulic Fracturing, and Water Distribution Systems Analysis*:410-417.

Brand AB, Wiewel ANM, Grant EHC. 2014. Potential reduction in terrestrial salamander ranges associated with Marcellus shale development. *Biol Conserv* 180:233–240.

Brittingham MC, Maloney KO, Farag AM, Harper DD, Bowen ZH. 2014. Ecological risks of shale oil and gas development to wildlife, aquatic resources and their habitats. *Environ Sci Technol* 48:11034–11047.

Buchanan BP, Auerbach DA, McManamay RA, Taylor JM, Flecker AS, Archibald JA, Fuka DR, Walter MT. 2017. Environmental flows in the context of unconventional natural gas development in the Marcellus Shale. *Ecological Applications* 27:37-55.

Buchanan BP, Auerbach DA, McManamay RA, Taylor JM, Flecker AS, Archibald JA, Fuka DR, Walter MT. 2017. Environmental flows in the context of unconventional natural gas development in the Marcellus Shale. *Ecol Appl* 27:37-55.

Burgett KD. 2016. Hydraulic fracturing and livestock. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association* 248:486.

Burton GA, Basu N, Ellis BR, Kapo KE, Entrekin S, Nadelhoffer K. 2014. Hydraulic “fracking”: are surface water impacts an ecological concern? *Environ Toxicol Chem* 33:1679–1689.

Campa MF, Techtmann SM, Gibson C, Zhu X, Patterson M, Garcia de Matos Amaral A, Ulrich N, Campagna SR, Grant CJ, Lamendella R, Hazen TC. 2018. Impacts of Glutaraldehyde on Microbial Community Structure and Degradation Potential in Streams Impacted by Hydraulic Fracturing. *Environmental Science & Technology*.

Camus L, Brooks S, Geraudie P, Hjorth M, Nahrgang J, Olsen GH, et al. 2015. Comparison of produced water toxicity to Arctic and temperate species. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 113:248–258.

Carlisle JD, Sanders LE, Chalfoun AD, Gerow KG. 2018. Raptor nest-site use in relation to the proximity of coalbed-methane development. *Anim Biodivers Conserv* 41:227-243.

Centner TJ. 2015. RESPONDING TO THE UNDERINVESTMENT IN ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY ACCOMPANYING HYDRAULIC FRACTURING. In: *Proceedings of the 2nd International Conference on Energy & Environment: Bringing Together Engineering and Economics*. (Ferreira P, Soares I, eds.), pp. 17-22. Univ Minho, Guimaraes.

Chapman JM, Proulx CL, Veilleux MA, Levert C, Bliss S, André M-È, et al. 2014. Clear as mud: a meta-analysis on the effects of sedimentation on freshwater fish and the effectiveness of sediment-control measures. *Water Res* 56:190–202.

Chen See JR, Ulrich N, Nwanosike H, McLimans CJ, Tokarev V, Wright JR, Campa MF, Grant CJ, Hazen TC, Niles JM, Ressler D, Lamendella R. 2018. Bacterial Biomarkers of Marcellus Shale Activity in Pennsylvania. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 9.

Christie KS, Jensen WF, Boyce MS. 2017. Pronghorn resource selection and habitat fragmentation in North Dakota. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 81:154-162.

Clark CE, Burnham AJ, Harto CB, Horner RM. 2012. Introduction: the technology and policy of hydraulic

fracturing and potential environmental impacts of shale gas development. *Environ Pract* 14:249–261.

Considine T, Watson R, Considine N, Martin J. 2012. Environmental Impacts During Marcellus Shale Gas Drilling: Causes, Impacts, and Remedies. Report prepared for the Shale Resources and Society Institute. Buffalo, NY:State University of New York–Buffalo.

Cooper J, Stamford L, Azapagic A. 2016. Shale Gas: A Review of the Economic, Environmental, and Social Sustainability. *Energy Technology* 4:772-792.

Cozzarelli IM, Skalak KJ, Kent DB, Engle MA, Benthem A, Mumford AC, Haase K, Farag A, Harper D, Nagel SC, Iwanowicz LR, Orem WH, Akob DM, Jaeschke JB, Galloway J, Kohler M, Stoliker DL, Jolly GD. 2016. Environmental signatures and effects of an oil and gas wastewater spill in the Williston Basin, North Dakota. *Science of The Total Environment*.

Creuzer J, Hargiss CLM, Norland JE, DeSutter T, Casey FX, DeKeyser ES, Ell M. 2016. Does Increased Road Dust Due to Energy Development Impact Wetlands in the Bakken Region? *Water, Air, & Soil Pollution* 227:39.

Daly RA, Roux S, Borton MA, Morgan DM, Johnston MD, Booker AE, Hoyt DW, Meulia T, Wolfe RA, Hanson AJ, Mouser PJ, Moore JD, Wunch K, Sullivan MB, Wrighton KC, Wilkins MJ. 2018. Viruses control dominant bacteria colonizing the terrestrial deep biosphere after hydraulic fracturing. *Nat Microbiol*.

Daly RA, Borton MA, Wilkins MJ, Hoyt DW, Kountz DJ, Wolfe RA, Welch SA, Marcus DN, Trexler RV, MacRae JD, Krzycki JA, Cole DR, Mouser PJ, Wrighton KC. 2016. Microbial metabolisms in a 2.5-km-deep ecosystem created by hydraulic fracturing in shales. *Nature Microbiology* 1:16146.

Davis JB, Robinson GR. 2012. A geographic model to assess and limit cumulative ecological degradation from Marcellus Shale exploitation in New York, USA. *Ecol Soc* 17(2):25.

DeDonder KD, Gehring R, Riviere JE, Baynes RE, Tell LA, Vickroy TW. 2016. Residue concerns following exposure of livestock to oil and petroleum products. *Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association* 248:145-146.

Dewalle DR, Galeone DG. 1990. One-time dormant season application of gas-well brine on forest land. *J Environ Qual* 19:288–295.

DiGiulio D, Jackson RB. 2014. Hydraulic Fracturing in Underground Sources of Drinking Water in the Pavillion Gas Field. Presented at 248th ACS National Meeting and Exposition, 12 August 2014, San Francisco, CA:American Chemical Society.

Drohan P, Brittingham M. 2012. Topographic and soil constraints to shale-gas development in the northcentral Appalachians. *Soil Sci Soc Am J* 76:1696–1706.

Drohan P, Brittingham M, Bishop J, Yoder K. 2012. Early trends in landcover change and forest fragmentation due to shale-gas development in Pennsylvania: a potential outcome for the Northcentral Appalachians. *Environ Manage* 49:1061–1075.

Drohan PJ, Finley JC, Roth P, Schuler TM, Stout SL, Brittingham MC, et al. 2012. Oil and gas impacts on forest ecosystems: findings gleaned from the 2012 Goddard forum at Penn State University. *Environ Pract* 14:394–399.

Drolet A, Dussault C, Côté SD. 2016. Simulated drilling noise affects the space use of a large terrestrial mammal. *Wildlife Biology* 22:284-293.

Dyer RJ, Gillings S, Pywell RF, Fox R, Roy DB, Oliver TH. 2017. Developing a biodiversity-based indicator for large-scale environmental assessment: a case study of proposed shale gas extraction sites in Britain. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 54:872-882.

Elphick JR, Bergh KD, Bailey HC. 2011. Chronic toxicity of chloride to freshwater species: effects of hardness and implications for water quality guidelines. *Environ Toxicol Chem* 30:239–246.

- Entrekin S, Trainor A, Saiers J, Patterson L, Maloney K, Fargione J, et al. 2018. Water stress from high-volume hydraulic fracturing potentially threatens aquatic biodiversity and ecosystem services in arkansas, united states. *Environmental science & technology* 52:2349-2358.
- Entrekin S. 2013. Current and Needed Research on the Impacts of Unconventional Oil and Gas Extraction on Freshwater Ecosystems. Presented at 143rd Annual Meeting of the American Fisheries Society, 8–12 September 2013, Little Rock, AR:American Fisheries Society.
- Esterhuyse S. 2018. Identifying the risks and opportunities of unconventional oil and gas extraction using the strategic environmental assessment. *Current Opinion in Environmental Science & Health* 3:33-39.
- Evans JS, Kiesecker JM. 2014. Shale gas, wind and water: Assessing the potential cumulative impacts of energy development on ecosystem services within the Marcellus play. *PLoS One* 9:e89210.
- Evans MV, Panescu J, Hanson AJ, Welch SA, Sheets JM, Nastasi N, Daly RA, Cole DR, Darrah TH, Wilkins MJ, Wrighton KC, Mouser PJ. 2018. Members of *Marinobacter* and *Arcobacter* Influence System Biogeochemistry During Early Production of Hydraulically Fractured Natural Gas Wells in the Appalachian Basin. *Front Microbiol* 9:2646.
- Expert Panel on Harnessing Science and Technology to Understand the Environmental Impacts of Shale Gas Extraction. 2014. Environmental Impacts of Shale Gas Extraction in Canada. Ottawa:Council of Canadian Academies. Available: <http://www.scienceadvice.ca/en/assessments/completed/shale-gas.aspx>.
- Fahrenfeld NL, Delos Reyes H, Eramo A, Akob DM, Mumford AC, Cozzarelli IM. 2017. Shifts in microbial community structure and function in surface waters impacted by unconventional oil and gas wastewater revealed by metagenomics. *Science of The Total Environment* 580:1205-1213.
- Farwell LS, Wood PB, Sheehan J, George GA. 2016. Shale gas development effects on the songbird community in a central Appalachian forest. *Biological Conservation* 201:78-91.
- Fink CM, Drohan PJ. 2015. Dynamic soil property change in response to reclamation following northern Appalachian natural gas infrastructure development. *Soil Sci Soc Am J* 79:146–154.
- Finkel ML. 2015. The Human and Environmental Impact of Fracking: How Fracturing Shale for Gas Affects Us and Our World. ABC-CLIO.
- Fisher JC, Belden JB, Bidwell JR. 2010. Can site-specific heuristic toxicity models predict the toxicity of produced water? *Chemosphere* 80:542–547.
- Fisher WL, Weltman-Fahs M. 2013. Hydraulic Fracturing and Brook Trout Habitat in the Marcellus Shale Region: Effects of Infrastructure Development. Progress Report. New York Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, Department of Natural Resources. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University. Available: http://wri.cals.cornell.edu/sites/wri.cals.cornell.edu/files/shared/documents/2012_Fisher_Final.pdf.
- Francis C, Paritsis J, Ortega C, Cruz A. 2011. Landscape patterns of avian habitat use and nest success are affected by chronic gas well compressor noise. *Landsc Ecol* 26:1269–1280.
- Francis CD, Kleist NJ, Ortega CP, Cruz A. 2012. Noise pollution alters ecological services: enhanced pollination and disrupted seed dispersal. *Proc Biol Sci* 279:2727–2735.
- Frantz MW, Wood PB, Merovich GT, Jr. 2018. Demographic characteristics of an avian predator, Louisiana Waterthrush (*Parkesia motacilla*), in response to its aquatic prey in a Central Appalachian USA watershed impacted by shale gas development. *PLoS One* 13:e0206077.
- Fredericksen T, Kolb T, Skelly J, Steiner K, Joyce B, Savage J. 1996. Light environment alters ozone uptake per net photosynthetic rate in black cherry trees. *Tree Physiology* 16:485–490.
- Fucik K. 1992. Toxicity identification and characteristics of produced water discharges from Colorado and Wyoming. In: Produced Water (Ray J, Engelhardt F, eds). New York:Springer, 187-198.

- Gamo RS, Beck JL. 2017. Energy Disturbance and Productivity of Mule Deer Habitat in Sage-Grouse Core Areas. *Rangel Ecol Manag* 70:576-583.
- Gamo RS, Smith KT, Beck JL. 2017. Energy Development and Hunter Success for Mule Deer and Pronghorn in Wyoming. *Wildl Soc Bull* 41:62-69.
- Gandhi H, Sadiq R, Hu GJ, Hewage K. 2018. Ecological risk assessment of accidental release of flowback water: A conceptual framework. *Human and Ecological Risk Assessment* 24:398-426.
- Geeza TJ, Gillikin DP, McDevitt B, Van Sice K, Warner NR. 2018. Accumulation of Marcellus Formation Oil and Gas Wastewater Metals in Freshwater Mussel Shells. *Environmental Science & Technology*.
- Gibbs JP. 1998. Amphibian movements in response to forest edges, roads, and streambeds in southern New England. *J Wildl Manage*:584-589.
- Gillen JL, Kiviat E. 2012. Environmental reviews and case studies: hydraulic fracturing threats to species with restricted geographic ranges in the eastern United States. *Environ Pract* 14:320-331.
- Girard CE, Walters AW. 2018. Evaluating relationships between native fishes and habitat in streams affected by oil and natural gas development. *Fisheries Manag Ecol* 25:366-379.
- Godwin BL, Albeke SE, Bergman HL, Walters A, Ben-David M. 2015. Density of river otters (*Lontra canadensis*) in relation to energy development in the Green River Basin, Wyoming. *Sci Total Environ* 532:780-790.
- Graham Sustainability Institute. 2013. Environment/Ecology Technical Report. Volume II, Report 4. Ann Arbor, MI:University of Michigan.
- Grant CJ, Lutz AK, Kulig AD, Stanton MR. 2016. Fracked ecology: Response of aquatic trophic structure and mercury biomagnification dynamics in the Marcellus Shale Formation. *Ecotoxicology*:1-12.
- Grant CJ, Weimer AB, Marks NK, Perow ES, Oster JM, Brubaker KM, et al. 2015. Marcellus and mercury: assessing potential impacts of unconventional natural gas extraction on aquatic ecosystems in northwestern Pennsylvania. *J Environ Sci Health A Tox Hazard Subst Environ Eng* 50:482-500.
- Hasaneen R, El-Halwagi MM. 2017. Using integrated process and microeconomic analyses to enable effective environmental policy for shale gas in the USA. *Clean Technol Environ Policy* 19:1775-1789.
- Hayes T. 2009. Sampling and Analysis of Water Streams Associated with the Development of Marcellus Shale Gas. Des Plains, IL:Gas Technology Institute. Available: <http://energyindepth.org/wp-content/uploads/marcellus/2012/11/MSCCommission-Report.pdf>.
- He Y, Folkerts EJ, Zhang Y, Martin JW, Alessi DS, Goss GG. 2017. Effects on Biotransformation, Oxidative Stress, and Endocrine Disruption in Rainbow Trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) Exposed to Hydraulic Fracturing Flowback and Produced Water. *Environmental science & technology* 51:940-947.
- Hein CD. 2012. Potential Impacts of Shale Gas Development on Bat Populations in the Northeastern United States. An unpublished report submitted to the Delaware Riverkeeper Network, Bristol, Pennsylvania. Austin, TX:Bat Conservation International. Available: http://www.delawareriverkeeper.org/resources/Reports/Impacts_of_Shale_Gas_Development_on_Bats.pdf.
- Hethcoat MG, Chalfoun AD. 2015. Energy development and avian nest survival in Wyoming, USA: A test of a common disturbance index. *Biological Conservation* 184:327-334.
- Hilderbrand RH, Kashiwagi MT, Prochaska AP. 2014. Regional and local scale modeling of stream temperatures and spatio-temporal variation in thermal sensitivities. *Environ Manage* 54(1):14-22.
- Holderegger R, Di Giulio M. 2010. The genetic effects of roads: a review of empirical evidence. *Basic Appl Ecol* 11:522-531.

- Holmstrup M, Bindesbol A-M, Oostingh GJ, Duschl A, Scheil V, Koehler H-R, et al. 2010. Interactions between effects of environmental chemicals and natural stressors: a review. *Sci Total Environ* 408:3746–3762.
- Horsley SB, Stout SL, DeCalesta DS. 2003. White-tailed deer impact on the vegetation dynamics of a northern hardwood forest. *Ecol Appl* 13:98–118.
- Jaeger J, Walz U. 2016. Fracking and Urban Sprawl: In What Sorts of Landscapes Do We Want to Live? *Gaia* 25:73-73.
- Johnson E, Austin BJ, Inlander E, Gallipeau C, Evans-White MA, Entrekin S. 2015. Stream macroinvertebrate communities across a gradient of natural gas development in the Fayetteville Shale. *Sci Total Environ* 530–531:323–332.
- Johnson N. 2014. Shale Oil and Gas Development: Potential Ecological Impacts in the Appalachians. Health Effects Institute, Pittsburgh, PA.
- Johnson N, Gagnolet T, Ralls R, Zimmerman E, Eichelberger B, Tracey C, et al. 2010. Pennsylvania Energy Impacts Assessment Report 1: Marcellus Shale Natural Gas and Wind. Harrisburg, PA: The Nature Conservancy–Pennsylvania Chapter. Available: http://www.nature.org/media/pa/tnc_energy_analysis.pdf.
- Jones NF, Pejchar L. 2013. Comparing the ecological impacts of wind and oil & gas development: a landscape scale assessment. *PLoS One* 8(11):e81391.
- Kaden D, Rose T. 2015. Environmental and Health Issues in Unconventional Oil and Gas Development. Elsevier, Inc.
- Keller DH, Horwitz RJ, Mead JV, Belton TJ. 2017. Natural gas drilling in the Marcellus Shale region: well pad densities and aquatic communities. *Hydrobiologia* 795:49-64.
- Kemper JT, Macdonald SE. 2009. Directional change in upland tundra plant communities 20-30 years after seismic exploration in the Canadian low-arctic. *J Veg Sci* 20:557–567.
- Kiviat E. 2013. Risks to biodiversity from hydraulic fracturing for natural gas in the Marcellus and Utica shales. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 1286:1–14.
- Klein WA, Manda AK. 2015. Comment on "Modeling and prediction of natural gas fracking pad landscapes in the Marcellus Shale region, USA" by Qingming Meng. *Landsc Urban Plan* 136:54–56.
- Konkel L. 2016. Salting the Earth: The Environmental Impact of Oil and Gas Wastewater Spills. *Environmental health perspectives* 124:A230-A235.
- Kreipl MP, Kreipl AT. 2017. Hydraulic fracturing fluids and their environmental impact: then, today, and tomorrow. *Environmental Earth Sciences* 76.
- Kreuter UP, Iwaasa AD, Theodori GL, Ansley RJ, Jackson RB, Fraser LH, Naeth MA, McGillivray S, Moya EG. 2016. State of knowledge about energy development impacts on North American rangelands: An integrative approach. *Journal of Environmental Management* 180:1-9.
- Langlois LA, Drohan PJ, Brittingham MC. 2017. Linear infrastructure drives habitat conversion and forest fragmentation associated with Marcellus shale gas development in a forested landscape. *Journal of Environmental Management* 197:167-176.
- Laskowski R, Bednarska AJ, Kramarz PE, Loureiro S, Scheil V, Kudłek J, et al. 2010. Interactions between toxic chemicals and natural environmental factors—a meta-analysis and case studies. *Sci Total Environ* 408:3763–3774.
- Latta SC, Marshall LC, Frantz MW, Toms JD. 2015. Evidence from two shale regions that a riparian songbird accumulates metals associated with hydraulic fracturing. *Ecosphere* 6:Article 144.
- Lenhard LG, Andersen SM, Coimbra-Araujo CH. 2018. Energy-Environmental Implications Of Shale Gas

- Exploration In Parana Hydrological Basin, Brazil. *Renew Sust Energ Rev* 90:56-69.
- Lin WL, Bergquist AM, Mohanty K, Werth CJ. 2018. Environmental Impacts of Replacing Slickwater with Low/No-Water Fracturing Fluids for Shale Gas Recovery. *Acs Sustainable Chemistry & Engineering* 6:7515-7524.
- Lipus D, Roy D, Khan E, Ross D, Vikram A, Gulliver D, et al. 2018. Microbial communities in bakken region produced water. *FEMS microbiology letters*.
- Liu W, Ramirez A. 2017. State of the art review of the environmental assessment and risks of underground geo-energy resources exploitation. *Renew Sust Energ Rev* 76:628-644.
- Løkke H, Ragas AM, Holmstrup M. 2013. Tools and perspectives for assessing chemical mixtures and multiple stressors. *Toxicology* 313:73–82.
- Longcore T, Rich C. 2004. Ecological light pollution. *Front Ecol Environ* 2:191–198.
- Luo D, Li FS, Inc DEP. 2016. Discussion on the Sustainable Development of Environment in the Context of Shale Gas Development. Joint 2016 International Conference on Social Science and Environmental Science (Sses 2016) and International Conference on Food Science and Engineering (Icfse 2016):194-197.
- Lutz AK, Grant CJ. 2016. Impacts of hydraulic fracturing development on macroinvertebrate biodiversity and gill morphology of net-spinning caddisfly (Hydropsychidae, Diplectrona) in northwestern Pennsylvania, USA. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 31:211-217.
- Mabidi A, Bird MS, Perissinotto R. 2018. Increasing salinity drastically reduces hatching success of crustaceans from depression wetlands of the semi-arid Eastern Cape Karoo region, South Africa. *Scientific reports* 8:5983.
- Manda AK, Heath JL, Klein WA, Griffin MT, Montz BE. 2014. Evolution of multi-well pad development and influence of well pads on environmental violations and wastewater volumes in the Marcellus shale (USA). *J Environ Manage* 142:36–45.
- McBroom M, Thomas T, Zhang Y. 2012. Soil erosion and surface water quality impacts of natural gas development in East Texas, USA. *Water* 4:944–958.
- McLellan BN, Shackleton DM. 1989. Grizzly bears and resource-extraction industries - habitat displacement in response to seismic exploration, timber harvesting and road maintenance. *J Appl Ecol* 26:371–380.
- Meng Q. 2016. The impacts of fracking on the environment: A total environmental study paradigm. *Sci Total Environ*.
- Meng Q. 2014. Modeling and prediction of natural gas fracking pad landscapes in the Marcellus Shale region, USA. *Landsc Urban Plan* 121:109–116.
- Meng Q. 2015. Modeling and prediction of natural gas fracking pad landscapes in the Marcellus Shale region, USA. A rejoinder to Klein and Manda's commentary. *Landsc Urban Plan* 136:52–53.
- Merriam ER, Petty JT, Maloney KO, Young JA, Faulkner SP, Slonecker ET, et al. 2018. Brook trout distributional response to unconventional oil and gas development: Landscape context matters. *Science of The Total Environment* 628-629:338-349.
- Michanowicz D. 2011. Potential Ecological Effects of Marcellus Shale Activities. Pittsburgh, PA:Center for Healthy Environments and Communities, University of Pittsburgh. Available: <http://www.chec.pitt.edu/documents/Marcellus%20Shale/PPHA2011-Michanowicz.pdf>.
- Milt AW, Gagnolet TD, Armsworth PR. 2016. The costs of avoiding environmental impacts from shale-gas surface infrastructure. *Conserv Biol*; doi: 101111/cobi12766.
- Moran MD, Taylor NT, Mullins TF, Sardar SS, McClung MR. 2017. Land-use and ecosystem services costs of unconventional US oil and gas development. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment* 15:237-242.

- Mount DR, Drott K, Gulley D, Fillo J, O'Neil P. 1992. Use of laboratory toxicity data for evaluating the environmental acceptability of produced water discharge to surface waters. In: Produced Water (Ray JP, Engelhardt FR, eds). New York:Springer, 175-185.
- Mouser PJ, Liu S, Cluff MA, McHugh M, Lenhart JJ, MacRae JD. 2016. Redox Conditions Alter Biodegradation Rates and Microbial Community Dynamics of Hydraulic Fracturing Fluid Organic Additives in Soil-Groundwater Microcosms. *Environmental Engineering Science* 33:827-838.
- Mouser PJ, Borton M, Darrah TH, Hartsock A, Wrighton KC. 2016. Hydraulic fracturing offers view of microbial life in the deep terrestrial subsurface. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology*.
- Mumford AC, Akob DM, Kluges JG, Cozzarelli IM. 2018. Common hydraulic fracturing fluid additives alter the structure and function of anaerobic microbial communities. *Appl Environ Microbiol*.
- Murali Mohan A, Hartsock A, Bibby KJ, Hammack RW, Vidic RD, Gregory KB. 2013. Microbial community changes in hydraulic fracturing fluids and produced water from shale gas extraction. *Environ Sci Technol* 47:13141-13150.
- Murali Mohan A, Hartsock A, Hammack RW, Vidic RD, Gregory KB. 2013. Microbial communities in flowback water impoundments from hydraulic fracturing for recovery of shale gas. *FEMS Microbiol Ecol* 86:567-580.
- National Petroleum Council. 2011. Prudent Development: Realizing the Potential of North America's Abundant Natural Gas and Oil Resources. National Petroleum Council. Washington, DC
- The Nature Conservancy. 2015. Reducing Ecological Impacts of Shale Development: Recommended Practices for the Appalachians. Available: <http://www.nature.org/ourinitiatives/regions/northamerica/areas/centralappalachians/recommended-shale-practices-overview.pdf>.
- Neslin D. 2011. Natural Gas Drilling: Public Health and Environmental Impacts.
- New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. 2013. Generic Environmental Impact Statement on the Oil, Gas and Solution Mining Regulatory Program (GEIS). Albany, NY:NYSDEC.
- Northrup JM, Anderson CR, Wittemyer G. 2015. Quantifying spatial habitat loss from hydrocarbon development through assessing habitat selection patterns of mule deer. *Glob Chang Biol* 21:3961-3970.
- Northrup JM, Wittemyer G. 2013. Characterising the impacts of emerging energy development on wildlife, with an eye towards mitigation. *Ecol Lett* 16:112-125.
- O'Neil P, Harris S, Mettee M, Isaacson H, Evans J. 1992. Biological fate and effect of coalbed methane produced waters discharged into streams of the Warrior Basin, Alabama. In: Produced Water (Ray JP, Engelhardt FR, eds). New York:Springer, 315-327.
- Papoulias DM, Velasco AL. 2013. Histopathological analysis of fish from Acorn Fork Creek, Kentucky, exposed to hydraulic fracturing fluid releases. *Southeastern Naturalist* 12:92-111.
- Parker KM, Zeng T, Harkness J, Vengosh A, Mitch WA. 2014. Enhanced formation of disinfection byproducts in shale gas wastewater-impacted drinking water supplies. *Environ Sci Technol* 48:11161-11169.
- Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources (DCNR) Bureau of Forestry. 2011. Guidelines for Administering Oil and Gas Activity on State Forest Lands. Version 2011-1. Harrisburg, PA:Commonwealth of Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources. Available: http://www.dcnr.state.pa.us/cs/groups/public/documents/document/dcnr_004055.pdf.
- Pennsylvania Wilds Planning Team. 2011. Marcellus Shale Resource Guide and the Implications to the PA Wilds-Conservation Landscape Initiative. Sugar Grove, PA:Pennsylvania Wilds.
- Peterson ME, Anderson CR, Northrup JM, Doherty PF. 2018. Mortality of mule deer fawns in a natural gas

development area. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 82:1135-1148.

Pichtel J. 2016. Oil and Gas Production Wastewater: Soil Contamination and Pollution Prevention. *Applied and Environmental Soil Science* 2016:24.

Pierre JP, Abolt CJ, Young MH. 2015. Impacts from Above-Ground Activities in the Eagle Ford Shale Play on Landscapes and Hydrologic Flows, La Salle County, Texas. *Environmental Management* 55:1262-1275.

Poplar-Jeffers IO, Petty JT, Anderson JT, Kite SJ, Strager MP, Fortney RH. 2009. Culvert replacement and stream habitat restoration: implications from brook trout management in an Appalachian watershed, USA. *Restoration Ecology* 17:404-413.

Porter WP, Hinsdill R, Fairbrother A, Olson LJ, Jaeger J, Yuill T, et al. 1984. Toxicant-disease-environment interactions associated with suppression of immune-system, growth, and reproduction. *Science* 224:1014-1017.

Preston TM, Kim K. 2016. Land cover changes associated with recent energy development in the Williston Basin; Northern Great Plains, USA. *Sci Total Environ*; doi: 10.1016/j.scitotenv.2016.06.038.

Prpich G, Coulon F, Anthony EJ. 2016. Review of the scientific evidence to support environmental risk assessment of shale gas development in the UK. *SCI TOTAL ENVIRON* 563:731-740.

Quaranta J, Wise R, Darnell A. 2012. Pits and Impoundments Final Report. ETD-10 Project. Morgantown, WV:West Virginia University Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering. Available: <http://www.dep.wv.gov/OIL-AND-GAS/HORIZONTAL-PERMITS/LEGISLATIVESTUDIES/Pages/ImpoundmentandPitSafety.aspx>.

Rahm D. 2011. Regulating hydraulic fracturing in shale gas plays: the case of Texas. *Energy Policy* 39:2974-2981.

Reinking AK, Smith KT, Monteith KL, Mong TW, Read MJ, Beck JL. 2018. Intrinsic, environmental, and anthropogenic factors related to pronghorn summer mortality. *The Journal of Wildlife Management* 82:608-617.

Riedl J, Rotter S, Faetsch S, Schmitt-Jansen M, Altenburger R. 2013. Proposal for applying a component-based mixture approach for ecotoxicological assessment of fracturing fluids. *Environ Earth Sci* 70:3907-3920.

Rivard C, Lavoie D, Lefebvre R, Séjourné S, Lamontagne C, Duchesne M. 2013. An overview of Canadian shale gas production and environmental concerns. *Int J Coal Geol* 126:64-76.

Sample VA, Price W. 2011. Workshop Summary. Assessing the Environmental Effects of Marcellus Shale Gas Development: The State of Science. Washington, DC:Pinchot Institute for Conservation.

Sanders L, McBroom MW. 2013. Stream water quality and quantity effects from select timber harvesting of a streamside management zone. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry* 37:45-52.

Santos IC, Martin MS, Reyes ML, Carlton DD, Stigler-Granados P, Valerio MA, Whitworth KW, Hildenbrand ZL, Schug KA. 2018. Exploring the links between groundwater quality and bacterial communities near oil and gas extraction activities. *Science of the Total Environment* 618:165-173.

Shank MK. 2013. The Pennsylvania State University.

Shank MK, Stauffer JR. 2015. Land use and surface water withdrawal effects on fish and macroinvertebrate assemblages in the Susquehanna River basin, USA. *J Freshw Ecol* 30:229-248.

Shariq L. 2013. Uncertainties associated with the reuse of treated hydraulic fracturing wastewater for crop irrigation. *Environ Sci Technol* 47:2435-2436.

Sherry A, Andrade L, Velenturf A, Christgen B, Gray ND, Head IM. 2017. How to access and exploit natural resources sustainably: petroleum biotechnology. *Microbial Biotechnology*:n/a-n/a.

Shultzabarger E. 2011. State Forest Lands: Minimizing Effects from Gas Activities. Pennsylvania Department of

Conservation and Natural Resources, Harrisburg, PA.

Simmons J, Anderson M, Dress W, Hanna C, Hornbach D, Janmaat A, et al. 2014. A comparison of the temperature regime of short stream segments under forested and non-forested riparian zones at eleven sites across North America. *River Research and Applications*; doi 10.1002/rra2796.

Slonecker TE, Milheim EL. 2015. Landscape disturbance from unconventional and conventional oil and gas development in the Marcellus shale region of Pennsylvania, USA. *Environments* 2:200–220.

Slonecker E, Milheim L, Roig-Silva C, Malizia A, Marr D, Fisher G. 2012. Landscape Consequences of Natural Gas Extraction in Bradford and Washington Counties, Pennsylvania, 2004–2010. Open-File Report 2012-1154. Reston, VA:U.S. Geological Survey. Available: <http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2012/1154/>.

Small M, Hunter M. 1988. Forest fragmentation and avian nest predation in forested landscapes. *Oecologia* 76:62–64.

Smith DR, Snyder CD, Hitt NP, Young JA, Faulkner SP. 2012. Environmental reviews and case studies: shale gas development and brook trout: scaling best management practices to anticipate cumulative effects. *Environ Pract* 14:366–381.

Soeder DJ. Resource and Environmental Studies on the Marcellus Shale. Morgantown, PA:National Energy Technology Laboratory.

Souther S, Tingley MW, Popescu VD, Hayman DTS, Ryan ME, Graves TA, et al. 2014. Biotic impacts of energy development from shale: research priorities and knowledge gaps. *Front Ecol Environ* 12:330–338.

Stearman LW, Adams G, Adams R. 2015. Ecology of the redbfin darter and a potential emerging threat to its habitat. *Environ Biol Fish* 98(2):623–635.

Stroud Water Research Center. 2013. Ecotoxicity Study for Mayflies Exposed to Ambient Stream Water from the Upper Delaware River Basin, Reference Toxicant, and to Produced-Water from Natural Gas Drilling. SWRC Publication Number 2013003. Avondale, PA:Stroud Water Research Center. Available: <http://www.nj.gov/drbc/library/documents/naturalgas/StroudStudyFinal082113.pdf>.

Thomas EH, Brittingham MC, Stoleson SH. 2014. Conventional oil and gas development alters forest songbird communities. *J Wildl Manage* 78:293–306.

Thompson SJ, Johnson DH, Niemuth ND, Ribic CA. 2015. Avoidance of unconventional oil wells and roads exacerbates habitat loss for grassland birds in the North American great plains. *Biol Conserv* 192:82–90.

Trainor AM, McDonald RI, Fargione J. 2016. Energy Sprawl Is the Largest Driver of Land Use Change in United States. *Plos One* 11.

Trexler R, Solomon C, Brislawn CJ, Wright JR, Rosenberger A, McClure EE, et al. 2014. Assessing impacts of unconventional natural gas extraction on microbial communities in headwater stream ecosystems in Northwestern Pennsylvania. *Front Microbiol* 5:522.

Trombulak SC, Frissell CA. 2000. Review of ecological effects of roads on terrestrial and aquatic communities. *Conserv Biol* 14:18–30.

Truter JC, van Wyk JH, Oberholster PJ, Botha AM, Mokwena LM. 2017. An Evaluation of the Endocrine Disruptive Potential of Crude Oil Water Accommodated Fractions and Crude Oil Contaminated Surface Water to Freshwater Organisms Using In Vitro and In Vivo Approaches. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 36:1330-1342.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1999. Consideration of Cumulative Impacts in EPA Review of NEPA Documents. EPA 315-R-99-002. Washington, DC:U.S. EPA. Available: http://energy.gov/sites/prod/files/nepapub/nepa_documents/RedDont/G-EPA-cumulative_impacts.pdf.

- vanDyke F, Klein WC. 1996. Response of elk to installation of oil wells. *J Mammal* 77:1028–1041.
- Vikram A, Lipus D, Bibby K. 2016. Metatranscriptome analysis of active microbial communities in produced water samples from the Marcellus Shale. *Microbial Ecology* 72:571-581.
- Walz U, Jaeger J. 2016. Fracking Is a Significant Driver of Landscape Fragmentation. *Gaia* 25:99-104.
- Warren Jr ML, Pardew MG. 1998. Road crossings as barriers to small-stream fish movement. *Trans Am Fish Soc* 127:637–644.
- Warrington MH, Curry CM, Antze B, Koper N. 2018. Noise from four types of extractive energy infrastructure affects song features of Savannah Sparrows. *Condor* 120:1-15.
- Waters TF. 1995. *Sediment in Streams: Sources, Biological Effects, and Control*. Bethesda, MD:American Fisheries Society Monograph.
- Weltman-Fahs M, Taylor JM. 2013. Hydraulic fracturing and brook trout habitat in the Marcellus shale region: potential impacts and research needs. *Fisheries* 38:4–15.
- Williams H, Havens D, Banks K, Wachal D. 2008. Field-based monitoring of sediment runoff from natural gas well sites in Denton County, Texas, USA. *Environmental Geology* 55:1463–1471.
- Wolaver BD, Pierre JP, Ikonnikova SA, Andrews JR, McDavid G, Ryberg WA, Hibbitts TJ, Duran CM, Labay BJ, LaDuc TJ. 2018. An Improved Approach for Forecasting Ecological Impacts from Future Drilling in Unconventional Shale Oil and Gas Plays. *Environ Manage*.
- Wolf DC, Brye KR, Gbur EE. 2015. Using soil amendments to increase Bermuda grass growth in soil contaminated with hydraulic fracturing drilling fluid. *Soil Sed Contamin*; doi: 101080/1532038320151064087.
- Wood PB, Frantz MW, Becker DA. 2016. Louisiana Waterthrush and Benthic Macroinvertebrate Response to Shale Gas Development. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management* 7:423-433.

PUBLIC HEALTH

Human Health Risk Assessment and Human Health Impact Assessments

- Abualfaraj N, Gurian P, Olson M. 2018. Assessing residential exposure risk from spills of flowback water from Marcellus shale hydraulic fracturing activity. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 15:727.
- ATSDR Division of Community Health Investigations. 2010. Health consultation: Public Health Implications of Ambient Air Exposures as Measured in Rural and Urban Oil & Gas Development Areas – an Analysis of 2008 Air Sampling Data. Garfield County, Colorado. (Natural Gas Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Initiative). Atlanta, Georgia: US Department of Health and Human Services
- ATSDR Division of Community Health Investigations. 2016. Health consultation: Dimock Groundwater Site, Carter Road and State Route 3023, Dimock, Susquehanna County, Pennsylvania. (Natural Gas Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Initiative). Atlanta, Georgia: US Department of Health and Human Services.
- ATSDR. 2016. Health consultation: Brigich compressor station chartiers township, washington county, pennsylvania. (Natural Gas Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Initiative). Atlanta, Georgia:US Department of Health and Human Services.
- Bari MA, Kindzierski WB. 2018. Ambient volatile organic compounds (VOCs) in Calgary, Alberta: Sources and screening health risk assessment. *Sci Total Environ* 631-632:627-640.

Bunch AG, Perry CS, Abraham L, Wikoff DS, Tachovsky JA, Hixon JG, et al. 2014. Evaluation of impact of shale gas operations in the Barnett Shale region on volatile organic compounds in air and potential human health risks. *Sci Total Environ* 468–469:832–842.

Chen L, Miller SA, Ellis BR. 2017. Comparative human toxicity impact of electricity produced from shale gas and coal. *Environmental science & technology* 51:13018-13027.

Claudio F, de Rijke K, Page A. 2018. The csg arena: A critical review of unconventional gas developments and best-practice health impact assessment in queensland, australia. *Impact Assessment and Project Appraisal* 36:105-114.

Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment. 2018. Investigation of Reported Health Concerns near Pratt Oil and Gas Site in Erie.

Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment. 2018. Investigation of Reported Health Concerns near Rinn Valley Oil and Gas Sites in Longmont.

Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment. 2018. Investigation of Reported Health Concerns in Erie.

Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment. 2018. Investigation of Reported Health Concerns in Erie: Follow-up Sample.

Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment. 2018. Investigation of Reported Health Concerns near DCP – Mewbourn Oil and Gas Processing Facility in Colorado.

Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment. 2017. Screening Level Health Risk Evaluation from Inhalation of VOCs in Ambient Air in Response to Health Concerns Related to Triple Creek Oil and Gas Site.

Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment. 2017. Investigation of Reported Health Concerns near Doe Canyon, Cow Canyon and Yellowjacket Carbon Dioxide Facilities in Colorado.

Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment. 2017. Investigation of Reported Health Concerns near Waste Connections Oil and Gas Site in Erie.

Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment. 2016. Investigation of Reported Health Concerns in Stoneridge Neighborhood near Firestone Oil and Gas Site.

Coons T, Walker R. 2008. Community Health Risk Analysis of Oil and Gas Impacts in Garfield County. Saccomanno Research Institute. Environment CDoPHa. Available from [https://www.garfield-county.com/public-health/documents/1._COMMUNITY_HEALTH_RISK_ANALYSIS-\(Complete_Report_16MB\).pdf](https://www.garfield-county.com/public-health/documents/1._COMMUNITY_HEALTH_RISK_ANALYSIS-(Complete_Report_16MB).pdf).

Gradient. 2013. National Human Health Risk Evaluation for Hydraulic Fracturing Fluid Additives. Cambridge, MA:Gradient.

Greiner L, Brown D. 2016. Health of Older Adults Living in Communities with Intense Unconventional Natural Gas Development. *Gerontologist* 56:1.

Faber AH, Annevelink M, Gilissen HK, Schot P, van Rijswijk M, de Voogt P, et al. 2017. How to adapt chemical risk assessment for unconventional hydrocarbon extraction related to the water system. *Reviews of environmental contamination and toxicology*.

Intrinsic Environmental Services Inc. 2014. Detailed Human Health Risk Assessment of Oil and Gas Activities in Northeastern British Columbia Calgary, Alberta:British Columbia Ministry of Health. Available: <http://www.health.gov.bc.ca/library/publications/year/2014/detailed-health-risk-assessment.pdf>.

McClellan RO, Snipes MB. 2010. Sublette County Air Toxics Inhalation: Screening Level Health Hazard Assessment –An Overview of Potential Results. Prepared for Shell Exploration and Production.

McKenzie LM, Blair BD, Hughes J, Allshouse WB, Blake N, Helmig D, et al. 2018. Ambient non-methane hydrocarbon levels along colorado's northern front range: Acute and chronic health risks. *Environmental science &*

technology.

McMullin TS, Bamber AM, Bon D, Vigil DI, Van Dyke M. 2018. Exposures and Health Risks from Volatile Organic Compounds in Communities Located near Oil and Gas Exploration and Production Activities in Colorado (U.S.A.). *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 15.

McMullin T, Flores J, Bamber A, Bon D. 2017. Health Risk Evaluation from Inhalation of VOCs in Ambient Air Near Woolley-Sosa and Erie Champlin Oil and Gas Sites. Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment. Available from <https://www.erieco.gov/DocumentCenter/View/9502>.

McMullin T, Bamber A, Flores J, Vigil D, Van Dyke M. 2017. Assessment of potential public health effects from oil and gas operations in colorado. Colorado Department of Public Health & Environment.

Meng Q. 2018. Rethink potential risks of toxic emissions from natural gas and oil mining. *Environmental Pollution* 240:848-857.

Mitchell AL, Griffin WM, Casman EA. 2016. Lung Cancer Risk from Radon in Marcellus Shale Gas in Northeast U.S. Homes. *Risk Anal*; doi: 10.1111/risa.12570.

McKenzie LM, Witter RZ, Newman LS, Adgate JL. 2012. Human health risk assessment of air emissions from development of unconventional natural gas resources. *Sci Total Environ* 424:79–87.

McMullin T, Flores J, Bamber A, Bon D. 2017. Health Risk Evaluation from Inhalation of VOCs in Ambient Air Near Woolley-Sosa and Erie Champlin Oil and Gas Sites. Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment. Available from <https://www.erieco.gov/DocumentCenter/View/9502>.

McMullin T, Bamber A, Flores J, Vigil D, Van Dyke M. 2017. Assessment of potential public health effects from oil and gas operations in colorado. Colorado Department of Public Health & Environment. Available from <https://www.colorado.gov/pacific/cdphe/oil-and-gas-health-assessment>.

Mrdjen I, Lee J. 2015. High volume hydraulic fracturing operations: Potential impacts on surface water and human health. *Int J Environ Health Res*:1–23.

National Research Council. 2014. Health Impact Assessment of Shale Gas Extraction: Workshop Summary. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press.

Paulik LB, Donald CE, Smith BW, Tidwell LG, Hobbie KA, Kincl L, Haynes EN, Anderson KA. 2016. Emissions of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons from Natural Gas Extraction into Air. *Environmental science & technology* 50:7921-7929.

Penningroth SM, Yarrow MM, Figueroa AX, Bowen RJ, Delgado S. 2013. Community-based risk assessment of water contamination from high-volume horizontal hydraulic fracturing. *New Solut* 23:137–166.

Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection. 2018. Long-Term Ambient Air Monitoring Project: Marcellus Shale Gas Facilities.

Reap E. 2015. The risk of hydraulic fracturing on public health in the UK and the UK's fracking legislation. *Environmental Sciences Europe* 27:1–7.

Regli S, Chen J, Messner M, Elovitz MS, Letkiewicz FJ, Pegram RA, et al. 2015. Estimating potential increased bladder cancer risk due to increased bromide concentrations in sources of disinfected drinking waters. *Environ Sci Technol* 49:13094–13102.

Riedl J, Rotter S, Faetsch S, Schmitt-Jansen M, Altenburger R. 2013. Proposal for applying a component-based mixture approach for ecotoxicological assessment of fracturing fluids. *Environ Earth Sci* 70:3907–3920.

Rish WR, Pfau EJ. 2017. Bounding analysis of drinking water health risks from a spill of hydraulic fracturing flowback water. *Risk Anal*, doi: 10.1111/risa.12884.

- Scientific Consulting Group Inc. 2011. Integrating Chemical and Non-Chemical Stressors in Cumulative Risk Assessment. Washington, DC:U.S. EPA.
- Sexton K. 2012. Cumulative risk assessment: an overview of methodological approaches for evaluating combined health effects from exposure to multiple environmental stressors. *Int J Environ Res Public Health* 9:370–390.
- Sexton K, Linder SH. 2011. Cumulative risk assessment for combined health effects from chemical and nonchemical stressors. *Am J Public Health* 101(Suppl 1):S81–S88.
- Torres L, Yadav OP, Khan E. 2018. Risk assessment of human exposure to Ra-226 in oil produced water from the Bakken Shale. *The Science of the Total Environment* 626:867-874.
- Torres L, Yadav OP, Khan E. 2016. A review on risk assessment techniques for hydraulic fracturing water and produced water management implemented in onshore unconventional oil and gas production. *Sci Total Environ* 539:478–493.
- Witter RZ, McKenzie L, Stinson KE, Scott K, Newman LS, Adgate J. 2013. The use of health impact assessment for a community undergoing natural gas development. *Am J Public Health* 103:1002–1010.
- Veiguela M, Hurtado A, Eguilior S, Recreo F, Roqueñi N, Loredó J. 2016. A risk assessment tool applied to the study of shale gas resources. *Science of The Total Environment* 571:551-560.
- Vigil D. 2015. Memo regarding the Deer Creek Evaporative Ponds and citizen health concerns. Colorado Department of Public Health & Environment.
- Ziemkiewicz P, Quaranta J, Darnell A, Wise R. 2014. Exposure pathways related to shale gas development and procedures for reducing environmental and public risk. *J Nat Gas Sci Eng* 16:77–84.
- Zhang T, Hammack RW, Vidic RD. 2015. Fate of radium in Marcellus shale flowback water impoundments and assessment of associated health risks. *Environ Sci Technol* 49:9347–9354.

Public Safety

- Abualfaraj N, Gurian P, Olson M. 2018. Frequency Analysis of Failure Scenarios from Shale Gas Development. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 15:885.
- Blair B, Hughes J, Allshouse W, McKenzie L, Adgate J. 2018. Truck and Multivehicle Truck Accidents with Injuries Near Colorado Oil and Gas Operations. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 15:1861.
- Blair BD, McKenzie LM, Allshouse WB, Adgate JL. 2017. Is reporting “significant damage” transparent? Assessing fire and explosion risk at oil and gas operations in the united states. *Energy Research & Social Science* 29:36-43.
- Engelder T, Zevenbergen JF. 2018. Analysis of a gas explosion in Dimock PA (USA) during fracking operations in the Marcellus gas shale. *Process Saf Environ Protect* 117:61-66.
- Graham J, Irving J, Tang X, Sellers S, Crisp J, Horwitz D, et al. 2015. Increased traffic accident rates associated with shale gas drilling in Pennsylvania. *Accid Anal Prev* 74:203–209.
- Muehlenbachs L, Krupnick A. 2013. Shale Gas Development Linked to Traffic Accidents in Pennsylvania. Washington, DC:Resources for the Future. Available: <http://common-resources.org/2013/shale-gas-development-linked-to-traffic-accidents-in-pennsylvania/>.
- Lim SH. 2018. Does Shale Energy Development Mean More Crime? The Case of the Bakken Oil Boom. *Growth Change* 49:413-441.

Epidemiology

- Busby C, Mangano J. 2017. There's a World Going on Underground—Infant Mortality and Fracking in

Pennsylvania. *Journal of Environmental Protection*:381-393.

Casey JA, Elser H, Goldman-Mellor S, Catalano R. 2019. Increased motor vehicle crashes following induced earthquakes in Oklahoma, USA. *Science of The Total Environment* 650:2974–2979.

Casey JA, Wilcox HC, Hirsch AG, Pollak J, Schwartz BS. 2018. Associations of unconventional natural gas development with depression symptoms and disordered sleep in Pennsylvania. *Scientific reports* 8:11375.

Casey JA, Goldman-Mellor S, Catalano R. 2018. Association between Oklahoma earthquakes and anxiety-related Google search episodes. *Environmental Epidemiology* 2:e016.

Casey JA, Schwartz BS, Stewart WF, Adler NE. 2016. Using Electronic Health Records for Population Health Research: A Review of Methods and Applications. *Annual Review of Public Health* 37:61-81.

Casey JA, Schwartz BS. 2016. The Authors Respond. *Epidemiology Publish Ahead of Print*.

Casey JA, Savitz DA, Rasmussen SG, Ogburn EL, Pollak J, Mercer DG, et al. 2015. Unconventional natural gas development and birth outcomes in Pennsylvania, USA. *Epidemiology*; doi: 101097/EDE0000000000000387 [Online 30 Sep 2015].

Cox LAJ. 2016. Re: Unconventional Natural Gas Development and Birth Outcomes in Pennsylvania, USA. *Epidemiology* 27:e37.

Currie J, Greenstone M, Meckel K. 2017. Hydraulic fracturing and infant health: New evidence from pennsylvania. *Science Advances* 3.

Desrosiers TA, Herring AH, Shapira SK, Hooiveld M, Luben TJ, Herdt-Losavio ML, Lin S, Olshan AF, Study tNBDP. 2012. Paternal occupation and birth defects: findings from the National Birth Defects Prevention Study. *Occupational and Environmental Medicine* 69:534-542.

Deziel NC, Humeau Z, Elliott EG, Warren JL, Niccolai LM. 2018. Shale gas activity and increased rates of sexually transmitted infections in ohio, 2000–2016. *PLOS ONE* 13:e0194203.

Finkel ML. 2016. Shale gas development and cancer incidence in southwest Pennsylvania. *Public health* 141:198-206.

Fryzek J, Pastula S, Jiang X, Garabrant DH. 2013. Childhood cancer incidence in Pennsylvania counties in relation to living in counties with hydraulic fracturing sites. *J Occup Environ Med* 55:796–801.

Goldstein BD, Malone S. 2013. Obfuscation does not provide comfort: response to the article by Fryzek et al on hydraulic fracturing and childhood cancer. *J Occup Environ Med* 55:1376–1378.

Gulland A. 2016. Fracking is linked to asthma increase, study finds. *Bmj-British Medical Journal* 354.

Hill EL. 2018. Shale gas development and infant health: Evidence from Pennsylvania. *Journal of Health Economics* 61:134-150.

Hill EL. 2014. Shale Gas Development and Infant Health: Evidence from Pennsylvania. Working Paper. Cornell University, Ithaca, NY.

Jemielita T, Gerton GL, Neidell M, Chillrud S, Yan B, Stute M, et al. 2015. Unconventional Gas and Oil Drilling Is Associated with Increased Hospital Utilization Rates. *PLoS One* 10:e0131093.

Koehler K, Ellis JH, Casey JA, Manthos D, Bandeen-Roche K, Platt R, Schwartz BS. 2018. Exposure Assessment Using Secondary Data Sources in Unconventional Natural Gas Development and Health Studies. *Environmental science & technology* 52:6061–6069.

Komarek T, Cseh A. 2017. Fracking and public health: Evidence from gonorrhea incidence in the Marcellus Shale region. *Journal of Public Health Policy. J Public Health Policy* 38(4):464-481.

- Lin C-K, Hung H-Y, Christiani DC, Forastiere F, Lin R-T. 2017. Lung cancer mortality of residents living near petrochemical industrial complexes: A meta-analysis. *Environmental Health* 16:101.
- Ma Z, Sneeringer K, Liu L, Kuller L. 2016. Time Series Evaluation of Birth Defects in Areas with and without Unconventional Natural Gas Development. *J Epidemiol Public Health Rev* 1.
- McKenzie LM, Crooks J, Peel JL, Blair BD, Brindley S, Allshouse WB, Malin S, Adgate JL. 2018. Relationships between Indicators of Cardiovascular Disease and Intensity of Oil and Natural Gas Activity in Northeastern Colorado. *Environ Res*.
- McKenzie LM, Allshouse WB, Byers TE, Bedrick EJ, Serdar B, Adgate JL. 2017. Childhood hematologic cancer and residential proximity to oil and gas development. *PLOS ONE* 12:e0170423.
- McKenzie LM, Guo R, Witter RZ, Savitz DA, Newman LS, Adgate JL. 2014. Birth outcomes and maternal residential proximity to natural gas development in rural Colorado. *Environ Health Perspect* 122:412–417.
- Mokry BJ. 2010. Summary of investigation into the occurrence of cancer: Zip codes 75022 and 75028, Flower Mound Denton County, Texas 1998–2007, 2007–2009. Texas Cancer Registry Branch, Department of State Health Services.
- Peng L, Meyerhoefer C, Chou SY. 2018. The health implications of unconventional natural gas development in Pennsylvania. *Health economics*.
- Rasmussen SG, Ogburn EL, McCormack M, et al. 2016. Association between unconventional natural gas development in the Marcellus shale and asthma exacerbations. *JAMA Internal Medicine*. 176(9):1334–1343.
- Stacy SL, Brink LL, Larkin JC, Sadovsky Y, Goldstein BD, Pitt BR, et al. 2015. Perinatal Outcomes and Unconventional Natural Gas Operations in Southwest Pennsylvania. *PLoS One* 10:e0126425.
- Tustin A, Hirsch A, Rasmussen S, Casey J, Bandeen-Roche K, Schwartz B. 2016. Associations between Unconventional Natural Gas Development and Nasal and Sinus, Migraine Headache, and Fatigue Symptoms in Pennsylvania. *Environmental health perspectives*, DOI: 10.1289/EHP281.
- Weinberger B, Greiner LH, Walleigh L, Brown D. 2017. Health symptoms in residents living near shale gas activity: A retrospective record review from the Environmental Health Project. *Preventive medicine reports* 8:112–115.
- Werner AK, Watt K, Cameron C, Vink S, Page A, Jagals P. 2018. Examination of child and adolescent hospital admission rates in Queensland, Australia, 1995–2011: A comparison of coal seam gas, coal mining, and rural areas. *Maternal and Child Health Journal*.
- Whitworth KW, Marshall AK, Symanski E. 2018. Drilling and production activity related to unconventional gas development and severity of preterm birth. *Environmental health perspectives*.
- Whitworth KW, Marshall AK, Symanski E. 2017. Maternal residential proximity to unconventional gas development and perinatal outcomes among a diverse urban population in Texas. *PLOS ONE* 12:e0180966.
- Willis MD, Jusko TA, Halterman JS, Hill EL. 2018. Unconventional natural gas development and pediatric asthma hospitalizations in Pennsylvania. *Environ Res* 166:402–408.

Reviews of Potential Public Health Impacts and Recommendations for Future Research

- Adgate JL, Goldstein BD, McKenzie LM. 2014. Potential public health hazards, exposures and health effects from unconventional natural gas development. *Environ Sci Technol* 48:8307–8320.
- Arbelaez J, Baizel B. 2015. Californians at Risk: An Analysis of Health Threats from Oil and Gas Pollution in Two Communities. Washington, DC:Clean Water Fund and Earthworks. Available: <https://www.earthworksaction.org/files/publications/CaliforniansAtRiskFINAL.pdf>.

- Balise VD, Meng C-X, Cornelius-Green JN, Kassotis CD, Kennedy R, Nagel SC. 2016. Systematic review of the association between oil and natural gas extraction processes and human reproduction. *Fertility and Sterility* 106:795-819.
- Bamberger M, Oswald RE. 2012. Impacts of gas drilling on human and animal health. *New Solut* 22:51–77.
- Bamberger M, Oswald RE. 2014. Unconventional oil and gas extraction and animal health. *Environ Sci Process Impacts* 16:1860–1865.
- Bamberger M, Oswald RE. 2015. Long-term impacts of unconventional drilling operations on human and animal health. *J Environ Sci Health A Tox Hazard Subst Environ Eng* 50:447–459.
- Bechtel DG, Waldner CL, Wickstrom M. 2009. Associations Between In Utero Exposure to Airborne Emissions From Oil and Gas Production and Processing Facilities and Immune System Outcomes in Neonatal Beef Calves. *Archives of Environmental & Occupational Health* 64:59-71.
- Bharadwaj L, Goldstein BD. 2015. Shale gas development in Canada: What are the potential health effects? *Canadian Medical Association Journal* 187:E99–E100.
- Boyle MD, Payne-Sturges DC, Sangaramoorthy T, Wilson S, Nachman KE, Babik K, et al. 2016. Hazard Ranking Methodology for Assessing Health Impacts of Unconventional Natural Gas Development and Production: The Maryland Case Study. *PLoS ONE* 11:e0145368.
- Brown DR, Lewis C, Weinberger BI. 2015. Human exposure to unconventional natural gas development: a public health demonstration of periodic high exposure to chemical mixtures in ambient air. *J Environ Sci Health A Tox Hazard Subst Environ Eng* 50:460–472.
- Bunch AG, Perry CS, Abraham L, Wikoff DS, Tachovsky JA, Hixon JG, et al. 2014. Evaluation of impact of shale gas operations in the Barnett Shale region on volatile organic compounds in air and potential human health risks. *Sci Total Environ* 468–469:832–842.
- Chiang C, Mahalingam S, Flaws JA. 2017. Environmental Contaminants Affecting Fertility and Somatic Health. *Semin Reprod Med* 35:241-249.
- Colorado Department of Health & Environment. 2017. Assessment of Potential Public Health Effects from Oil and Gas Operations in Colorado. Colorado Department of Public Health & Environment. Environment CDoPH. Available from <https://www.colorado.gov/pacific/cdphe/oil-and-gas-health-assessment>.
- Cox RS, Irwin P, Scannell L, Ungar M, Bennett TD. 2017. Children and youth's biopsychosocial wellbeing in the context of energy resource activities. *Environ Res* 158:499-507.
- Devlin DJ, Beatty P, White RD, Naufal Z, Sarang SS. 2014. Collaborative Industry Initiative to Assess Potential Health Effects Related to the Production of Unconventional Resources. Presented at SPE International Conference on Health, Safety, and Environment, 17–19 March 2014, Long Beach, CA:Society of Petroleum Engineers.
- Fleischman L, McCabe D, Graham J. 2016. Gasping for Breath: An analysis of the health effects from ozone pollution from the oil and gas industry. Clean Air Task Force. Force CAT.
- Furlow B. 2016. Unconventional natural gas development and respiratory health. *The Lancet Respiratory Medicine* 4.
- Graham Sustainability Institute. 2013. Public Health Technical Report. Volume II, Report 5. Ann Arbor, MI:University of Michigan.
- Granados PS. 2017. Public Health Concerns and Unconventional Oil and Gas Development. In: *Advances in Chemical Pollution, Environmental Management and Protection*. Elsevier.
- Hays J SS. 2016. Toward an Understanding of the Environmental and Public Health Impacts of Unconventional Natural Gas Development: A Categorical Assessment of the Peer-Reviewed Scientific Literature, 2009-2015. *PLoS*

ONE 11:e0154164.

Hays J, Shonkoff SB. 2015. Working Paper: Toward an Understanding of the Environmental and Public Health Impacts of Shale Gas Development: An Analysis of the Peer-Reviewed Scientific Literature, 2009–2015. Physicians, Scientists, and Engineers for Healthy Energy. Available: http://www.psehealthyenergy.org/data/Database_Analysis_2015.6_.16_.pdf.

Hirsch JK, Bryant Smalley K, Selby-Nelson EM, Hamel-Lambert JM, Rosmann MR, Barnes TA, et al. 2017. Psychosocial impact of fracking: A review of the literature on the mental health consequences of hydraulic fracturing. *International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction*.

Johnston JE, Lim E, Roh H. 2019. Impact of upstream oil extraction and environmental public health: A review of the evidence. *Science of The Total Environment* 657:187-199.

Krupnick AJ, Echarte I, Zachary L, Raimi D. 2017. WHIMBY (What's Happening in My Backyard?): A Community Risk-Benefit Matrix of Unconventional Oil and Gas Development. Available from <http://www.rff.org/research/publications/whimby-what-s-happening-my-backyard-community-risk-benefit-matrix>.

Maryland Institute for Applied Environmental Health. 2014. Potential Public Health Impacts of Natural Gas Development and Production in the Marcellus Shale in Western Maryland. College Park, MD:School of Public Health, University of Maryland.

McCawley, M. A. (2017). "Does increased traffic flow around unconventional resource development activities represent the major respiratory hazard to neighboring communities?: knowns and unknowns." *Current Opinion in Pulmonary Medicine* 23(2): 161-166.

McCawley M. 2015. Air contaminants associated with potential respiratory effects from unconventional resource development activities. *Semin Respir Crit Care Med* 36:379–387.

Mickley SE. 2017. Health and well-ness: Analysis of key public health indicators in six of the most heavily drilled marcellus shale counties in pennsylvania. Lehigh Valley, PA.

New York State Department of Health. 2014. A Public Health Review of High Volume Hydraulic Fracturing for Shale Gas Development. Albany, NY:NYS DOH.

Penning TM, Breyse PN, Gray K, Howarth M, Yan B. 2014. Environmental health research recommendations from the Inter-Environmental Health Sciences Core Center Working Group on unconventional natural gas drilling operations. *Environ Health Perspect* 122:1155–1159.

Pride KR, Peel JL, Robinson BF, Busacker A, Grandpre J, Bisgard KM, Yip FY, Murphy TD. 2015. Association of short-term exposure to ground-level ozone and respiratory outpatient clinic visits in a rural location – Sublette County, Wyoming, 2008–2011. *Environ Res* 137:1-7, doi: 10.1016/j.envres.2014.10.033.

PSE Healthy Energy. 2014. Toward an Understanding of the Environmental and Public Health Impacts of Shale Gas Development: An Analysis of the Peer Reviewed Scientific Literature, 2009–2014. Physicians, Scientists, and Engineers for Healthy Energy. Available: <http://www.psehealthyenergy.org/site/view/1233#sthash.ZzT37SzX.dpuf>.

Public Health England, Kibble A, Cabianca T, Daraktchieva, Gooding T, Smithard J, et al. 2013. Review of the Potential Public Health Impacts of Exposures to Chemical and Radioactive Pollutants as a Result of Shale Gas Extraction: Draft for Comment. PHE-CRCE-002. London:PHE. Available: https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/329744/PHE-CRCE-002_for_website_protected.pdf.

Research Triangle Environmental Health Collaborative. 2012. Shale Gas Extraction in North Carolina: Public Health Implications — Recommendations from the Research Triangle Environmental Health Collaborative. Research Triangle Park, NC:EHC. Available: <http://environmentalhealthcollaborative.org/images/2012SummitWorkProduct.pdf>.

- Russo PN, Carpenter DO. 2017. Health Effects Associated with Stack Chemical Emissions from NYS Natural Gas Compressor Stations: 2008-2014. Institute for Health and the Environment. Project PftSPEH, Rensselaer, New York. Available from <https://www.scribd.com/document/361433431/Health-Effects-Associated-With-Stack-Chemical-Emissions-From-NYS-Natural-Gas-Compressor-Stations-2008-2014>.
- Saunders PJ, McCoy D, Goldstein R, Saunders AT, Munroe A. 2016. A review of the public health impacts of unconventional natural gas development. *Environ Geochem Health*:1-57.
- Shonkoff SB, Hays J, Finkel ML. 2014. Environmental public health dimensions of shale and tight gas development. *Environ Health Perspect* 122:787–795.
- Stacy SL. 2017. A Review of the Human Health Impacts of Unconventional Natural Gas Development. *Current Epidemiology Reports* 4:38-45.
- Watterson A, Dinan W. 2018. Public health and unconventional oil and gas extraction including fracking: Global lessons from a scottish government review. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 15:675.
- Webb E, Bushkin-Bedient S, Cheng A, Kassotis CD, Balise V, Nagel SC. 2014. Developmental and reproductive effects of chemicals associated with unconventional oil and natural gas operations. *Rev Environ Health* 29:307–318.
- Webb E, Moon J, Dyrszka L, Rodriguez B, Cox C, Patisaul H, Bushkin S, London E. 2017. Neurodevelopmental and neurological effects of chemicals associated with unconventional oil and natural gas operations and their potential effects on infants and children.
- Webb E, Hays J, Dyrszka L, Rodriguez B, Cox C, Huffling K, et al. 2016. Potential hazards of air pollutant emissions from unconventional oil and natural gas operations on the respiratory health of children and infants. *Rev Environ Health*; 101515/reveh-2014-0070.
- Werner AK, Vink S, Watt K, Jagals P. 2015. Environmental health impacts of unconventional natural gas development: A review of the current strength of evidence. *Sci Total Environ* 505:1127–1141.
- Wilke RA, Freeman JW. 2017. Potential health implications related to fracking. *JAMA*.
- Witter RZ, Tenney L, Clark S, Newman LS. 2014. Occupational exposures in the oil and gas extraction industry: state of the science and research recommendations. *Am J Ind Med* 57:847–856.
- Wright R, Muma RD. 2018. High-volume Hydraulic Fracturing and Human Health Outcomes: A Scoping Review. *Journal of occupational and environmental medicine*.

Community-Engaged Research (Perception, Symptoms, and Other Anecdotal Information)

- Andrade A, Carrera T, Martinez F, Pantoja L, Rubens M, Zerecero E. Urban oil drilling and community health: Results from a UCLA health survey UCLA Institute of Environment and Sustainability.
- Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment. 2017. Investigation of Reported Health Concerns near Waste Connections Oil and Gas Site in Erie. Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment. Available from <https://www.erieco.gov/DocumentCenter/View/9708>.
- Ferrar KJ, Kriesky J, Christen CL, Marshall LP, Malone SL, Sharma RK, et al. 2013. Assessment and longitudinal analysis of health impacts and stressors perceived to result from unconventional shale gas development in the Marcellus Shale region. *Int J Occup Environ Health* 19:104–112.
- McDermott-Levy R, Garcia V. 2016. Health concerns of Northeastern Pennsylvania residents living in an unconventional oil and gas development county. *Public Health Nurs*; doi: 101111/phn12265.
- Korfmacher K, Gray K, Haynes E. 2014. Health Impacts of Unconventional Oil and Gas Development: A Comparative Assessment of Community Information Needs in New York, North Carolina, and Ohio. University of Rochester, University of North Carolina, University of Cincinnati. Available:

<https://www.urmc.rochester.edu/MediaLibraries/URMCMedia/environmental-health-sciences-center/COEC/documents/UNGD-information-needs-assessment-Final-project-report-091514.pdf>.

Malin SA, Mayer A, Shreeve K, Olson-Hazboun SK, Adgate J. 2017. Free market ideology and deregulation in colorado's oilfields: Evidence for triple movement activism? *Env Polit* 26:521-545.

Malomo M. 2015. Pennsylvania Asthma Focus Report 2015: Inpatient Hospitalizations with a Primary Diagnosis of Asthma. Pennsylvania Department of Health. Pennsylvania.

Perry SL. 2013. Using ethnography to monitor the community health implications of onshore unconventional oil and gas developments: examples from Pennsylvania's Marcellus Shale. *New Solut* 23:33-53.

Rabinowitz P, Slizovskiy I. 2014. Proximity to natural gas wells and reported health status: results of a household survey in Washington County, Pennsylvania. *Environ Health Perspect* 123:21-26.

Saberi P, Probert KJ, Powers M, Emmett E, Green-McKenzie J. 2014. Field survey of health perception and complaints of Pennsylvania residents in the Marcellus shale region. *Int J Environ Res Public Health* 11:6517-6527.

Shamasunder B, Collier-Oxandale A, Blickley J, Sadd J, Chan M, Navarro S, et al. 2018. Community-based health and exposure study around urban oil developments in south los angeles. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 15:138.

Slizovskiy IB, Conti LA, Trufan SJ, Reif JS, Lamers VT, Stowe MH, et al. 2015. Reported health conditions in animals residing near natural gas wells in southwestern Pennsylvania. *J Environ Sci Health A Tox Hazard Subst Environ Eng* 50:473-481.

Steinzor N, Subra W, Sumi L. 2013. Investigating links between shale gas development and health impacts through a community survey project in Pennsylvania. *New Solut* 23:55-83.

Weinberger B, Greiner LH, Walleigh L, Brown D. 2017. Health symptoms in residents living near shale gas activity: A retrospective record review from the Environmental Health Project. *Preventive medicine reports* 8:112-115.

Whitworth KW, De LaRosa E, Mackay T, Hernandez A, Martin MK, Lopez J, et al. 2017. Exploring perceptions of fracking and environmental health in a 3-county population in south texas. *Journal of Epidemiological Research* 3:8.

General Resources and Guidance

Butler K, Tayour C, Batikian C, Contreras C, Bane M, Rhoades E, et al. 2018. Public health and safety risks of oil and gas facilities in los angeles county. Los Angeles:Los Angeles County Department of Health.moni

Carpenter DO. 2016. Hydraulic fracturing for natural gas: impact on health and environment. *Rev Environ Health* 31:47-51.

Colborn T, Kwiatkowski C, Schultz K, Bachran M. 2011. Natural gas operations from a public health perspective. *Hum Ecol Risk Assess* 17:1039-1056.

Colorado Oil and Gas Association. 2016. Oil and Gas Development and Public Health Whitepaper. Denver, CO: COGA. Available from <http://www.coga.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/02/Public-Health-Whitepaper.pdf>.

Center for Biological Diversity. 2018. Fracking and dangerous drilling in california: Briefing book.

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. 2013. Health-Related Quality of Life (HRQOL): Well-being Concepts. Available: <http://www.cdc.gov/hrqol/wellbeing.htm>.

Centner TJ, Petetin L. 2015. Permitting program with best management practices for shale gas wells to safeguard public health. *J Environ Manage* 163:174-183.

Concerned Health Professionals of New York, Physicians for Social Responsibility. 2018. Compendium of

scientific, medical, and media findings demonstrating risks and harms of fracking (unconventional gas and oil extraction). Concerned Health Professionals of New York Physicians for Social Responsibility.

Concerned Health Professionals of New York, Physicians for Social Responsibility. 2016. Compendium of Scientific, Medical, and Media Findings Demonstrating Risks and Harms of Fracking (Unconventional Gas and Oil Extraction). Available from http://concernedhealthny.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/12/COMPENDIUM-4.0_FINAL_11_16_16Corrected.pdf.

Concerned Health Professionals of New York, Physicians for Social Responsibility. 2015. Compendium of Scientific, Medical, And Media Findings Demonstrating Risks and Harms of Fracking (Unconventional Gas and Oil Extraction). Available: <http://www.psr.org/assets/pdfs/fracking-compendium.pdf>.

Cropper M, Gamkhar S, Malik K, Limonov A, Partridge I. 2012. The Health Effects of Coal Electricity Generation in India. RFF DP 12-25. Washington, DC:Resources for the Future.

Dixon DW. 2001. Radon exposures from the use of natural gas in buildings. *Radiat Prot Dosimetry* 97:259–264.

Duarte-Davidson R, Courage C, Rushton L, Levy L. 2001. Benzene in the environment: an assessment of the potential risks to the health of the population. *Occup Environ Med* 58:2–13.

Energy in Depth. 2017. Compendium of Studies Demonstrating the Safety and Health Benefits of Fracking.

Finkel ML, Hays J. 2013. The implications of unconventional drilling for natural gas: a global public health concern. *Public Health* 127:889–893.

Finkel ML, Hays J. 2015. Environmental and health impacts of ‘fracking’: why epidemiological studies are necessary. *J Epidemiol Community Health*

Fleischman L, Banks J, Graham J. 2016. Fossil Fumes: A public health analysis of toxic air pollution from the oil and gas industry. Boston, MA: Clean Air Task Force. Available from <http://www.catf.us/resources/publications/files/FossilFumes.pdf>.

Goldenberg S, Shoveller J, Koehoorn M, Ostry A. 2008. Barriers to STI testing among youth in a Canadian oil and gas community. *Health Place* 14:718–729.

Goldenberg SMBAM, Shoveller JAP, Ostry ACP, Koehoorn MP. 2008. Sexually transmitted infection (STI) testing among young oil and gas workers: the need for innovative, place-based approaches to STI control. *Can J Public Health* 99:350–354.

Goldstein B. 2012. The Public Health Implications of Unconventional Gas Drilling: For presentation to the Energy and Environment Subcommittee, Committee on Science, Space, and Technology. Presented, 1 February 2012, Washington, DC:U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Science, Space, and Technology.

Goldstein BD, Kriesky J, Pavliakova B. 2012. Missing from the table: role of the environmental public health community in governmental advisory commissions related to Marcellus shale drilling. *Environ Health Perspect* 120:483–486.

Haswell M, Bethmont A, Bethmont MHA. 2016. Health concerns associated with unconventional gas mining in rural Australia. *Rural and Remote Health* 16.

Hendrickson RG, Chang A, Hamilton RJ. 2004. Co-worker fatalities from hydrogen sulfide. *Am J Ind Med* 45:346–350.

Hill M. 2014. Shale gas regulation in the UK and health implications of fracking. *Lancet* 383:2211–2212.

Hricak H, Brenner D, Dauer L, Ding G, Dominici F, Grogan H, et al. 2014. Research on Health Effects of Low-Level Ionizing Radiation Exposure: Opportunities for the Armed Forces Radiobiology Research Institute. Washington, DC:National Academy of Sciences.

- Independent Petroleum Association of America. 2018. Review and analysis of key public health indicators in Colorado's largest oil and gas producing county.
- International Agency for Research on Cancer. 2010. IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Risk of Chemicals: Volume 100F. Lyon, France:IARC.
- International Agency for Research on Cancer. 2012. IARC: Diesel Engine Exhaust Carcinogenic. Press Release N° 213. Lyon, France:IARC.
- Kaden D, Rose T. 2015. Environmental and Health Issues in Unconventional Oil and Gas Development. Elsevier, Inc.
- Kirkeleit J, Riise T, Bråtveit M, Moen BE. 2008. Increased risk of acute myelogenous leukemia and multiple myeloma in a historical cohort of upstream petroleum workers exposed to crude oil. *Cancer Causes Control* 19:13-23.
- Koehler K, Ellis JH, Casey JA, Manthos D, Bandeen-Roche K, Platt R, Schwartz BS. 2018. Exposure Assessment Using Secondary Data Sources in Unconventional Natural Gas Development and Health Studies. *Environmental science & technology* 52:6061–6069.
- League of Women Voters of Pennsylvania. 2015. Shale Gas Extraction and Public Health: A Resource Guide-- 2015 Update to Addendum. Harrisburg, PA: League of Women Voters of Pennsylvania.
- Lewis AS, Sax SN, Wason SC, Campleman SL. 2011. Non-chemical stressors and cumulative risk assessment: an overview of current initiatives and potential air pollutant interactions. *Int J Environ Res Public Health* 8:2020–2073.
- Long CM. 2016. Marcellus Shale Development: Analysis of Air Quality Data and Public Health Studies. Gradient. Cambridge, MA.
- McCoy D, Saunders P. 2015. Health and Fracking: The Impacts and Opportunity Costs. London:Medact. Available: <http://www.medact.org/resources/health-fracking-report/>.
- McCoy D, Saunders P. 2018. Fracking and health. *BMJ* 361.
- McDermott-Levy R, Kaktins N, Sattler B. 2013. Fracking, the environment, and health. *American Journal of Nursing* 113:45–51.
- Meng Q. 2015. Spatial analysis of environment and population at risk of natural gas fracking in the state of Pennsylvania, USA. *Sci Total Environ* 515–516:198–206.
- Mitchell AL. 2013. Analysis of health and environmental risks associated with Marcellus Shale development. Paper 267. Pittsburgh, PA:Carnegie Mellon University.
- Mitka M. 2012. Rigorous evidence slim for determining health risks from natural gas fracking. *JAMA* 307:2135–2136.
- Korfmacher KS, Jones WA, Malone SL, Vinci LF. 2013. Public health and high volume hydraulic fracturing. *New Solut* 23:13–31.
- Kovats S, Depledge M, Haines A, Fleming LE, Wilkinson P, Shonkoff SB, et al. 2014. The health implications of fracking. *Lancet* 383:757–758.
- Kravchenko J, Darrah T, Miller R, Lyster HK, Vengosh A. 2014. A review of the health impacts of barium from natural and anthropogenic exposure. *Environ Geochem Health* 36:797–814.
- Nielsen NR, Kristensen TS, Schnohr P, Gronbaek M. 2008. Perceived stress and cause-specific mortality among men and women: results from a prospective cohort study. *Am J Epidemiol* 168:481–491.
- Nuckols JR, Ward MH, Jarup L. 2004. Using geographic information systems for exposure assessment in

environmental epidemiology studies. *Environ Health Perspect* 112:1007–1015.

Pride KR, Peel JL, Robinson BF, Busacker A, Grandpre J, Bisgard KM, Yip FY, Murphy TD. 2015. Association of short-term exposure to ground-level ozone and respiratory outpatient clinic visits in a rural location – Sublette County, Wyoming, 2008–2011. *Environ Res* 137:1-7, doi: 10.1016/j.envres.2014.10.033.

Saberi P. 2013. Navigating medical issues in shale territory. *New Solut* 23:209–221.

Seguljic TS, Martin JP. 2016. Air Regulation Requirements in the Marcellus and Utica Shale Region: Management Approaches and Case Study. *Environmental Quality Management* 26:73-87.

Sipes NS, Padilla S, Knudsen TB. 2011. Zebrafish: as an integrative model for twenty-first century toxicity testing. *Birth Defects Res C Embryo Today* 93:256–267.

Southwest Pennsylvania Environmental Health Project (SWPA EHP). 2013. Health Issues and Concerns Related to Unconventional Gas Development. McMurray, PA:SWPA-EHP. Available: <http://www.environmentalhealthproject.org/wp-content/uploads/2013/09/6.13.13-general.pdf>.

Srebotnjak T, Rotkin-Ellman M. 2014. Fracking Fumes: Air Pollution from Hydraulic Fracturing Threatens Public Health and Communities. Washington, DC:Natural Resources Defense Council.

Steinzor N, Subra W, Sumi L. 2012. Gas Patch Roulette: How Shale Gas Development Risks Public Health in Pennsylvania. Washington, DC:Earthworks. Available: <https://www.earthworksaction.org/files/publications/Health-Report-Full-FINAL-sm.pdf>.

Tuller D. 2015. As fracking booms, dearth of health risk data remains. *Health Aff (Millwood)* 34:903–906.

Veiguela M, Hurtado A, Eguilior S, Recreo F, Roqueñi N, Loredó J. 2016. A risk assessment tool applied to the study of shale gas resources. *Science of The Total Environment* 571:551-560.

Ward H, Eykelbosh A, Nicol A-M. 2016. Addressing uncertainty in public health risks due to hydraulic fracturing. *Environmental Health Review* 59:57-61.

Wright RJ. 2011. Epidemiology of stress and asthma: from constricting communities and fragile families to epigenetics. *Immunol Allergy Clin North Am* 31:19–39.

OIL AND GAS WORKER HEALTH

Alexander BM, Esswein EJ, Gressel MG, Kratzer JL, Amy Feng H, King B, Miller AL, Cauda E. 2016. The development and testing of a prototype mini-baghouse to control the release of respirable crystalline silica from sand movers. *J Occup Environ Hyg*; doi: 10.1080/1545962420161168239.

Allard DJ. 2015. Pennsylvania's technologically enhanced, naturally occurring radioactive material experiences and studies of the oil and gas industry. *Health Phys* 108:178.

Argonne National Laboratory, Veil JA, Puder MG, Elcock D, Robert J. Redweik J. 2004. A White Paper Describing Produced Water from Production of Crude Oil, Natural Gas, and Coal Bed Methane. U.S. Department of Energy, National Energy Technology Laboratory. Available: <http://www.netl.doe.gov/KMD/cds/disk23/D-Water%20Management%20Projects/Produced%20Water/W-31-109-ENG-38/pw%20white%20paper.pdf>.

Bamberger M, Oswald R. 2014. The Shale Gas Revolution from the Viewpoint of a Former Industry Insider. *New Solut* 1:1–16.

Blackley DJ, Retzer KD, Hubler WG, Hill RD, Laney AS. 2014. Injury rates on new and old technology oil and gas rigs operated by the largest United States onshore drilling contractor. *Am J Ind Med* 57:1188–1192.

- Bloomdahl R, Abualfaraj N, Olson M, Gurian PL. 2014. Assessing worker exposure to inhaled volatile organic compounds from Marcellus Shale flowback pits. *J Nat Gas Sci Eng* 21:348–356.
- Broni-Bediako E, Amorin R. 2010. Effects of drilling fluid exposure to oil and gas workers presented with major areas of exposure and exposure indicators. *Research Journal of Applied Sciences, Engineering and Technology* 2:710–719.
- Chen H, Carter KE. 2017. Modeling potential occupational inhalation exposures and associated risks of toxic organics from chemical storage tanks used in hydraulic fracturing using AERMOD. *Environ Pollut* 224:300–309.
- Desrosiers TA, Herring AH, Shapira SK, Hooiveld M, Luben TJ, Herdt-Losavio ML, Lin S, Olshan AF, Study tNBDP. 2012. Paternal occupation and birth defects: findings from the National Birth Defects Prevention Study. *Occupational and Environmental Medicine* 69:534–542.
- Durant B, Abualfaraj N, Olson MS, Gurian PL. 2016. Assessing dermal exposure risk to workers from flowback water during shale gas hydraulic fracturing activity. *Journal of Natural Gas Science and Engineering* 34:969–978.
- Esswein EJ, Alexander-Scott M, Snawder J, Breitenstein M. 2018. Measurement of area and personal breathing zone concentrations of diesel particulate matter (dpm) during oil and gas extraction operations, including hydraulic fracturing. *Journal of Occupational and Environmental Hygiene* 15:63–70.
- Esswein EJ, Breitenstein M, Snawder J, Kiefer M, Sieber WK. 2013. Occupational exposures to respirable crystalline silica during hydraulic fracturing. *J Occup Environ Hyg* 10:347–356.
- Esswein EJ, Snawder J, King B, Breitenstein M, Alexander-Scott M, Kiefer M. 2014. Evaluation of some potential chemical exposure risks during flowback operations in unconventional oil and gas extraction: preliminary results. *J Occup Environ Hyg* 11:D174–D184.
- Esswein EJ, Hill R. 2013. Keeping up with the oil and gas rush: NIOSH seeks to improve worker safety and health in the U.S. upstream oil and gas industry. *The Synergist* June/July 2013:24–27.
- Eyer J. 2018. The effect of firm size on fracking safety. *Resource and Energy Economics* 53:101–113.
- Fan ZJ, Bonauto DK, Foley MP, Silverstein BA. 2006. Underreporting of work-related injury or illness to workers' compensation: individual and industry factors. *J Occup Environ Med* 48:914–922.
- Fedan JS, Thompson JA, Russ KA, Roberts JR, Schwegler-Berry D, Mercer RR. 2018. Interaction of Respirable Fracking Sand Dust (FSD) with Pulmonary Tissues In vivo and In vitro. *FASEB J* 32:2.
- Fedan JS, Thompson JA, Russ KA, Newcomer D, McKinney W, Cumpston AM, Jackson MC, Reynolds JS. 2017. In vivo and In Vitro Effects of Work Site Fracking Sand Dust (FSD) Inhalation on Rat Lung: Dose- and Time-Response Evaluation. *FASEB J* 31:1.
- Franks CM. Too Little Too Late: The Infeasibility of OSHA's Silica Standards in the Oil Industry. *St Mary's Law Journal* 49:17.
- Gabbay DS, De Roos F, Perrone J. 2001. Twenty-foot fall averts fatality from massive hydrogen sulfide exposure. *J Emerg Med* 20:141–144.
- Givehchi S, Zohdirad H, Ebadi T. 2016. Utilization of regression technique to develop a predictive model for hazard radius from release of typical methane-rich natural gas. *J Loss Prev Process Ind* 44:24–30.
- Gligor A, Petrescu V, Deac C, Bibu M. 2016. Determining the explosion risk level and the explosion hazard area for a group of natural gas wells. In: 20th Innovative Manufacturing Engineering and Energy Conference. (Maropoulos S, Kyratsis P, Kakoulis K, Taousanidis N, Oancea G, Dodun O, eds.).
- Goldenberg S, Shoveller J, Koehoorn M, Ostry A. 2008. Barriers to STI testing among youth in a Canadian oil and gas community. *Health Place* 14:718–729.

- Goldenberg SMBAM, Shoveller JAP, Ostry ACP, Koehoorn MP. 2008. Sexually transmitted infection (STI) testing among young oil and gas workers: the need for innovative, place-based approaches to STI control. *Can J Public Health* 99:350–354.
- Guidotti TL. 1994. Occupational exposure to hydrogen-sulfide in the sour gas-industry - some unresolved issues. *Int Arch Occup Environ Health* 66:153–160.
- Guidotti TL. 2010. Hydrogen sulfide: advances in understanding human toxicity. *Int J Toxicol* 29:569–581.
- Harrison R, Retzer K, Kosnett MJ, Hodgson M, Jordan T, Ridl S, et al. 2016. Sudden Deaths Among Oil and Gas Extraction Workers Resulting from Oxygen Deficiency and Inhalation of Hydrocarbon Gases and Vapors — United States, January 2010–March 2015. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep* 65:6–9.
- Heinecke J, Jabbari N, Meshkati N. 2014. The role of human factors considerations and safety culture in the safety of hydraulic fracturing (fracking). *Journal of Sustainable Energy Engineering* 2:130–151.
- Hendler A, Nunn J, Lundeen J, McKaskle R. 2006. VOC Emissions from Oil and Condensate Storage Tanks. Prepared for Houston Advanced Research Center. The Woodlands, TX:HARC.
- Hendrickson RG, Chang A, Hamilton RJ. 2004. Co-worker fatalities from hydrogen sulfide. *Am J Ind Med* 45:346–350.
- Khan F. 2011. Take home lead exposure in children of oil field workers. *J Okla State Med Assoc* 104:252–253.
- King B, Esswein E, Retzer K, Snawder J, Ridl S, Breitenstein M, et al. 2015. UPDATE: Reports of Worker Fatalities during Manual Tank Gauging and Sampling in the Oil and Gas Extraction Industry. National Institute of Occupation Safety and Health. Available: <http://blogs.cdc.gov/niosh-science-blog/2015/04/10/flowback-3/>.
- Kirkeleit J, Riise T, Bråtveit M, Moen BE. 2008. Increased risk of acute myelogenous leukemia and multiple myeloma in a historical cohort of upstream petroleum workers exposed to crude oil. *Cancer Causes Control* 19:13–23.
- Liu JC, Jiang JL, Mei L, Liu JM, Wang Y. 2016. Study on Prediction for Fracturing Operation noise and Impact Assessment.
- Marquié J-C, Tucker P, Folkard S, Gentil C, Ansiau D. 2014. Chronic effects of shift work on cognition: findings from the VISAT longitudinal study. *Occup Environ Med* 72:258–264.
- Mason KL, Retzer KD, Hill R, Lincoln JM. 2015. Occupational fatalities during the oil and gas boom - United States, 2003-2013. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep* 64:551–554.
- Mulloy KB. 2014. Occupational Health and Safety Considerations in Oil and Gas Extraction Operations. *The Bridge: Linking Engineering and Science* 44:41–46.
- National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. 2010. NIOSH Field Effort to Assess Chemical Exposure Risks to Gas and Oil Workers. Cincinnati, OH:NIOSH. Available: <http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2010-130/pdfs/2010-130.pdf>.
- Occupational Safety and Health Administration. 2018. Preventing hearing loss caused by chemical (ototoxicity) and noise exposure. 2018-124. Occupational Safety and Health Administration Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.
- Occupational Safety and Health Administration. 2005. Hydrogen Sulfide (H₂S). Washington, DC:OSHA. Available: https://www.osha.gov/OshDoc/data_Hurricane_Facts/hydrogen_sulfide_fact.pdf.
- Occupational Safety and Health Administration. 2014. Hydraulic Fracturing and Flowback Hazards Other than Respirable Silica. OSHA 3763-12 2014. Washington, DC:OSHA. Available: <https://www.osha.gov/Publications/OSHA3763.pdf>.

- Olawoyin R. 2015. Modelling the health risks of exposure to respirable crystalline silica from hydraulic fracturing operations in the USA shale plays. *Journal of Biomedical Engineering and Informatics* 1:25–34.
- Pétron G, Frost G, Miller BR, Hirsch AI, Montzka SA, Karion A, et al. 2012. Hydrocarbon emissions characterization in the Colorado Front Range: A pilot study. *J Geophys Res* 117; D04304, doi:10.1029/2011JD016360.
- Poinen-Rughooputh S, Rughooputh MS, Guo Y, Rong Y, Chen W. 2016. Occupational exposure to silica dust and risk of lung cancer: an updated meta-analysis of epidemiological studies. *BMC public health* 16:1137.
- Quail MT. 2017. Overview of silica-related clusters in the united states: Will fracking operations become the next cluster? *J Environ Health* 79:20-27.
- Radtke C, Autenrieth DA, Lipsey T, Brazile WJ. 2017. Noise Characterization of Oil and Gas Operations. *J Occup Environ Hyg*:0.
- Rahman HH, Johnson GT, Harbison RD. 2016. Occupational Health Surveillance: Pulmonary Function Test in Proppant Exposures. *Occupational Diseases and Environmental Medicine* 4:37.
- Retzer K, Ridl S, Hill R. 2014. Oil and gas extraction worker fatalities, 2014 mid-year report. DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 2015-239. Denver, CO:U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health.
- Retzer KD, Hill RD, Pratt SG. 2013. Motor vehicle fatalities among oil and gas extraction workers. *Accid Anal Prev* 51:168–174.
- Rich AL, Patel JT, Al-Angari SS. 2016. Carbon Disulfide (CS₂) Interference in Glucose Metabolism from Unconventional Oil and Gas Extraction and Processing Emissions. *Environmental Health Insights* 10:51–57.
- Rosenman KD. 2014. Hydraulic fracturing and the risk of silicosis. *Clin Pulm Med* 21:167–172.
- Searl A, Galea KS. 2011. Toxicological Review of the Possible Effects Associated with Inhalation and Dermal Exposure to Drilling Fluid Production Streams. Edinburgh:Institute of Occupational Medicine. Available: http://www.iom-world.org/pubs/IOM_TM1104.pdf.
- Skalny AV, Kaminskaya GA, Krekesheva TI, Abikenova SK, Skalnaya MG, Berezkina ES, Grabeklis AR, Tinkov AA. 2017. The level of toxic and essential trace elements in hair of petrochemical workers involved in different technological processes. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 24:5576-5584.
- Snawder J, Esswein EJ, King B, Breitenstein M, Alexander-Scott M, Retzer KD, et al. 2014. Reports of Worker Fatalities during Flowback Operations. NIOSH Science Blog,
- Turcot A, Girard SA, Courteau M, Baril J, Larocque R. 2015. Noise-induced hearing loss and combined noise and vibration exposure. *Occup Med (Lond)* 65:238–244.
- U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. 2014. Fatal and Nonfatal Occupational Injuries and Illnesses in the Oil and Gas Industry. Washington, DC:U.S. Department of Labor. Available: <http://www.bls.gov/iif/oshwc/cfoi/osar0018.htm>.
- Wattenberg EV, Bielicki JM, Suchomel AE, Sweet JT, Vold EM, Ramachandran G. 2015. Assessment of the acute and chronic health hazards of hydraulic fracturing fluids. *J Occup Environ Hyg* 12:611–624.
- Williams JF, Lundy JB, Chung KK, Chan RK, King BT, Renz EM, et al. 2014. Traumatic injuries incidental to hydraulic well fracturing: a case series. *J Burn Care Res*; doi:10.1097/BCR0000000000000219.
- Witter RZ, Tenney L, Clark S, Newman LS. 2014. Occupational exposures in the oil and gas extraction industry: state of the science and research recommendations. *Am J Ind Med* 57:847–856.

INDIVIDUAL AND COMMUNITY WELL-BEING²

Aczel MR, Makuch KE. 2018. The lay of the land: The public, participation and policy in China's fracking frenzy. *The Extractive Industries and Society* 5:508-514.

Aczel MR, Makuch KE, Chibane M. 2018. How much is enough? Approaches to public participation in shale gas regulation across England, France, and Algeria. *The Extractive Industries and Society* 5:427-440.

Alcorn J, Rupp J, Graham JD. 2017. Attitudes Toward "Fracking": Perceived and Actual Geographic Proximity. *Review of Policy Research*:n/a-n/a.

Alter TR, Ooms T, Brasier K, McLaughlin D, Willits F, Tracewski S. 2010. Baseline Socioeconomic Analysis for the Marcellus Shale Development in Pennsylvania. Scranton/Wilkes-Barre:Institute for Public Policy & Economic Development.

Arnold G, Farrer B, Holahan R. 2018. How do landowners learn about high-volume hydraulic fracturing? A survey of eastern ohio landowners in active or proposed drilling units. *Energy Policy* 114:455-464.

Bacigalupi LM, Freudenberg WR. 1983. Increased mental health caseloads in an energy boomtown. *Adm Ment Health* 10(4):306-322.

Bamberger M, Oswald RE. 2012. Impacts of gas drilling on human and animal health. *New Solut* 22:51-77.

Bartik AW, Currie J, Greenstone M, Knittel CR. 2016. The Local Economic and Welfare Consequences of Hydraulic Fracturing. 119.

Bastian E. 2017. Drilling and community consent: How oil and gas boards can address the public health threats posed by fracking. *Minn L Rev* 102:343.

BBC Research and Consulting, for Montana Board of Crime Control. 2013. Social Impacts of Oil and Gas Development on Eastern Montana Communities. Denver, CO:BBC Research and Consulting. Available: http://www.bbcresearch.com/images/Final_Report_07262013_R.pdf.

Becker KL. 2018. Help wanted: Health care workers and mental health services. An analysis of six years of community concerns from North Dakota's oil boom residents. *Journal of Rural Studies* 63:15-23.

Berry EH, Krannich RS, Greider T. 1990. A longitudinal analysis of neighboring in rapidly changing rural places. *J Rural Stud* 6:175-186.

Boudet HS, Zanoocco CM, Howe PD, Clarke CE. 2018. The Effect of Geographic Proximity to Unconventional Oil and Gas Development on Public Support for Hydraulic Fracturing. *Risk Anal*.

Boudet H, Bugden D, Zanoocco C, Maibach E. 2016. The effect of industry activities on public support for 'fracking'. *Environmental Politics* 25:593-612.

Boudet H, Clarke C, Bugden D, Maibach E, Roser-Renouf C, Leiserowitz A. 2014. "Fracking" controversy and communication: using national survey data to understand public perceptions of hydraulic fracturing. *Energy Policy* 65:57-67.

²This category excludes articles that are explicitly health related (e.g., community perceptions of health impacts), which can be found in the "General Health" Section.

Boyle MD, Soneja S, Quirós-Alcalá L, Dalemarré L, Sapkota AR, Sangaramoorthy T, Wilson S, Milton D, Sapkota A. 2017. A pilot study to assess residential noise exposure near natural gas compressor stations. PLOS ONE 12:e0174310.

Branch K, Hooper D, Thompson J. 1984. Guide to Social Assessment: A Framework for Assessing Social Change. Boulder, CO:Westview Press.

Brasier KJ, Filteau MR, McLaughlin DK, Jacquet J, Stedman RC, Kelsey TW, et al. 2011. Residents' perceptions of community and environmental impacts from development of natural gas in the Marcellus shale: a comparison of Pennsylvania and New York cases. J Rural Soc Sci 26:32–61.

Brown RB, Dorins SF, Krannich RS. 2005. The boom-bust-recovery cycle: dynamics of change in community satisfaction and social integration in Delta, Utah. Rural Sociol 70:28–49.

Brown RB, Geertsens HR, Krannich RS. 1989. Community satisfaction and social integration in a boom town: a longitudinal analysis. Rural Sociol 54:568–586.

Burri P. 2016. Unconventionals in Europe: Best Practice vs. Worst Case - The Conflict Between Facts and Public Perception. 23:377.

Cary Institute of Ecosystem Studies. 2012. Hydrofracking in Focus: What Every Citizen Needs to Know. Cary Institute, Millbrook, NY.

Casey JA, Goldman-Mellor S, Catalano R. 2018. Association between Oklahoma earthquakes and anxiety-related Google search episodes. Environmental Epidemiology 2:e016.

Chailleux S, Merlin J, Gunzburger Y. 2018. Unconventional oil and gas in France: From popular distrust to politicization of the underground. The Extractive Industries and Society 5:682-690.

Choma BL, Hanoach Y, Currie S. 2016. Attitudes toward hydraulic fracturing: The opposing forces of political conservatism and basic knowledge about fracking. Glob Environ Change 38:108–117.

Christenson DP, Goldfarb JL, Kriner DL. 2017. Costs, benefits, and the malleability of public support for “Fracking”. Energy Policy 105:407-417.

Christopherson S, Rightor N. 2015. Confronting An Uncertain Future: How US Communities are Responding to Shale Gas and Oil Development. In: Our Energy Future: Socioeconomic Implications and Policy Options for Rural America (Albrecht DE, ed). Oxford, UK and New York:Routledge, 40–60.

Christopherson S, Rightor N. 2011. A Comprehensive Economic Impact Analysis of Natural Gas Extraction in the Marcellus Shale. Working Paper (May, 2011) http://www.greenchoices.cornell.edu/downloads/development/marcellus/Marcellus_SC_NR.pdf. Available: http://greenchoices.cornell.edu/downloads/development/shale/Thinking_about_Economic_Consequences.pdf.

Clancy SA, Worrall F, Davies RJ, Gluyas JG. 2018. An assessment of the footprint and carrying capacity of oil and gas well sites: The implications for limiting hydrocarbon reserves. Science of the Total Environment 618:586-594.

Clarke CE, Bugden D, Hart PS, Stedman RC, Jacquet JB, Evensen DTN, Boudet HS. 2016. How geographic distance and political ideology interact to influence public perception of unconventional oil/natural gas development. Energy Policy 97:301-309.

Considine TJ. 2010. The Economic Impacts of the Marcellus Shale: Implications for New York, Pennsylvania, and West Virginia — A Report to the American Petroleum Institute. Laramie, WY:API. Available: <http://www.api.org/~media/files/policy/exploration/api-economic-impacts-marcellus-shale.pdf>.

Costie DP, Holm F, Berardo R. 2018. Hydraulic fracturing, coalition activity and shock: Assessing the potential for coalition-based collective action in Argentina's Vaca Muerta formation. The Extractive Industries and Society 5:499-507.

Cooley R, Casagrande D. 2017. MARCELLUS SHALE AS GOLDEN GOOSE The Discourse of Development and the Marginalization of Resistance in Northcentral Pennsylvania. Routledge, Abingdon.

Coons T, Walker R. 2008. Community Health Risk Analysis of Oil and Gas Impacts in Garfield County. Saccomanno Research Institute. Environment CDoPha. Available from [https://www.garfield-county.com/public-health/documents/1._COMMUNITY_HEALTH_RISK_ANALYSIS-\(Complete_Report_16MB\).pdf](https://www.garfield-county.com/public-health/documents/1._COMMUNITY_HEALTH_RISK_ANALYSIS-(Complete_Report_16MB).pdf).

Cooper J, Stamford L, Azapagic A. 2016. Shale Gas: A Review of the Economic, Environmental, and Social Sustainability. *Energy Technology* 4:772-792.

Cortese CF. 1982. The impacts of rapid growth on local organizations and community services. In: *Coping with Rapid Growth in Rural Communities* (Weber B, Howell R, eds). Boulder, CO:Westview Press, 115–135.

Cortese CF, Jones B. 1977. The sociological analysis of boom towns. *Western Sociological Review* 8:76–90.

Crowe J, Ceresola R, Silva T. 2015. The influence of value orientations, personal beliefs, and knowledge about resource extraction on local leaders' positions on shale development. *Rural Sociol* 80:397–430.

Davidson DJ. 2018. Evaluating the effects of living with contamination from the lens of trauma: a case study of fracking development in Alberta, Canada. *Envir Sociol* 4:196-209.

Davidson DJ. 2018. Emotion, reflexivity and social change in the era of extreme fossil fuels. *The British Journal of Sociology* 0.

Davis LA, McLaughlin DK, Uberoi N. 2015. The Impact of Marcellus Shale Development on Health and Health Care: The Marcellus Impacts Project Report #2. Harrisburg, PA:The Center for Rural Pennsylvania. Available: <http://www.rural.palegislature.us/documents/reports/Marcellus-Report-2-Health.pdf>.

de Rijke K. 2018. Produced water, money water, living water: Anthropological perspectives on water and fracking. *Wiley Interdiscip Rev-Water* 5:8.

Dixon M. 1978. What Happened to Fairbanks? Effects of the Trans-Alaska Oil Pipeline on the Community of Fairbanks, Alaska. Boulder, CO:Westview Press.

Dodge J. 2016. Crowded Advocacy: Framing Dynamic in the Fracking Controversy in New York. *VOLUNTAS: International Journal of Voluntary and Nonprofit Organizations*:1-28.

Eaton E, Kinchy A. 2016. Quiet voices in the fracking debate: Ambivalence, nonmobilization, and individual action in two extractive communities (Saskatchewan and Pennsylvania). *Energy Res Soc Sci*; doi: 101016/jerss201605005.

Ecosystem Research Group. 2008. Sublette County Socioeconomic Impact Study: Phase I Final Report. Missoula, MT:Ecosystem Research Group. Available: <http://www.sublettewyo.com/DocumentCenter/Home/View/392>.

Edelstein MR. 1988. Contaminated Communities: The Social and Psychological Impacts of Residential Toxic Exposure. Boulder, CO:Westview Press.

Ellis C, Theodori GL, Petrzeka P, Jackson-Smith D, Luloff AE. 2016. Unconventional risks: The experience of acute energy development in the Eagle Ford Shale. *Energy Res Soc Sci*; doi: 101016/jerss201605006.

England JL, Albrecht SL. 1984. Boomtowns and social disruption. *Rural Sociol* 49:230–246.

Environmental Law Institute, Washington and Jefferson College Center for Energy Policy and Management. 2014. Getting the Boom Without the Bust: Guiding Southwest Pennsylvania Through Shale Gas Development. Washington, DC:Environmental Law Institute. Available: <http://www.eli.org/research-report/getting-boom-without-bust-guiding-southwestern-pennsylvania-through-shale-gas-development>.

Equitable Origin. 2015. Equitable Origin Standard for Shale Oil and Gas Operations Available: <http://www.equitableorigin.org/eo100-standard/shale/>.

- Evensen D. 2018. Review of shale gas social science in the United Kingdom, 2013–2018. *The Extractive Industries and Society* 5:691-698.
- Evensen D. 2018. Yet more 'fracking' social science: An overview of unconventional hydrocarbon development globally. *The Extractive Industries and Society* 5:417-421.
- Evensen D, Stedman R. 2016. Scale matters: variation in perceptions of shale gas development across national, state, and local levels. *Energy Res Soc Sci*; doi: 101016/j.jerss.2016.06.010.
- Evensen D, Clarke C, Stedman R. 2014. A New York or Pennsylvania state of mind: social representations in newspaper coverage of gas development in the Marcellus Shale. *J Environ Stud Sci* 4:65–77.
- Evensen D, Jacquet JB, Clarke CE, Stedman RC. 2014. What's the 'fracking' problem? One word can't say it all. *The Extractive Industries and Society* 1:130–136.
- Fernando FN, Cooley DR. 2016. Socioeconomic system of the oil boom and rural community development in Western North Dakota. *Rural Sociol*; doi: 101111/ruso.12100.
- Fernando FN, Cooley DR. 2016. An Oil Boom's Effect on Quality of Life (QoL): Lessons from Western North Dakota. *Applied Research in Quality of Life* 11:1083-1115.
- Fernando FN, Cooley DR. 2016. Attitudes toward shale oil development in western North Dakota: The role of place based community values in attitude formation. *Journal of Rural Studies* 46:132-146.
- Ferrar KJ, Kriesky J, Christen CL, Marshall LP, Malone SL, Sharma RK, et al. 2013. Assessment and longitudinal analysis of health impacts and stressors perceived to result from unconventional shale gas development in the Marcellus Shale region. *Int J Occup Environ Health* 19:104–112.
- Filteau MR. 2015. A localized masculine crisis: local men's subordination within the Marcellus shale region's masculine structure. *Rural Sociol* 80:431–455.
- Finkel ML. 2015. *The Human and Environmental Impact of Fracking: How Fracturing Shale for Gas Affects Us and Our World*. ABC-CLIO.
- Finkel ML, Selegean J, Hays J, Kondamudi N. 2013. Marcellus shale drilling's impact on the dairy industry in Pennsylvania: a descriptive report. *New Solut* 23:189–201.
- Finkeldey J. 2018. Unconventionally contentious: Frack Free South Africa's challenge to the oil and gas industry. *The Extractive Industries and Society* 5:461-468.
- Finley-Brook M, Williams TL, Caron-Sheppard JA, Jaromin MK. 2018. Critical energy justice in US natural gas infrastructuring. *Energy Research & Social Science* 41:176-190.
- Fisher MP, Mayer A, Vollet K, Hill EL, Haynes EN. 2017. Psychosocial implications of unconventional natural gas development: Quality of life in Ohio's Guernsey and Noble counties. *Journal of Environmental Psychology* 55:90-98.
- Flanagan K, Heitkamp T, Nedegaard RC, Jayasundara DS. 2014. Black gold and the dark underside of its development on human service delivery. *Contemporary Rural Social Work* 6:86–106.
- Fleischman L, Kingland D, Maxwell C, Rios E. 2016. *Latino Communities at Risk: The Impact of Air Pollution from the Oil and Gas Industry*. Clean Air Task Force, League of United Latin American Citizens, National Hispanic Medical Association.
- Forsyth CJ, Luthra AD, Bankston WB. 2007. Framing perceptions of oil development and social disruption. *Soc Sci J* 44:287–299.
- Freudenburg WR. 1982. The impacts of rapid growth on the social and personal well-being of local community residents. In: *Coping with rapid growth in rural communities* (Weber B, Howell R, eds): Westview Press, 70.

- Freudenburg WR. 1984. Boomtown's youth: the differential impacts of rapid community growth on adolescents and adults. *Am Sociol Rev* 49:697–705.
- Freudenburg WR. 1986. The density of acquaintanceship: an overlooked variable in community research? *Am J Sociol* 92:27–63.
- Freudenburg WR. 1997. Contamination, corrosion and the social order: an overview. *Curr Sociol* 45:19–39.
- Freudenburg WR, Bacigalupi LM, Landoll-Young C. 1982. Mental health consequences of rapid community growth: a report from the longitudinal study of boomtown mental health impacts. *Journal of Health and Human Services Administration* 4:334–352.
- Freudenburg WR, Jones RE. 1991. Criminal behavior and rapid community growth: examining the evidence. *Rural Sociol* 56:619–645.
- Fry M, Brannstrom C, Sakinejad M. 2017. Suburbanization and shale gas wells: Patterns, planning perspectives, and reverse setback policies. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 168:9–21.
- Gehman J, Thompson DY, Alessi DS, Allen DM, Goss GG. 2016. Comparative Analysis of Hydraulic Fracturing Wastewater Practices in Unconventional Shale Development: Newspaper Coverage of Stakeholder Concerns and Social License to Operate. *Sustainability* 8.
- Gilmore JS, Duff MK. 1975. *Boom Town Growth Management: A Case Study of Rock Springs-Green River, Wyoming*. Boulder, CO:Westview Press.
- Gold RL. 1985. *Ranching, Mining, and the Human Impact of Natural Resources Development*. Brunswick, NJ:Transaction Publishers.
- Goldenberg S, Shoveller J, Ostry A, Koehoorn M. 2008. Youth sexual behaviour in a boomtown: implications for the control of sexually transmitted infections. *Sex Transm Infect* 84:220–223.
- Gopalakrishnan S, Klaiber HA. 2014. Is the shale energy boom a bust for nearby residents? Evidence from housing values in Pennsylvania. *Am J Agric Econ* 96:43–66.
- Gosnell H, Abrams J. 2011. Amenity migration: diverse conceptualizations of drivers, socioeconomic dimensions, and emerging challenges. *GeoJournal* 76:303–322.
- Graham JD, Rupp JA, Schenk O. 2015. Unconventional gas development in the USA: exploring the risk perception issues. *Risk Analysis* 35:1770–1788.
- Graham J, Irving J, Tang X, Sellers S, Crisp J, Horwitz D, et al. 2015. Increased traffic accident rates associated with shale gas drilling in Pennsylvania. *Accid Anal Prev* 74:203–209.
- Graham Sustainability Institute. 2013. *Economics Technical Report. Volume II, Report 7*. Ann Arbor, MI:University of Michigan.
- Graham Sustainability Institute. 2013. *Public Perceptions Technical Report. Volume II, Report 8*. Ann Arbor, MI:University of Michigan.
- Gramling R, Freudenburg WR. 1992. Opportunity-threat, development, and adaptation: toward a comprehensive framework for social impact assessment. *Rural Sociol* 57:216–234.
- Greider T, Krannich RS. 1985. Neighboring patterns, social support, and rapid growth a comparison analysis from three western communities. *Sociol Perspect* 28:51–70.
- Greider T, Krannich RS, Berry EH. 1991. Local identity, solidarity, and trust in changing rural communities. *Sociol Focus* 24:263–282.

- Greider T, Little RL. 1988. Social action and social impacts: subjective interpretation of environmental change. *Soc Nat Resour* 1:45–55.
- Greider TR, Krannich RS. 1985. Perceptions of problems in rapid growth and stable communities: a comparative analysis. *J Community Dev Soc* 16:80–96.
- Greiner L. 2017. *To frack or not to frack: Understanding community concerns about health and hydraulic fracturing*. Boston, MA:Boston University.
- Guillaume CL, Wenson SR. 1980. Child abuse in impact communities. In: *The Boom Town: Problems and Promises of the Energy Vortex* (Davenport III J, Davenport J, eds). Laramie, WY:Department of Social Work, University of Wyoming, 85–98.
- Habib S, Hinojosa MS, Hinojosa R. 2017. Societal Implications of Unconventional Oil and Gas Development. In: *Advances in Chemical Pollution, Environmental Management and Protection*. Elsevier.
- Hagström EL, Berkman MP. 2015. The Legal and Economic Implications of Hydraulic Fracturing Bans. In: *Hydraulic Fracturing: Environmental Issues*:American Chemical Society, 181–196. Available: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/bk-2015-1216.ch008>.
- Hammer RB, Winkler RL. 2006. Housing affordability and population change in the upper midwestern North Woods. In: *Population Change and Rural Society* (Kandel WA, Brown DL, eds). Dordrecht:Springer, 293-309.
- Hansen E, Cushing L, Betcher M, Thomas C. 2017. In Everyone's Backyard: Assessing Proximity of Fracking to Communities At-Risk in West Virginia's Marcellus Shale Morgantown, WV. Available from https://www.switzernetwork.org/sites/default/files/file-attachments/frackfinder_8-14-17_final_0.pdf.
- Hastings K, Heller LR, Stephenson EF. 2015. Fracking and labor market conditions: a comparison of Pennsylvania and New York border counties. *Eastern Econ J*; doi:101057/eej201547.
- Headwaters Economics. 2014. *How Is Fracking Shaping Your Community and Economy? Recommendations for Monitoring and Measuring Socioeconomic Impacts*. Bozeman, MT:Headwaters Economics. Available: <http://headwaterseconomics.org/energy/western/energy-monitoring-practices#summary>.
- Hearne RR, Fernando F. 2016. Strategies for Community and Industry Water Management in the Oil Producing Region of North Dakota. *Water* 8:12.
- Hedding KJ. 2017. Sources and Framing of Fracking: A Content Analysis of Newspaper Coverage in North Carolina, New York, and Pennsylvania. *Environmental Communication-a Journal of Nature and Culture* 11:370-385.
- Heuer MA, Lee ZC. 2014. Marcellus shale development and the Susquehanna River: an exploratory analysis of cross-sector attitudes on natural gas hydraulic fracturing. *Organ Environ* 27:25–42.
- Ho JS, Shih J-S, Muchlenbachs LA, Munnings C, Krupnick AJ. 2018. Managing environmental liability: An evaluation of bonding requirements for oil and gas wells in the united states. *Environmental Science & Technology*.
- Hoffmann HM. 2017. Fracking the sacred: Resolving the tension between unconventional oil and gas development and tribal cultural resources. *Denver Law Rev* 94:319-362.
- Hopke JE. 2016. Translocal anti-fracking activism: an exploration of network structure and tie content. *Environmental Communication-a Journal of Nature and Culture* 10:380-394.
- Howell EL, Li N, Akin H, Scheufele DA, Xenos MA, Brossard D. 2017. How do US state residents form opinions about 'fracking' in social contexts? A multilevel analysis. *Energy Policy* 106:345-355.
- Hübner A, Horsfield B, Kapp I. 2013. Fact-based communication: the Shale Gas Information Platform SHIP. *Environ Earth Sci* 70:3921–3925.

- Hunter LM, Boardman JD, Onge JMS. 2005. The association between natural amenities, rural population growth, and long-term residents' economic well-being. *Rural Sociol* 70:452–469.
- Hunter LM, Krannich RS, Smith MD. 2002. Rural migration, rapid growth, and fear of crime. *Rural Sociol* 67:71–89.
- IPIECA. 2015. Community grievance mechanisms in the oil and gas industry: a manual for implementing operational-level grievance mechanisms and designing corporate frameworks. London:IPIECA.
- Irwin MD, Pischke EC. 2016. Socio-spatial Holes in the Advocacy Umbrella: The Spatial Diffusion of Risk and Network Response Among Environmental Organizations in the Marcellus Hydro-fracturing Region. In: *Recapturing Space: New Middle-Range Theory in Spatial Demography*. (Howell FM, Porter JR, Matthews SA, eds.), pp. 199–233. Springer International Publishing, Cham.
- Jacquet JB, Junod AN, Bugden D, Wildermuth G, Fergen JT, Jalbert K, Rahm B, Hagley P, Brasier KJ, Schafft K, Glenna L, Kelsey T, Fershee J, Kay DL, Stedman RC, Ladlee J. 2018. A decade of Marcellus Shale: Impacts to people, policy, and culture from 2008 to 2018 in the Greater Mid-Atlantic region of the United States. *The Extractive Industries and Society*.
- Jacquet J, Kay DL. 2014. The unconventional boomtown: updating the impact model to fit new spatial and temporal scales. *J Rural Community Dev* 9:1–23.
- Jacquet JB. 2014. Review of risks to communities from shale energy development. *Environ Sci Technol* 48:8321–8333.
- Jacquet JB, Stedman RC. 2013. The risk of social-psychological disruption as an impact of energy development and environmental change. *J Environ Plan Manage* 57(9):1285–1304.
- Jacquet JB. 2013. Risks to Communities from Shale Gas Development. Presented at Workshop on Risks of Unconventional Shale Gas Development, 30–31 May 2013, Washington, DC:National Research Council.
- Jacquet J. 2009. Energy Boomtowns & Natural Gas: Implications for Marcellus Shale Local Governments & Rural Communities. Paper No. 43. Northeast Regional Center for Rural Development. University Park, PA:Pennsylvania State University.
- Jalbert K, Rubright SM, Edelstein K. 2017. The civic informatics of fractracker alliance: Working with communities to understand the unconventional oil and gas industry. *Engaging Science, Technology, and Society* 3:528–559.
- James A, Smith B. 2017. There will be blood: Crime rates in shale-rich US counties. *J EnvironEconManage* 84:125–152.
- Jayasundara DS, Legerski EM, Danis FS, Ruddell R. 2018. Oil Development and Intimate Partner Violence: Implementation of Section 8 Housing Policies in the Bakken Region of North Dakota and Montana. *Journal of Interpersonal Violence* 33:3388–3416.
- Jerolmack C BN. 2016. Fracking Communities. *Public Culture* 28:193–214.
- Jenkins J, Boone K, Bosworth K, Lehman J, Loder T. 2015. Boom and bust methodology: opportunities and challenges with conducting research at sites of resource extraction. *The Extractive Industries and Society*; doi:10.1016/j.exis.2015.07.001 [Online 17 July 2015].
- Johnston JE, Werder E, Sebastian D. 2016. Wastewater Disposal Wells, Fracking, and Environmental Injustice in Southern Texas. *Am J Public Health* 106:550–556.
- Junod AN, Jacquet JB, Fernando F, Flage L. 2018. Life in the goldilocks zone: Perceptions of place disruption on the periphery of the bakken shale. *Society & Natural Resources* 31:200–217.
- Kearney MS, Wilson R. 2018. Male Earnings, Marriageable Men, and Nonmarital Fertility: Evidence from the Fracking Boom. *Rev Econ Stat* 100:678–690.

- Kellison TB, Bunds KS, Casper JM, Newman JI. 2017. Public parks usage near hydraulic fracturing operations. *Journal of Outdoor Recreation and Tourism* 18:75-80.
- Kinchy A. 2016. Citizen Science and Democracy: Participatory Water Monitoring in the Marcellus Shale Fracking Boom. *Science as Culture*:1-23.
- Kinchy A, Perry S, Rhubart D, Brasier K, Jacquet J. 2014. New natural gas development and rural communities: Key issues and research priorities. In: *Rural America in a Globalizing World: Problems and Prospects for the 2010s* (Bailey C, Jensen L, Ransom E, eds). Morgantown, WV:West Virginia University Press.
- Kolb B, Williamson J. 2012. Environmental reviews and case studies: water and sewer infrastructure challenges as a barrier to housing development in the Marcellus shale region. *Environ Pract* 14:332-341.
- Komarek TM. 2018. Crime and natural resource booms: evidence from unconventional natural gas production. *Ann Reg Sci* 61:113-137.
- Konkel L. 2017. In the neighborhood of 18 million: Estimating how many people live near oil and gas wells. *Environmental health perspectives* 125:124003.
- Korfmacher K, Hawker JS, Winebrake J. 2015. Analysis of Environmental and Infrastructure Impacts of Transportation Activities Associated with High Volume Hydraulic Fracturing Operations in the Marcellus Shale Formation. Presented at Transportation Research Board 94th Annual Meeting, 10-14 January 2015, Washington, DC:Transportation Research Board.
- Krannich RS. 2012. Social change in natural resource-based rural communities: the evolution of sociological research and knowledge as influenced by William R. Freudenburg. *J Environ Stud Sci* 2:18-27.
- Krannich RS, Greider T. 1984. Personal well-being in rapid growth and stable communities: multiple indicators and contrasting results. *Rural Sociol* 49:541-552.
- Krannich RS, Greider T, Little RL. 1985. Rapid growth and fear of crime: a four-community comparison. *Rural Sociol* 50(2):193-209.
- Krannich RS, Luloff AE, Field DR. 2011. *People, Places and Landscapes: Social Change in High Amenity Rural Areas*. New York:Springer.
- Krannich RS, Robertson PG, Olson SK. 2015. Renewable energy in the United States. In: *Our Energy Future: Socioeconomic Implications and Policy Options for Rural America* (Albrecht DE, ed). London:Routledge, 125.
- Krause A, Bucy EP. 2018. Interpreting images of fracking: How visual frames and standing attitudes shape perceptions of environmental risk and economic benefit. *Environmental Communication-a Journal of Nature and Culture* 12:322-343.
- Kriesky J. 2014. *Socioeconomic Change and Human Stress Associated with Shale Gas Extraction*.
- Kroll-Smith JS, Couch SR. 1990. *The Real Disaster is Above Ground: A Mine Fire and Social Conflict*. Lexington, KY:University Press of Kentucky.
- Kroll-Smith JS, Couch SR, Levine AG. 2002. Technological hazards and disasters. In: *Handbook of Environmental Sociology* (Dunlap RE, Michelson W, eds). Westport, CT:Greenwood Press, 295-328.
- Krupnick AJ, Siikamäki J. 2014. Would You Pay to Reduce Risks from Shale Gas Development? Public Attitudes in Pennsylvania and Texas. 185:38-43. *Resources for the Future*, Washington, DC.
- Kuwayama Y, Olmstead S, Krupnick A. 2013. Water Resources and Unconventional Fossil Fuel Development — Linking Physical Impacts to Social Costs. RFF DP 13-34. Washington, DC:Resources for the Future.
- Ladd AE. 2013. Stakeholder Perceptions of Socioenvironmental Impacts from Unconventional Natural Gas Development and Hydraulic Fracturing in the Haynesville Shale. *J Rural Soc Sci* 28:56-89.

- Ladd AE. 2014. Environmental disputes and opportunity-threat impacts surrounding natural gas fracking in Louisiana. *Soc Curr* 1:293–311.
- Lai PH, Lyons KD, Gudergan SP, Grimstad S. 2017. Understanding the psychological impact of unconventional gas developments in affected communities. *Energy Policy* 101:492-501.
- Lantz A, Sackett K, Halpern J. 1980. Alcohol-related problems in rapidly growing communities. In: *Boom Towns: Problems and Promises in the Energy Vortex* (Davenport III J, Davenport J, eds). Laramie, WY:University of Wyoming Department of Social Work, 71–83.
- Larkin P, Gracie R, Dusseault M, Krewski D. 2018. Ensuring health and environmental protection in hydraulic fracturing: A focus on British Columbia and Alberta, Canada. *The Extractive Industries and Society* 5:581-595.
- Leistritz FL, Murdock SH, Leholm AG. 1982. Local economic changes associated with rapid growth. In: *Coping with Rapid Growth in Rural Communities* (Weber BA, Howell RE, eds). Boulder, CO:Westview Press, 25–62.
- Lendel I. 2014. Social Impacts of Shale Development on Municipalities. *The Bridge: Linking Engineering and Science* 44:47–51.
- Leonard R, McCrea R, Walton A. 2016. Perceptions of community responses to the unconventional gas industry: The importance of community agency. *Journal of Rural Studies* 48:11-21.
- Lim SH. 2018. Does Shale Energy Development Mean More Crime? The Case of the Bakken Oil Boom. *Growth Change* 49:413-441.
- Lis A. 2018. Co-production of the shale gas publics in Poland and the negotiation of the state citizens relations. *The Extractive Industries and Society* 5:673-681.
- Livy MR, Gopalakrishnan S, Klaiber HA, Roe BE. 2018. The impact of intensity on perceived risk from unconventional shale gas development. *J Environ Manage* 218:630-638.
- Loh CG, Osland AC. 2016. Local land use planning responses to hydraulic fracturing. *J Am Plann Assoc*; doi: 101080/0194436320161176535.
- Lorig R. 2016. Noise Mapping: Modeling Chronic Natural Gas Compressor Noise across Pennsylvania State Forests in the Marcellus Shale Formation. Pennsylvania State University. University Park, PA. Available from https://gis.e-education.psu.edu/sites/default/files/capstone/Lorig_596B_20160601.pdf.
- Luke H, Brueckner M, Emmanouil N. 2018. Unconventional gas development in Australia: A critical review of its social license. *The Extractive Industries and Society* 5:648-662.
- Luke H, Rasch ED, Evensen D, Köhne M. 2018. Is ‘activist’ a dirty word? Place identity, activism and unconventional gas development across three continents. *The Extractive Industries and Society* 5:524-534.
- Macnaghten P. 2017. Distrust for fracking. *Nat Energy* 2:2.
- Maguire K, Winters JV. 2017. Energy boom and gloom? Local effects of oil and natural gas drilling on subjective well-being. *Growth Change* 48:590-610.
- Malin SA, DeMaster KT. 2016. A devil's bargain: Rural environmental injustices and hydraulic fracturing on Pennsylvania's farms. *Journal of Rural Studies*; doi: 101016/j.jrurstud201512015.
- Mando J. 2016. Constructing the vicarious experience of proximity in a Marcellus Shale public hearing. *Environmental Communication* 10:352-364.
- Maniloff P, Mastromonaco R. 2017. The local employment impacts of fracking: A national study. *Resource and Energy Economics* 49:62-85.

- Marré A, Pender J. 2013. The distribution of household net worth within and across rural areas: are there links to the natural resource base? *Am J Agric Econ* 95:457–462.
- Maryland Institute for Applied Environmental Health. 2014. Potential Public Health Impacts of Natural Gas Development and Production in the Marcellus Shale in Western Maryland. College Park, MD:School of Public Health, University of Maryland.
- Mayer A, Malin SA, Olson-Hazboun SK. 2018. Unhollowing rural America? Rural human capital flight and the demographic consequences of the oil and gas boom. *Popul Env* 39:219-238.
- Mayer A. 2017. Quality of life and unconventional oil and gas development: Towards a comprehensive impact model for host communities. *The Extractive Industries and Society*.
- Mayer A. 2016. Risk and benefits in a fracking boom: Evidence from Colorado. *Extr Ind Soc* 3:744-753.
- McGranahan DA, Fernando FN, Kirkwood MLE. 2017. Reflections on a boom: Perceptions of energy development impacts in the Bakken oil patch inform environmental science & policy priorities. *Sci Total Environ* 599-600:1993-2018.
- McHenry KA. 2017. Fracking Women: A Feminist Critical Analysis of Hydraulic Fracturing in Pennsylvania. *IJFAB: International Journal of Feminist Approaches to Bioethics* 10:79-104.
- McKenzie LM, Allshouse WB, Burke T, Blair BD, Adgate JL. 2016. Population Size, Growth, and Environmental Justice Near Oil and Gas Wells in Colorado. *Environmental science & technology* 50:11471-11480.
- McKeown RL, Lantz A. 1977. Rapid Growth and the Impact on Quality of Life in Rural Communities: A Case Study. Denver, CO:Denver Research Institute.
- McLaughlin DK, Corra J, Hagedorn AD, Wang D. 2017. Does Marcellus Shale Natural Gas Extraction Affect How Much Youth in Rural Pennsylvania Like Their Community? *Rural Sociology* 82:772-799.
- McLaughlin DM, Cutts BB. 2018. Neither Knowledge Deficit nor NIMBY: Understanding Opposition to Hydraulic Fracturing as a Nuanced Coalition in Westmoreland County, Pennsylvania (USA). *Environmental Management*.
- Meng QM. 2018. Fracking equity: A spatial justice analysis prototype. *Land Use Pol* 70:10-15.
- Molinatti G, Simonneau L. 2015. A socioenvironmental shale gas controversy: scientists' public communications, social responsibility and collective versus individual positions. *Sci Commun* 37:190–216.
- Mount DJ, Kelsey TW, Brasier KJ. 2014. The Impact of Marcellus Shale Development on Hotel Revenues in Pennsylvania. Penn State School of Hospitality Management. University Park, PA Available: <http://extension.psu.edu/natural-resources/natural-gas/news/2014/10/the-impact-of-marcellus-shale-development-on-hotel-revenues-in-pennsylvania>.
- Muehlenbachs L, Spiller E, Timmins C. 2015. The Housing Market Impacts of Shale Gas Development. *Am Econ Rev* 105:3633–3659.
- Muehlenbachs L, Krupnick A. 2013. Shale Gas Development Linked to Traffic Accidents in Pennsylvania. Washington, DC:Resources for the Future. Available: <http://common-resources.org/2013/shale-gas-development-linked-to-traffic-accidents-in-pennsylvania/>.
- Muehlenbachs L, Spiller E, Timmins C. 2013. The Housing Market Impacts of Shale Gas Development. RFF DP 13-39. Washington, DC:Resources for the Future.
- Murdock SH. 1999. Hazardous Wastes in Rural America: Impacts, Implications, and Options for Rural Communities. Lanham, MD:Rowman & Littlefield.
- Murdock SH, Leistriz FL. 1979. Energy Development in the Western United States: Impact on Rural Areas. New York:Praeger.

- Murphy T, Brannstrom C, Fry M. 2017. Ownership and Spatial Distribution of Eagle Ford Mineral Wealth in Live Oak County, Texas. *Prof Geogr* 69:616-628.
- Murray JA, Weber BA. 1982. The impacts of rapid growth on the provision and financing of local public services. In: *Coping with Rapid Growth in Rural Communities* (Weber B, Howell R, eds). Boulder, CO:Westview Press, 97-114.
- Neville KJ, Weinthal E. 2016. Mitigating Mistrust? Participation and Expertise in Hydraulic Fracturing Governance. *Review of Policy Research* 33:578-602.
- North DW, Stern PC, Weblar T, Field P. 2014. Public and stakeholder participation for managing and reducing the risks of shale gas development. *Environ Sci Technol* 48:8388-8396.
- O'Connor CD, Fredericks K. 2018. Citizen perceptions of fracking: The risks and opportunities of natural gas development in Canada. *Energy Research & Social Science* 42:61-69.
- Olive A, Valentine K. 2018. Is anyone out there? Exploring Saskatchewan's civil society involvement in hydraulic fracturing. *Energy Research & Social Science* 39:192-197.
- Palmer RC, Short D, Auch WET. 2018. The Human Right to Water and Unconventional Energy. *Int J Environ Res Public Health* 15.
- Paredes D, Komarek T, Loveridge S. 2015. Income and employment effects of shale gas extraction windfalls: Evidence from the Marcellus region. *Energy Economics* 47:112-120.
- Partridge T, Thomas M, Pidgeon N, Harthorn BH. 2018. Urgency in energy justice: Contestation and time in prospective shale extraction in the United States and United Kingdom. *Energy Research & Social Science* 42:138-146.
- Patterson LA, Maloney KO. 2016. Transport of hydraulic fracturing waste from Pennsylvania wells: A county-level analysis of road use and associated road repair costs. *Journal of Environmental Management* 181:353-362.
- Penningroth SM, Yarrow MM, Figueroa AX, Bowen RJ, Delgado S. 2013. Community-based risk assessment of water contamination from high-volume horizontal hydraulic fracturing. *New Solut* 23:137-166.
- Perry SL. 2012. Development, land use, and collective trauma: the Marcellus Shale gas boom in rural Pennsylvania. *Culture, Agriculture, Food and Environment* 34:81-92.
- Perry SL. 2012. Environmental reviews and case studies: addressing the societal costs of unconventional oil and gas exploration and production: a framework for evaluating short-term, future, and cumulative risks and uncertainties of hydrofracking. *Environ Pract* 14:352-365.
- Perry SL. 2013. Using ethnography to monitor the community health implications of onshore unconventional oil and gas developments: examples from Pennsylvania's Marcellus Shale. *New Solut* 23:33-53.
- Peterson, CJ. 2018. Ambivalent landscapes: energy extraction and farming livelihoods in Weld County, CO (Doctoral dissertation, University of Colorado at Denver).
- Phelan A, Jacobs S. 2016. Facing the true cost of fracking: social externalities and the role of integrated valuation. *Ecosyst Serv* 22:348-358.
- Picou JS, Marshall BK, Gill DA. 2004. Disaster, litigation, and the corrosive community. *Soc Forces* 82:1493-1522.
- Pollard JA, Rose DC. 2018. Lightning Rods, Earthquakes, and Regional Identities: Towards a Multi-Scale Framework of Assessing Fracking Risk Perception. *Risk Analysis* 0.
- Popkin JH, Duke JM, Borchers AM, Ilvento T. 2013. Social costs from proximity to hydraulic fracturing in New York State. *Energy Policy* 62:62-69.

- Portney KE. 1991. *Siting Hazardous Waste Treatment Facilities: The NIMBY Syndrome*. New York:Auburn House.
- Powers M, Saberi P, Pepino R, Strupp E, Bugos E, Cannuscio C. 2015. Popular epidemiology and “fracking”: citizens’ concerns regarding the economic, environmental, health and social impacts of unconventional natural gas drilling operations. *J Community Health* 40:534–541.
- Rabinowitz P, Slizovskiy I. 2014. Proximity to natural gas wells and reported health status: results of a household survey in Washington County, Pennsylvania. *Environ Health Perspect* 123:21–26.
- Rich JL. 2016. Drilling Is Just the Beginning: Romanticizing Rust Belt identities in the campaign for shale gas. *Environmental Communication-a Journal of Nature and Culture* 10:292-304.
- Resources for the Future. 2014. *Shale Gas Development Linked to Traffic Accidents in Pennsylvania*. 6-7. Resources for the Future, Washington, DC.
- Saberi P, Probert KJ, Powers M, Emmett E, Green-McKenzie J. 2014. Field survey of health perception and complaints of Pennsylvania residents in the Marcellus shale region. *Int J Environ Res Public Health* 11:6517–6527.
- Sampson RJ. 1991. Linking the micro-and macrolevel dimensions of community social organization. *Soc Forces* 70:43–64.
- Sampson RJ, Groves WB. 1989. Community structure and crime: testing social-disorganization theory. *Am J Sociol* 94:774–802.
- Sangaramoorthy T, Jamison AM, Boyle MD, Payne-Sturges DC, Sapkota A, Milton DK, Wilson SM. 2016. Place-based perceptions of the impacts of fracking along the Marcellus Shale. *Soc Sci Med* 151:27–37.
- Schafft K, Biddle C. 2015. Opportunity, ambivalence, and youth perspectives on community change in Pennsylvania’s Marcellus shale region. *Human Organization* 74:74–85.
- Schafft KA, Borlu Y, Glenna L. 2013. The relationship between Marcellus shale gas development in Pennsylvania and local perceptions of risk and opportunity. *Rural Sociol* 78:143–166.
- Schafft KA, Glenna LL, Green B, Borlu Y. 2014. Local impacts of unconventional gas development within Pennsylvania’s Marcellus shale region: gauging boomtown development through the perspectives of educational administrators. *Soc Nat Resour* 27:389–404.
- Schorpp KM. 2018. "We Do Not Exist" Illness, Invisibility, and Empowerment of Communities Struck by the Fracking Boom. *Nat Cult* 13:403-410.
- Scott RP. 2018. Should we call the neighbors? Voluntary deliberation and citizen complaints about oil and gas drilling. *Energy Policy* 115:258-272.
- Silva Ontiveros L, Munro PG, Melo Zurita MdL. 2018. *Proyectos de Muerte: Energy justice conflicts on Mexico’s unconventional gas frontier*. *The Extractive Industries and Society* 5:481-489.
- Slovic P, Layman M, Kraus N, Flynn J, Chalmers J, Gesell G. 1991. Perceived risk, stigma, and potential economic impacts of a high-level nuclear waste repository in Nevada. *Risk Anal* 11:683–696.
- Smith DC, Richards JM. 2015. *Social License to Operate: Hydraulic Fracturing-Related Challenges Facing the Oil & Gas Industry*. U Denver Legal Studies Research Paper No. 15-13. Westminster, CO:Rocky Mountain Mineral Law Foundation and International Bar Foundation. Available: <http://ssrn.com/abstract=2591988>.
- Smith MD, Krannich RS, Hunter LM. 2001. Growth, decline, stability, and disruption: a longitudinal analysis of social Well-Being in four western rural communities. *Rural Sociol* 66:425–450.
- Smith KR, Frumkin H, Balakrishnan K, Butler CD, Chafe ZA, Fairlie I, Kinney P, Kjellstrom T, Mauzerall DL, McKone TE, McMichael AJ, Schneider M. 2013. *Energy and Human Health*. *Annu Rev Public Health* 34:159-188.

Stedman RC, Jacquet JB, Filteau MR, Willits FK, Brasier KJ, McLaughlin DK. 2012. Marcellus shale gas development and new boomtown research: views of New York and Pennsylvania residents. *Environ Pract* 14:382–393.

Stedman RC, Patriquin MN, Parkins JR. 2012. Dependence, diversity, and the well-being of rural community: building on the Freudenburg legacy. *J Environ Stud Sci* 2:28–38.

Steinzor N, Subra W, Sumi L. 2012. Gas Patch Roulette: How Shale Gas Development Risks Public Health in Pennsylvania. Washington, DC:Earthworks. Available: <https://www.earthworksaction.org/files/publications/Health-Report-Full-FINAL-sm.pdf>.

Steinzor N, Subra W, Sumi L. 2013. Investigating links between shale gas development and health impacts through a community survey project in Pennsylvania. *New Solut* 23:55–83.

Sumell, A. J. (2015). "Fracturing and foreclosure: A study of shale gas development and foreclosure levels in Pennsylvania." *Housing Studies*: 1-18.

Summers GF, Evans S, Clemente F, Beck E, Minkoff J. 1976. *Industrial Invasion of Nonmetropolitan America*. New York:Praeger.

Sumell AJ. 2015. Fracturing and foreclosure: a study of shale gas development and foreclosure levels in Pennsylvania. *Hous Stud*; doi:101080/0267303720151094031.

Theodori GL. 2018. Shale energy development in the Southern United States: A review of perceived and objective social impacts. *The Extractive Industries and Society* 5:610-618.

Theodori GL, Luloff A. 2015. Perceptions of Oil and Natural Gas Development in the Eagle Ford Shale: a Summary of Findings from a 2015 Survey. The Woodlands, TX:Houston Advanced Research Center. Available: http://efdsystems.org/pdf/Eagle_Ford_Shale_final_research_report.pdf.

Theodori GL, Luloff A, Willits FK, Burnett DB. 2013. Hydraulic Fracturing and the Management, Disposal, and Reuse of Frac Flowback Waters: Views from the General Public in the Pennsylvania Marcellus Shale Region. Final research report for the New York State Energy Research and Development Authority. Huntsville, TX: Center for Rural Studies, Sam Houston State University.

Theodori GL. 2009. Paradoxical perceptions of problems associated with unconventional natural gas development. *Southern Rural Sociology* 24:97–117.

Theodori GL, Wynveen BJ, Fox WE, Burnett DB. 2009. Public perception of desalinated water from oil and gas field operations: data from Texas. *Soc Nat Resour* 22:674–685.

Thomas M, Partridge T, Harthorn BH, Pidgeon N. 2017. Deliberating the perceived risks, benefits, and societal implications of shale gas and oil extraction by hydraulic fracturing in the US and UK. *Nat Energy* 2:7.

Thomas M, Pidgeon N, Evensen D, Partridge T, Hasell A, Enders C, Harthorn BH, Bradshaw M. 2017. Public perceptions of hydraulic fracturing for shale gas and oil in the United States and Canada. *Wiley Interdiscip Rev-Clim Chang* 8:19.

Tumilson C, Song G. 2018. Cultural Values, Trust, and Benefit-Risk Perceptions of Hydraulic Fracturing: A Comparative Analysis of Policy Elites and the General Public. *Risk Analysis*.

Veenstra AS, Lyons BA, Fowler-Dawson A. 2016. Conservatism vs. conservationism: differential influences of social identities on beliefs about fracking. *Environmental Communication-a Journal of Nature and Culture* 10:322-336.

Weber BA, Geigle J, Barkdull C. 2014. Rural North Dakota's oil boom and its impact on social services. *Soc Work* 59:62–72.

- Weber JG. 2012. The effects of a natural gas boom on employment and income in Colorado, Texas, and Wyoming. *Energy Economics* 34:1580–1588.
- Weber JG, Burnett J, Xiarchos IM. 2014. Shale Gas Development and Housing Values over a Decade: Evidence from the Barnett Shale. USAEE Working Paper No. 14-165.
- Weigle JL. 2011. Resilience, community, and perceptions of Marcellus Shale development in the Pennsylvania wilds: reframing the discussion. *Sociological Viewpoints* 27:3.
- Weisz R. 1979. Stress and mental health in a boom town. In: *Boom Town and Human Services* (Davenport III J, Davenport JA, eds). Laramie, WY:University of Wyoming, Department of Social Work.
- Weisz R. 1980. Coping with stresses of a boom: mental health alternatives for impacted communities. In: *The Boom Town: Problems and Promises of the Energy Vortex* (Davenport III J, Davenport JA, eds). Laramie, WY:University of Wyoming, Department of Social Work, 55–69.
- Wernham A. 2007. Inupiat health and proposed Alaskan oil development: results of the first integrated health impact assessment/environmental impact statement for proposed oil development on Alaska's North Slope. *EcoHealth* 4:500–513.
- Widener P. 2018. National discovery and citizen experts in Aotearoa New Zealand: Local and global narratives of hydraulic fracturing. *The Extractive Industries and Society* 5:515-523.
- Williamson J, Kolb B. 2011. Marcellus Natural Gas Development's Effect on Housing in Pennsylvania. Williamsport, PA:Center for the Study of Community and the Economy. Available: <http://www.marcellus.psu.edu/resources/PDFs/housingreport.pdf>.
- Willits FK, Filteau MR, McLaughlin DK, Brasier KJ, Ooms T, Tracewski S, et al. Pennsylvania Residents' Perceptions of Natural Gas Development in the Marcellus Shale. 13. Penn State University, Cornell University Institute for Public Policy and Economic Development.
- Willow A, Zak R, Vilaplana D, Sheeley D. 2014. The contested landscape of unconventional energy development: a report from Ohio's shale gas country. *J Environ Stud Sci* 4:56–64.
- Witt K, Whitton J, Rifkin W. 2018. Is the gas industry a good neighbour? A comparison of UK and Australia experiences in terms of procedural fairness and distributive justice. *The Extractive Industries and Society* 5:547-556.
- Worldwatch Institute. 2015. Broken Promises: Impacts of Pennsylvania's Shale Gas Boom on Local Economies. Washington, DC:Worldwatch Institute. Available: <http://www.worldwatch.org/broken-promises-impacts-pennsylvania%E2%80%99s-shale-gas-boom-local-economies>.
- Wrenn DH, Kelsey TW, Jaenicke EC. 2015. Resident vs. nonresident employment associated with Marcellus shale development. *Agricultural and Resource Economics Review* 44:1–19.
- Wynveen BJ. 2011. A thematic analysis of local respondents' perceptions of Barnett Shale energy development. *J Rural Soc Sci* 26:8–31.
- Yonk RM, Simmons RT. 2013. The Role of Oil and Gas and Amenities in County Economic Development. Washington, DC:American Petroleum Institute.
- Zilliox S, Smith JM. 2017. Memorandums of understanding and public trust in local government for Colorado's unconventional energy industry. *Energy Policy* 107:72-81.

MOST EFFECTIVE PRACTICES

Waste Management

Induced Seismicity

Wellbore Integrity and Diagnostics

WASTE MANAGEMENT

General Information

Ajemigbitse MA, Cannon FS, Klima MS, Furness JC, Wunz C, Warner NR. 2018. Raw material recovery from hydraulic fracturing residual solid waste with implications for sustainability and radioactive waste disposal. *Environmental science Processes & impacts*.

Alessi DS, Zolfaghari A, Kletke S, Gehman J, Allen DM, Goss GG. 2017. Comparative analysis of hydraulic fracturing wastewater practices in unconventional shale development: Water sourcing, treatment and disposal practices. *Can Water Resour J* 42:105-121.

CH2M Hill Engineers. 2015. U.S. Onshore Unconventional Exploration and Production Water Management Case Studies. Houston, TX: CH2M Hill Engineers. Available from https://www.anadarko.com/content/documents/apc/Responsibility/EWI_Case_Studies_Report.pdf.

Chittick EA, Srebotnjak T. 2017. An analysis of chemicals and other constituents found in produced water from hydraulically fractured wells in California and the challenges for wastewater management. *J Environ Manage* 204:502-509.

Darnell A, Wise R, Quaranta J. 2016. Probabilistic modeling of shale gas containment pits for environmental and safety management. *Energy Sources, Part A: Recovery, Utilization, and Environmental Effects* 38:503–511.

Geltman EAG, LeClair N. 2018. Variance in State Protection from Exposure to NORM and TENORM Wastes Generated During Unconventional Oil and Gas Operations: Where We Are and Where We Need to Go. *NEW SOLUTIONS: A Journal of Environmental and Occupational Health Policy* 0:1048291118755387.

Gilmore KR, Hupp RL, Glathar J. 2014. Transport of hydraulic fracturing water and wastes in the Susquehanna River Basin, Pennsylvania. *J Environ Eng* 140, Special Issue: Environmental Impacts of Shale Gas Development, B4013002.

Hernandez EA, Uddameri V. 2015. Simulation-optimization model for water management in hydraulic fracturing operations. *Hydrogeol J* 23:1247–1265.

Horner RM, Harto CB, Jackson RB, Lowry ER, Brandt AR, Yeskoo TW, Murphy DJ, Clark CE. 2016. Water use and management in the Bakken shale oil play in North Dakota. *Environ Sci Technol* 50:3275–3282.

Inglis J, Rumpler J. 2015. *Fracking Failures: Oil and Gas Industry Environmental Violations in Pennsylvania and What They Mean for the U.S.* Boston, MA:Environment America Research & Policy Center. Available: http://www.environmentamerica.org/sites/environment/files/reports/EA_PA_fracking_scrn.pdf.

Kuwayama Y, Roeshot S, Krupnick A, Richardson N, Mares J. 2017. Risks and mitigation options for on-site storage of wastewater from shale gas and tight oil development. *Energy Policy* 101:582-593.

Kuwayama Y, Roeshot S, Krupnick A, Richardson N, Mares J. 2016. Pits versus Tanks: Risks and Mitigation Options for On-site Storage of Wastewater from Shale Gas and Tight Oil Development. RFF DP 15-53. Washington, DC: Resources for the Future.

Lutz BD, Lewis AN, Doyle MW. 2013. Generation, transport, and disposal of wastewater associated with Marcellus Shale gas development. *Water Resour Res* 49:647–656.

Maloney KO, Yoxtheimer DA. 2012. Production and disposal of waste materials from gas and oil extraction from the Marcellus Shale play in Pennsylvania. *Environ Pract* 14:278–287.

Manda AK, Heath JL, Klein WA, Griffin MT, Montz BE. 2014. Evolution of multi-well pad development and influence of well pads on environmental violations and wastewater volumes in the Marcellus shale (USA). *J Environ Manage* 142:36–45.

- Mauter M, Palmer V. 2014. Expert elicitation of trends in Marcellus oil and gas wastewater management. *J Environ Eng* 140:B4014004.
- Moran E. 2015. License to Dump: Despite Ban, New York Permits Pennsylvania to Dump Radioactive Fracking Waste Inside Our Borders. Albany, NY:Environmental Advocates of New York. Available: <http://www.eany.org/our-work/reports/license-dump-february-2015>.
- Mount DR, Drott K, Gulley D, Fillo J, O'Neil P. 1992. Use of laboratory toxicity data for evaluating the environmental acceptability of produced water discharge to surface waters. In: *Produced Water* (Ray JP, Engelhardt FR, eds). New York:Springer, 175-185.
- Nasriani HR, Jamiolahmady M, Saif T, Sanchez J. 2018. A systematic investigation into the flowback cleanup of hydraulic-fractured wells in unconventional gas plays. *International Journal of Coal Geology* 193:46-60.
- Nasiri M, Jafari I, Parniankhoy B. 2017. Oil and Gas Produced Water Management: A Review of Treatment Technologies, Challenges, and Opportunities. *Chem Eng Commun* 204:990-1005.
- Natural Resources Defense Council. 2015. Fracking's Most Wanted: Lifting the Veil on Oil and Gas Company Spills and Violations. NRDC Issue Paper, IP:15-01-A. Washington, DC:NRDC.
- Nicot J-P, Scanlon BR, Reedy RC, Costley RA. 2014. Source and fate of hydraulic fracturing water in the Barnett shale: a historical perspective. *Environ Sci Technol* 48:2464–2471.
- Notte C, Allen DM, Gehman J, Alessi DS, Goss GG. 2017. Comparative analysis of hydraulic fracturing wastewater practices in unconventional shale developments: Regulatory regimes. *Can Water Resour J* 42:122-137.
- O'Donnell MC, Gilfillan SMV, Edlmann K, McDermott CI. 2018. Wastewater from hydraulic fracturing in the UK: assessing the viability and cost of management. *Environ Sci-Wat Res Technol* 4:325-335.
- Quaranta J, Wise R, Darnell A. 2012. Pits and Impoundments Final Report. ETD-10 Project. Morgantown, WV:West Virginia University Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering. Available: <http://www.dep.wv.gov/OIL-AND-GAS/HORIZONTAL-PERMIT/LEGISLATIVESTUDIES/Pages/ImpoundmentandPitSafety.aspx>.
- Rahm BG, Vedachalam S, Bertoia LR, Mehta D, Vanka VS, Riha SJ. 2015. Shale gas operator violations in the Marcellus and what they tell us about water resource risks. *Energy Policy* 82:1–11.
- Rahm BG, Riha SJ. 2014. Evolving shale gas management: water resource risks, impacts, and lessons learned. *Environ Sci Process Impacts* 16:1400–1412.
- Rahm BG, Bates JT, Bertoia LR, Galford AE, Yoxtheimer DA, Riha SJ. 2013. Wastewater management and Marcellus Shale gas development: Trends, drivers, and planning implications. *J Environ Manage* 120:105–113.
- Rahm BG, Riha SJ. 2012. Toward strategic management of shale gas development: Regional, collective impacts on water resources. *Environ Sci Policy* 17:12–23.
- Rahm BG, Vedachalam S, Bertoia LR, Mehta D, Vanka VS, Riha SJ. 2015. Shale gas operator violations in the Marcellus and what they tell us about water resource risks. *Energy Policy* 82:1–11.
- Rodriguez RS, Soeder DJ. 2015. Evolving water management practices in shale oil and gas development. *Journal of Unconventional Oil and Gas Resources* 10:18–24.
- Seales MB, Dillmore R, Ertekin T, Wang JY. 2017. A Numerical Study of Factors Affecting Fracture-Fluid Cleanup and Produced Gas/Water in Marcellus Shale: Part II. *SPE Journal* 22:596-614.
- Severin BF, Ringler E, Chatterton B, Hayes TD. 2017. Trends in Fluid-Waste Generation From the Hydraulic Fracturing and Operation of Shale-Gas Wells in Pennsylvania From 2012 to 2014. *Spe Production & Operations* 32:351-361.

- Shih J-S, Swiedler E, Krupnick AJ. 2016. A Model for Shale Gas Wastewater Management. Resources for the Future. Available from <http://www.rff.org/research/publications/model-shale-gas-wastewater-management>.
- Steinzor N, Baizel B. 2015. Wasting Away: Four States' Failure to Manage Gas and Oil Field Waste from the Marcellus and Utica Shale. Washington, DC:Earthworks. Available: <http://wastingaway.earthworksaaction.org>.
- Torres L, Yadav OP, Khan E. 2017. Perceived risks of produced water management and naturally occurring radioactive material content in North Dakota. *Journal of Environmental Management* 196:56-62.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2002. Exemption of Oil and Gas Exploration and Production Wastes from Federal Hazardous Waste Regulations. Washington, DC:U.S. EPA. Available: www.epa.gov/osw.
- Veil J. 2015. U.S. Produced Water Volumes and Management Practices in 2012. Oklahoma City, OK:Ground Water Protection Council. Available: http://www.gwpc.org/sites/default/files/Produced%20Water%20Report%202014-GWPC_0.pdf.
- Vidic RD, He C, Zhang T, Zheng X, Li Y. 2014. Management of Marcellus Shale produced water in Pennsylvania: a review of current strategies and perspectives. *Energy Technology* 2(12):968-976.
- Wulforth J. 2000. Collective identity and hazardous waste management. *Rural Sociol* 65:275-294.
- Zemlick K, Kalhor E, Thomson BM, Chermak JM, Graham EJS, Tidwell VC. 2018. Mapping the energy footprint of produced water management in new mexico. *Environmental Research Letters* 13:11.
- Zhang XD, Sun AY, Duncan IJ, Vesselinov VV. 2017. Two-Stage Fracturing Wastewater Management in Shale Gas Development. *Industrial & Engineering Chemistry Research* 56:1570-1579.
- Zhang X, Sun AY, Duncan IJ. 2015. Shale gas wastewater management under uncertainty. *J Environ Manage* 165:188-198.

Transport

- Gilmore KR, Hupp RL, Glathar J. 2014. Transport of hydraulic fracturing water and wastes in the Susquehanna River Basin, Pennsylvania. *J Environ Eng* 140, Special Issue: Environmental Impacts of Shale Gas Development, B4013002.
- Lutz BD, Lewis AN, Doyle MW. 2013. Generation, transport, and disposal of wastewater associated with Marcellus Shale gas development. *Water Resour Res* 49:647-656.
- Maloney KO, Yoxtheimer DA. 2012. Production and disposal of waste materials from gas and oil extraction from the Marcellus Shale play in Pennsylvania. *Environ Pract* 14:278-287.
- Mauter M, Palmer V. 2014. Expert elicitation of trends in Marcellus oil and gas wastewater management. *J Environ Eng* 140:B4014004.
- Rahm BG, Bates JT, Bertoia LR, Galford AE, Yoxtheimer DA, Riha SJ. 2013. Wastewater management and Marcellus Shale gas development: Trends, drivers, and planning implications. *J Environ Manage* 120:105-113.
- Rodriguez RS, Soeder DJ. 2015. Evolving water management practices in shale oil and gas development. *Journal of Unconventional Oil and Gas Resources* 10:18-24.
- Zhang X, Sun AY, Duncan IJ. 2015. Shale gas wastewater management under uncertainty. *J Environ Manage* 165:188-198.

Treatment and Reuse

- Adams MB. 2011. Land application of hydrofracturing fluids damages a deciduous forest stand in West Virginia. *J Environ Qual* 40:1340-1344.

- Akyon B, McLaughlin M, Hernández F, Blotevogel J, Bibby K. 2019. Characterization and biological removal of organic compounds from hydraulic fracturing produced water. *Environmental Science: Processes & Impacts*.
- Alessi DS, Zolfaghari A, Kletke S, Gehman J, Allen DM, Goss GG. 2017. Comparative analysis of hydraulic fracturing wastewater practices in unconventional shale development: Water sourcing, treatment and disposal practices. *Can Water Resour J* 42:105-121.
- Boschee P. 2014. Produced and flowback water recycling and reuse: economics, limitations, and technology. *Oil and Gas Facilities* 3:16–22.
- Carrero-Parreno A, Reyes-Labarta JA, Salcedo-Diaz R, Ruiz-Femenia R, Onishi VC, Caballero JA, Grossmann IE. 2018. Holistic Planning Model for Sustainable Water Management in the Shale Gas Industry. *Industrial & Engineering Chemistry Research* 57:13131-13143.
- Coday BD, Cath TY. 2014. Forward osmosis: novel desalination of produced water and fracturing flowback. *J Am Water Works Assoc* 106:37–38.
- Echchelh A, Hess T, Sakrabani R. 2018. Reusing oil and gas produced water for irrigation of food crops in drylands. *Agric Water Manage* 206:124-134.
- Engelder T, Cathles LM, Bryndzia LT. 2014. The fate of residual treatment water in gas shale. *Journal of Unconventional Oil and Gas Resources* 7:33–48.
- Erkenbrecher CW, Nurnberg S, Breyla AD. 2015. A comparison of three nonoxidizing biocides and chlorine dioxide in treating Marcellus Shale production waters. *SPE Production & Operations* 30:368-374.
- Estrada JM, Bhamidimarri R. 2016. A review of the issues and treatment options for wastewater from shale gas extraction by hydraulic fracturing. *Fuel* 182:292-303.
- Getzinger GJ, O'Connor MP, Hoelzer K, Drollette BD, Karatum O, Deshusses MA, et al. 2015. Natural gas residual fluids: sources, endpoints, and organic chemical composition after centralized waste treatment in Pennsylvania. *Environ Sci Technol* 49:8347–8355.
- Geza M, Ma G, Kim H, Cath TY, Xu P. 2018. iDST: An integrated decision support tool for treatment and beneficial use of non-traditional water supplies – Part I. Methodology. *Journal of Water Process Engineering* 25:236-246.
- Glazer YR, Kjellsson JB, Sanders KT, Webber ME. 2014. Potential for using energy from flared gas for on-site hydraulic fracturing wastewater treatment in Texas. *Environ Sci Technol Lett* 1:300–304.
- Guerra K, Dahm K, Dundorf S. 2011. Oil and Gas Produced Water Management and Beneficial Use in the Western United States. S&T Report No. 157. Denver, CO:U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.
- Haghshenas A, Nasr-El-Din HA. 2014. Effect of dissolved solids on reuse of produced water at high temperature in hydraulic fracturing jobs. *J Nat Gas Sci Eng* 21:316–325.
- Hildenbrand ZL, Santos IC, Liden T, Carlton DD, Varona-Torres E, Martin MS, Reyes ML, Mulla SR, Schug KA. 2018. Characterizing variable biogeochemical changes during the treatment of produced oilfield waste. *Science of The Total Environment* 634:1519-1529.
- Johnson JD, Graney JR, Capo RC, Stewart BW. 2015. Identification and quantification of regional brine and road salt sources in watersheds along the New York/Pennsylvania border, USA. *Appl Geochem* 60:37–50.
- Kondash AJ, Warner NR, Lahav O, Vengosh A. 2014. Radium and barium removal through blending hydraulic fracturing fluids with acid mine drainage. *Environ Sci Technol* 48:1334–1342.
- Konkel L. 2016. Salting the Earth: The Environmental Impact of Oil and Gas Wastewater Spills. *Environmental health perspectives* 124:A230-A235.

- Lester Y, Ferrer I, Thurman EM, Sitterley KA, Korak JA, Aiken G, et al. 2015. Characterization of hydraulic fracturing flowback water in Colorado: Implications for water treatment. *Sci Total Environ* 512–513:637–644.
- Ma G, Geza M, Cath TY, Drewes JE, Xu P. 2018. iDST: An integrated decision support tool for treatment and beneficial use of non-traditional water supplies – Part II. Marcellus and Barnett Shale case studies. *Journal of Water Process Engineering* 25:258-268.
- Meng M, Chen M, Sanders KT. 2016. A Geospatial Feasibility Assessment of Utilizing Produced Water from Oil and Natural Gas Production in California for Beneficial Use. *World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2016: Environmental, Sustainability, Groundwater, Hydraulic Fracturing, and Water Distribution Systems Analysis*:207-216.
- Michel MM, Reczek L, Granops M, Rudnicki P, Piech A. 2016. Pretreatment and desalination of flowback water from the hydraulic fracturing. *Desalination Water Treat* 57:10222–10231.
- Oklahoma Produced Water Working Group. 2017. Oklahoma Water for 2060 Produced Water Reuse and Recycling. State of Oklahoma Water Resources Board. Available from <http://www.owrb.ok.gov/2060/PWWG/pwwgfinalreport.pdf>.
- Rosenblum JS, Sitterley KA, Thurman EM, Ferrer I, Linden KG. 2016. Hydraulic fracturing wastewater treatment by coagulation-adsorption for removal of organic compounds and turbidity. *J Environ Chem Eng* 4:1978–1984.
- Sari MA, Chellam S. 2015. Mechanisms of boron removal from hydraulic fracturing wastewater by aluminum electrocoagulation. *Journal of Colloid and Interface Science* 458:103–111.
- Scanlon BR, Reedy RC, Male F, Walsh M. 2017. Water Issues Related to Transitioning from Conventional to Unconventional Oil Production in the Permian Basin. *Environmental Science & Technology*.
- Shaffer DL, Arias Chavez LH, Ben-Sasson M, Romero-Vargas Castrillón S, Yip NY, Elimelech M. 2013. Desalination and reuse of high-salinity shale gas produced water: drivers, technologies, and future directions. *Environ Sci Technol* 47:9569–9583.
- Shariq L. 2013. Uncertainties associated with the reuse of treated hydraulic fracturing wastewater for crop irrigation. *Environ Sci Technol* 47:2435–2436.
- Silva JM, Gettings RM, Kostedt WL, Watkins VH. 2014. Produced Water from Hydrofracturing: Challenges and Opportunities for Reuse and Recovery. *The Bridge: Linking Engineering and Science* 44:34–40.
- Skalak KJ, Engle MA, Rowan EL, Jolly GD, Conko KM, Benthem AJ, et al. 2013. Surface disposal of produced waters in western and southwestern Pennsylvania: potential for accumulation of alkali-earth elements in sediments. *Int J Coal Geol* 126:162–170.
- Stoll ZA, Forrestal C, Ren ZJ, Xu P. 2015. Shale gas produced water treatment using innovative microbial capacitive desalination cell. *J of Hazard Mater* 283:847–855.
- Thiel GP, Lienhard V JH. 2014. Treating produced water from hydraulic fracturing: composition effects on scale formation and desalination system selection. *Desalination* 346:54–69.
- Vengosh A, Kondash A. 2018. Risks for reuse of unconventional oil and gas wastewater. *Abstr Pap Am Chem Soc* 255:1.
- Zhang T, Gregory K, Hammack RW, Vidic RD. 2014. Co-precipitation of radium with barium and strontium sulfate and its impact on the fate of radium during treatment of produced water from unconventional gas extraction. *Environ Sci Technol* 48:4596–4603.

INDUCED SEISMICITY

- American Petroleum Institute. 2014. The Facts About Hydraulic Fracturing and Seismic Activity. Washington, DC:API. Available: http://www.api.org/~media/Files/Policy/Hydraulic_Fracturing/HF-and-Seismic-Activity-Report-v2.pdf.
- American Petroleum Institute. 2015. Injection Wells & Induced Seismicity. 2015-079. Washington, DC:API.
- Andrews RD, Holland AA. 2015. Statement on Oklahoma Seismicity: April 21, 2015. Norman, OK:Oklahoma Geological Survey. Available: http://wichita.ogs.ou.edu/documents/OGS_Statement-Earthquakes-4-21-15.pdf.
- Association of American State Geologists. 2015. Fact Sheet: Induced Seismicity.
- Atkinson GM, Eaton DW, Ghofrani H, Walker D, Cheadle B, Schultz R, Shcherbakov R, Tiampo K, Gu J, Harrington RM, Liu Y, van der Baan M, Kao H. 2016. Hydraulic Fracturing and Seismicity in the Western Canada Sedimentary Basin. *Seismological Research Letters* 87:631–647.
- Bao X, Eaton DW. 2016. Fault activation by hydraulic fracturing in western Canada. *Science* (New York, NY) 354:1406-1409.
- Baro J, Planes A, Salje EKH, Vives E. 2016. Fracking and labquakes. *Philos Mag* 96:3686-3696.
- Bommer JJ, Crowley H, Pinho R. 2015. A risk-mitigation approach to the management of induced seismicity. *J Seismol* 19:623–646.
- Brown MRM, Liu M. 2016. Injection-induced seismicity in Carbon and Emery Counties, central Utah. *Geofluids* 16:801-812.
- Buchanan R. 2015. Increased seismicity in Kansas. *The Leading Edge* 34:614–617.
- Choy GL, Rubinstein JL, Yeck WL, McNamara DE, Mueller CS, Boyd OS. 2016. A Rare Moderate-Sized (Mw 4.9) Earthquake in Kansas: Rupture Process of the Milan, Kansas, Earthquake of 12 November 2014 and Its Relationship to Fluid Injection. *Seismological Research Letters*:1-9.
- Clarke H, Eisner L, Styles P, Turner P. 2014. Felt seismicity associated with shale gas hydraulic fracturing: the first documented example in Europe. *Geophys Res Lett* 41:8308–8314.
- Davies R, Foulger G, Bindley A, Styles P. 2013. Induced seismicity and hydraulic fracturing for the recovery of hydrocarbons. *Mar Pet Geol* 45:171–185.
- Davis C, Fisk JM. 2017. Mitigating Risks From Fracking-Related Earthquakes: Assessing State Regulatory Decisions. *Society & Natural Resources*:1-17.
- Eberhart-Phillips D, Oppenheimer DH. 1984. Induced seismicity in The Geysers geothermal area, California. *J Geophys Res Solid Earth* 89:1191–1207.
- Eide E. 2018. Onshore Unconventional Hydrocarbon Development: Legacy Issues and Innovations in Managing Risk Day 1: Proceedings of a Workshop. Proceeding from Onshore Unconventional Hydrocarbon Development: Legacy Issues and Innovations in Managing Risk, Washington, DC. 2018. The National Academies Press, 91.
- Eide E. 2018. Onshore Unconventional Hydrocarbon Development: Induced Seismicity and Innovations in Managing Risk Day 2: Proceedings of a Workshop. Proceeding from Onshore Unconventional Hydrocarbon Development: Induced Seismicity and Innovations in Managing Risk, Washington, DC. 2016. The National Academies Press, 52.
- Ellsworth W, Llenos A, McGarr A, Michael A, Rubinstein J, Mueller C, et al. 2015. Increasing seismicity in the U. S. midcontinent: Implications for earthquake hazard. *The Leading Edge* 34:618–626.

- Ellsworth WL. 2013. Injection-induced earthquakes. *Science* 341:1225-942.
- Farahbod A, Kao H, Cassidy J, Walker D. 2015. How did hydraulic-fracturing operations in the Horn River Basin change seismicity patterns in northeastern British Columbia, Canada? *The Leading Edge* 34:658–663.
- Farahbod AM, Kao H, Walker DM, Cassidy JF. 2015. Investigation of regional seismicity before and after hydraulic fracturing in the Horn River Basin, northeast British Columbia. *Can J Earth Sci* 52:112–122.
- Friberg PA, Besana-Ostman GM, Dricker I. 2014. Characterization of an earthquake sequence triggered by hydraulic fracturing in Harrison County, Ohio. *Seismological Research Letters* 85:1–13.
- Frohlich C, DeShon H, Stump B, Hayward C, Hornbach M, Walter JJ. 2016. A historical review of induced earthquakes in Texas. *Seismological Research Letters*; doi: 10.1785/0220160016.
- Göbel T. 2015. A comparison of seismicity rates and fluid-injection operations in Oklahoma and California: implications for crustal stresses. *The Leading Edge* 34:640–648.
- Grigoli F, Cesca S, Priolo E, Rinaldi AP, Clinton JF, Stabile TA, Dost B, Fernandez MG, Wiemer S, Dahm T. 2017. Current challenges in monitoring, discrimination, and management of induced seismicity related to underground industrial activities: A European perspective. *Rev Geophys* 55:310-340.
- Ground Water Protection Council and Interstate Oil and Gas Compact Commission. 2015. Potential Injection-Induced Seismicity Associated with Oil & Gas Development: A Primer on Technical and Regulatory Considerations Informing Risk Management and Mitigation. Available: <http://www.gwpc.org/sites/default/files/finalprimerweb.pdf>.
- Groundwater Protection Council and Interstate Oil and Gas Compact Commission. 2017. Potential injection-induced seismicity associated with oil & gas development: A primer on technical and regulatory considerations informing risk management and mitigation. Second Edition. Available: <http://www.gwpc.org/sites/default/files/ISWG%20Primer%20Second%20Edition%20Final%2011-17-2017.pdf>.
- Habiger R, Beroza G. 2015. Emerging challenges to the oil and gas industry from induced seismicity — An introduction to this special section: Injection-induced seismicity. *The Leading Edge* 34:612–612.
- Harper TR. 2014. Effective stress history and the potential for seismicity associated with hydraulic fracturing of shale reservoirs. *J Geol Soc London* 171:481–492.
- Hauksson E, Göbel T, Ampuero J, Cochran E. 2015. A century of oil-field operations and earthquakes in the greater Los Angeles Basin, southern California. *The Leading Edge* 34:650–656.
- Healy J, Rubey W, Griggs D, Raleigh C. 1968. The Denver earthquakes. *Science* 161:1301–1310.
- Holland AA. 2013. Earthquakes triggered by hydraulic fracturing in south-central Oklahoma. *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* 103:1784–1792.
- Hornbach MJ, Jones M, Scales M, DeShon HR, Magnani MB, Frohlich C, Stump B, Hayward C, Layton M. 2016. Ellenburger wastewater injection and seismicity in North Texas. *Phys Earth Planet Inter* 261:54-68.
- Hornbach MJ, DeShon HR, Ellsworth WL, Stump BW, Hayward C, Frohlich C, et al. 2015. Causal factors for seismicity near Azle, Texas. *Nat Commun* 6:6728.
- Hornbach MJ, Stump BW, Olsen JE, DeShon HR, Hayward C, Frohlich C, et al. 2015. Presentation on Texas Seismicity for the Texas House of Representatives Energy Resources Committee, 4 May 2015. Available: http://www.smu.edu/~media/Images/News/PDFs/Earthquake_hearing_document-04may2015.ashx.
- Hough S. 2015. Shaking intensity from injection-induced versus tectonic earthquakes in the central-eastern United States. *The Leading Edge* 34:690–697.
- Hu HR, Li AB, Zavala-Torres R. 2017. Long-period long-duration seismic events during hydraulic fracturing:

Implications for tensile fracture development. *Geophysical Research Letters* 44:4814-4819.

Jackson RB, Vengosh A, Carey JW, Davies RJ, Darrah TH, O'Sullivan F, et al. 2014. The environmental costs and benefits of fracking. *Annu Rev Environ Resour* 39:327–362.

Kozłowska M, Brudzinski MR, Friberg P, Skoumal RJ, Baxter ND, Currie BS. 2018. Maturity of nearby faults influences seismic hazard from hydraulic fracturing. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 115:E1720-e1729.

Mahani AB, Schultz R, Kao H, Walker D, Johnson J, Salas C. 2017. Fluid Injection and Seismic Activity in the Northern Montney Play, British Columbia, Canada, with Special Reference to the 17 August 2015 Mw 4.6 Induced Earthquake. *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* 107:542-552.

Maxwell S, Zhang F, Damjanac B. 2015. Geomechanical modeling of induced seismicity resulting from hydraulic fracturing. *The Leading Edge* 34:678–683.

McGarr A. 2014. Maximum magnitude earthquakes induced by fluid injection. *J Geophys Res Solid Earth* 119:1008–1019.

McGarr A, Bekins B, Burkardt N, Dewey J, Earle P, Ellsworth W, et al. 2015. Coping with earthquakes induced by fluid injection. *Science* 347:830–831.

McNamara D, Rubinstein J, Myers E, Smoczyk G, Benz H, Williams R, et al. 2015. Efforts to monitor and characterize the recent increasing seismicity in central Oklahoma. *The Leading Edge* 34:628–639.

Mostafa AE, Carpendale S, Brazil EV, Eaton D, Sharlin E, Sousa MC. 2013. FractVis: visualizing microseismic events. In: *Advances in Visual Computing, Pt II* (Bebis G, Boyle R, Parvin B, Koracin D, Li B, Porikli F, Zordan V, Klosowski J, Coquillart S, Luo X, Chen M, Gotz D, eds). Springer Berlin Heidelberg, 384-395. Available: <Go to ISI>://WOS:000335169000037.

Muntendam-Bos A, Roest J, de Waal J. 2015. A guideline for assessing seismic risk induced by gas extraction in the Netherlands. *The Leading Edge* 34:672–677.

Murray KE. 2014. Class II Underground Injection Control Well Data for 2010–2013 by Geologic Zones of Completion, Oklahoma. Oklahoma Geological Survey Open-File Report OF1-2014. Norman, OK:Oklahoma Geological Survey.

National Research Council. 2013. *Induced Seismicity Potential in Energy Technologies*. Washington, DC:The National Academies Press.

Ogwari PO, DeShon HR, Hornbach MJ. 2018. The Dallas-Fort Worth Airport Earthquake Sequence: Seismicity Beyond Injection Period. *Journal of Geophysical Research-Solid Earth* 123:553-563.

Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection. 2017. Review of Seismic Events in Lawrence County Pennsylvania. Bureau of Oil and Gas Planning and Program Management. Harrisburg, PA. Available from www.dep.pa.gov.

Perry SA, Smrecak TA, Cronin K, PRI Marcellus Shale Team. 2011. *Making the Earth Shake: Understanding Induced Seismicity*. 3:Paleontological Research Institution, Museum of the Earth, Ithaca, NY.

Raleigh C, Healy J, Bredehoeft J. 1976. An experiment in earthquake control at Rangely, Colorado. *Science* 191:1230–1237.

Raziperchikolaee S, Miller J. 2015. Modeling pressure response into a fractured zone of Precambrian basement to understand deep induced-earthquake hypocenters from shallow injection. *The Leading Edge* 34:684–689.

Rutqvist J, Rinaldi AP, Cappa F, Morigi GJ. 2013. Modeling of fault reactivation and induced seismicity during hydraulic fracturing of shale-gas reservoirs. *J Pet Sci Eng* 107:31–44.

Rutqvist J, Rinaldi AP, Cappa F, Morigi GJ. 2015. Modeling of fault activation and seismicity by injection directly

- into a fault zone associated with hydraulic fracturing of shale-gas reservoirs. *J Petrol Sci Eng* 127:377–386.
- Satterlee L. 2016. Injecting Earthquakes into the Energy Debate. *UCLA Journal of Environmental Law and Policy* 34.
- Schultz R, Atkinson G, Eaton DW, Gu YJ, Kao H. 2018. Hydraulic fracturing volume is associated with induced earthquake productivity in the duvernay play. *Science* (New York, NY) 359:304-308.
- Schultz R, Mei S, Pană D, Stern V, Gu YJ, Kim A, et al. 2015. The Cardston earthquake swarm and hydraulic fracturing of the Exshaw Formation (Alberta Bakken Play). *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America*; doi: 10.1785/0120150131.
- Shabarchin O, Tesfamariam S. 2017. Risk assessment of oil and gas pipelines with consideration of induced seismicity and internal corrosion. *J Loss Prev Process Ind* 47:85-94.
- Skoumal RJ, Brudzinski MR, Currie BS. 2015. Earthquakes induced by hydraulic fracturing in Poland Township, Ohio. *Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America* 105(1):189–197.
- Skoumal RJ, Brudzinski MR, Currie BS. 2015. Microseismicity induced by deep wastewater injection in Southern Trumbull County, Ohio. *Seismological Research Letters*; doi:10.1785/0220150055 [Online 8 July 2015].
- Soeder DJ, Sharma S, Pekney N, Hopkinson L, Dilmore R, Kutchko B, et al. 2014. An approach for assessing engineering risk from shale gas wells in the United States. *Int J Coal Geol* 126:4–19.
- Tary JB, van der Baan M, Eaton DW. 2014. Interpretation of resonance frequencies recorded during hydraulic fracturing treatments. *J Geophys Res Solid Earth* 119:1295–1315.
- Umholtz N, Ouenes A. 2016. The Effects of Faults on Induced Seismicity Potential During Water Disposal and Hydraulic Fracturing. Presented at SPE Western Regional Meeting, Anchorage, Alaska. Society of Petroleum Engineers.
- Vaezi Y, van der Baan M. 2014. Analysis of instrument self-noise and microseismic event detection using power spectral density estimates. *Geophys J Int* 197:1076–1089.
- van der Baan M, Calixto FJ. 2017. Human-induced seismicity and large-scale hydrocarbon production in the USA and Canada. *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems*:n/a-n/a.
- van Thienen-Visser K, Breunese J. 2015. Induced seismicity of the Groningen gas field: History and recent developments. *The Leading Edge* 34:664–671.
- Walsh FR, Zoback MD. 2015. Oklahoma's recent earthquakes and saltwater disposal. *Sci Adv*; doi:10.1126/sciadv.1500195.
- Walter JI, Frohlich C, Borgfeldt T. 2018. Natural and Induced Seismicity in the Texas and Oklahoma Panhandles. *Seismological Research Letters* 89:2437-2446.
- Walter JI, Dotray PJ, Frohlich C, Gale JFW. 2016. Earthquakes in Northwest Louisiana and the Texas–Louisiana Border Possibly Induced by Energy Resource Activities within the Haynesville Shale Play. *Seismological Research Letters* 87:285–294.
- Weingarten M, Ge S, Godt JW, Bekins BA, Rubinstein JL. 2015. High-rate injection is associated with the increase in U.S. mid-continent seismicity. *Science* 348:1336–1340.
- Wijesinghe N. 2016. White Paper on Induced Seismicity Related to Oil and Gas Development. Houston Advanced Research Center. 4800 Research Forest Drive The Woodlands, Texas 77381.
- Wilson MP, Worrall F, Davies RJ, Almond S. 2018. Fracking: How far from faults? *Geomechanics and Geophysics for Geo-Energy and Geo-Resources* 4:193-199.

Xiaolin Z, Feng Z, Xiangyang L, Shuangquan C. 2013. A new microseismic location method accounting for the influence of the hydraulic fracturing process. *Journal of Geophysics and Engineering* 10:035010.

Yiğit A, Lav MA, Gedikli A. 2018. Vulnerability of natural gas pipelines under earthquake effects. *Journal of Pipeline Systems Engineering and Practice* 9:04017036.

Zeng X, Zhang H, Zhang X, Wang H, Zhang Y, Liu Q. 2014. Surface microseismic monitoring of hydraulic fracturing of a shale-gas reservoir using short-period and broadband seismic sensors. *Seismological Research Letters* 85:668–677.

WELLBORE INTEGRITY AND DIAGNOSTICS

(LAST UPDATED OCTOBER 2015)

Modeling

Atkinson C, Eftaxiopoulos D. 2002. Numerical and analytical solutions for the problem of hydraulic fracturing from a cased and cemented wellbore. *Int J Solids Struct* 39:1621–1650.

Gu J, Zhong P, Shao C, Bai S, Zhang H, Li K. 2012. Effect of interface defects on shear strength and fluid channeling at cement–interlayer interface. *J Pet Sci Eng* 100:117–122.

Holt RM, Fjær E, Stenebråten JF, Nes O-M. 2015. Brittleness of shales: relevance to borehole collapse and hydraulic fracturing. *J Petrol Sci Eng* 131:200–209.

Kang M, Baik E, Miller AR, Bandilla KW, Celia MA. 2015. Effective permeabilities of abandoned oil and gas wells: analysis of data from Pennsylvania. *Environ Sci Technol* 49:4757–4764.

Kim J, Moridis GJ, Martinez ER. 2016. Investigation of possible wellbore cement failures during hydraulic fracturing operations. *J Pet Sci Eng* 139:254–263.

Lian Z, Yu H, Lin T, Guo J. 2015. A study on casing deformation failure during multi-stage hydraulic fracturing for the stimulated reservoir volume of horizontal shale wells. *J Nat Gas Sci Eng* 23:538–546.

Schwartz M. 2015. Modelling the hypothetical methane-leakage in a shale-gas project and the impact on groundwater quality. *Environ Earth Sci* 73:4619–4632.

Yuan Z, Schubert J, Esteban UC, Chantose P, Teodoriu C. 2013. Casing Failure Mechanism and Characterization Under HPHT Conditions in South Texas. Presented at International Petroleum Technology Conference, 26–28 March 2013, Beijing, China.

Well Material Performance under Simulated Conditions

Ge Z, Mei X, Lu Y, Tang J, Xia B. 2015. Optimization and application of sealing material and sealing length for hydraulic fracturing borehole in underground coal mines. *Arabian Journal of Geosciences* 8:3477–3490.

Cao P, Karpyn ZT, Li L. 2013. Dynamic alterations in wellbore cement integrity due to geochemical reactions in CO₂-rich environments. *Water Resour Res* 49:4465–4475.

Nasvi MCM, Ranjith PG, Sanjayan J, Haque A, Li X. 2014. Mechanical behaviour of wellbore materials saturated in brine water with different salinity levels. *Energy* 66:239–249.

Integrity Monitoring and Analysis of Barrier Failure Data

Davies RJ, Almond S, Ward RS, Jackson RB, Adams C, Worrall F, et al. 2014. Oil and gas wells and their integrity: Implications for shale and unconventional resource exploitation. *Mar Pet Geol* 56:239–254.

Ingraffea AR, Wells MT, Santoro RL, Shonkoff SBC. 2014. Assessment and risk analysis of casing and cement impairment in oil and gas wells in Pennsylvania, 2000-2012. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 111:10955–10960.

Johns JE, Aloisio F, Mayfield DR. 2011. Well Integrity Analysis in Gulf of Mexico Wells Using Passive Ultrasonic Leak Detection Method. Presented at SPE/ICoTA Coiled Tubing & Well Intervention Conference and Exhibition, 5–6 April 2011, The Woodlands, TX:Society of Petroleum Engineers.

King GE, King DE. 2013. Environmental risk arising from well-construction failure— differences between barrier and well failure and estimates of failure frequency across common well types locations and well age. *SPE Production & Operations* 28:323–344.

Lackey G, Rajaram H, Sherwood OA, Burke TL, Ryan JN. 2017. Surface Casing Pressure As an Indicator of Well Integrity Loss and Stray Gas Migration in the Wattenberg Field, Colorado. *Environmental science & technology* 51:3567-3574.

Liu K, Gao DL, Wang YB, Yang YC. 2017. Effect of local loads on shale gas well integrity during hydraulic fracturing process. *Journal of Natural Gas Science and Engineering* 37:291-302.

Moore LP, Jones JE, Perlman S, Huey T. 2012. Evaluation of Precompletion Annular Gas Leaks in a Marcellus Lateral. Presented at SPE Americas Unconventional Resources Conference, 5–7 June 2012, Pittsburgh, PA:Society of Petroleum Engineers.

Miyazaki B. 2009. Well integrity: an overlooked source of risk and liability for underground natural gas storage. Lessons learned from incidents in the USA. *Geol Soc Spec Publ* 313:163–172.

Nowamooz A, Comeau FA, Lemieux JM. 2018. Evaluation of the potential for gas leakage along wellbores in the St. Lawrence Lowlands basin, Quebec, Canada. *Environmental Earth Sciences* 77:17.

Vignes B, Aadnøy BS. 2010. Well-integrity issues offshore Norway. *SPE Production & Operations* 25:145–150.

Watson TL, Bachu S. 2007. Evaluation of the Potential for Gas and CO₂ Leakage Along Wellbores. Presented at E&P Environmental and Safety Conference, 5–7 March 2007, Galveston, TX:Society of Petroleum Engineers.

General Resources and Guidance – Wellbore Integrity and Diagnostics

American Petroleum Institute. 2009. Hydraulic Fracturing Operations— Well Construction and Integrity Guidelines. API Guidance Document HF1 First Edition. Washington, DC:API.

Bachu S, Valencia RL. 2014. Well Integrity: Challenges and Risk Mitigation Measures. *The Bridge: Linking Engineering and Science* 44:28–33.

Brufatto C, Cochran J, Conn L, Power D, El-Zeghaty SZAA, Fraboulet B, et al. 2003. From mud to cement— building gas wells. *Oilfield Review* 15:62–76.

Davies RJ, Almond S, Ward RS, Jackson RB, Adams C, Worrall F, et al. 2014. Oil and gas wells and their integrity: Implications for shale and unconventional resource exploitation. *Mar Pet Geol* 56:239–254.

Dusseault MB, Gray MN, Nawrocki PA. 2000. Why Oilwells Leak: Cement Behavior and Long-Term Consequences. Presented at International Oil and Gas Conference and Exhibition in China, 7–10 November 2000, Beijing, China:Society of Petroleum Engineers.

Jackson RB. 2014. The integrity of oil and gas wells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 111:10902–10903.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2015. Review of Well Operator Files for Hydraulically Fractured Oil and Gas Production Wells: Well Design and Construction. Office of Research and Development, Washington, DC. EPA/601/R-14/002.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Multi-Discipline Reviews and Research

Recommendations

Economics

Regulation

Background Material

MULTI-TOPIC REVIEWS AND RESEARCH RECOMMENDATIONS

- Allison E, Mandler B. 2018. Petroleum and the Environment. American Geosciences Institute, Alexandria, VA.
- Andersen A, Ashworth P, Beck V, Hart B, Jones D, Priestly B, Ritchie D, Smith R. 2018. The Scientific Inquiry into Hydraulic Fracturing in the Northern Territory. Darwin, NT, Australia. Available from <https://frackinginquiry.nt.gov.au/inquiry-reports/final-report>.
- Annevelink MPJA, Meesters JAJ, Hendriks AJ. 2016. Environmental contamination due to shale gas development. *Sci Total Environ* 550:431–438.
- Bazilian M, Brandt A, Billman L, Heath G, Logan J, Mann M, et al. 2014. Ensuring benefits from North American shale gas development: Towards a research agenda. *Journal of Unconventional Oil and Gas Resources* 7:71–74.
- Branosky E, Stevens A, Forbes S. 2012. Defining the Shale Gas Life Cycle: A Framework for Identifying and Mitigating Environmental Impacts. Washington, DC:World Resources Institute. Available: <http://www.wri.org/publication/defining-shale-gas-life-cycle>.
- California Council on Science and Technology, Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, Pacific Institute. 2014. Advanced Well Stimulation Technologies in California: An Independent Review of Scientific and Technical Information. Sacramento, CA:California Council on Science and Technology. Available: <http://ccst.us/publications/2014/2014wst.php>.
- Centner TJ. 2016. Reducing pollution at five critical points of shale gas production: Strategies and institutional responses. *Energy Policy* 94:40-46.
- Connor JA, Molofsky LJ, Richardson SD, Bianchi-Mosquera GC. 2015. Environmental Issues and Answers Related to Shale Gas Development. Presented at SPE Latin American and Caribbean Health, Safety, Environment and Sustainability Conference, 7–8 July 2015, Bogotá, Colombia:Society of Petroleum Engineers.
- Considine T, Watson R, Considine N, Martin J. 2012. Environmental Impacts During Marcellus Shale Gas Drilling: Causes, Impacts, and Remedies. Report prepared for the Shale Resources and Society Institute. Buffalo, NY:State University of New York–Buffalo.
- Cooper J, Stamford L, Azapagic A. 2018. Sustainability of UK shale gas in comparison with other electricity options: Current situation and future scenarios. *Science of the Total Environment* 619:804-814.
- Costa D, Neto B, Danko AS, Fiuza A. 2018. Life Cycle Assessment of a shale gas exploration and exploitation project in the province of Burgos, Spain. *Sci Total Environ* 645:130-145.
- Costa D, Jesus J, Branco D, Danko A, Fiuza A. 2017. Extensive review of shale gas environmental impacts from scientific literature (2010-2015). *Environmental science and pollution research international*.
- Demirbas A, Cek N, Acar S. 2018. Chemical analyses of shale gas and conventional natural gas. *Petroleum Science and Technology* 36:1690-1695.
- Demirbas A, Bafail A, Zytoon MA-M, Sayed NA. 2017. Unconventional energy sources: Safety impacts, opportunities, and economic challenges. *Energy Sources, Part B: Economics, Planning, and Policy* 12:387-393.
- Duthu RC, Bradley TH. 2017. A road damage and life-cycle greenhouse gas comparison of trucking and pipeline water delivery systems for hydraulically fractured oil and gas field development in Colorado. *Plos One* 12:14.
- ENTRIX C. 2012. Hydraulic Fracturing Study-PXP Inglewood Oil Field. Plains Exploration & Production Company Los Angeles County, Department of Regional Planning. Los Angeles, CA. Available from https://www.eenews.net/assets/2012/10/11/document_ew_01.pdf.

- Evensen D, Brown-Steiner B. 2018. Public perception of the relationship between climate change and unconventional gas development ('fracking') in the us. *Climate Policy* 18:556-567.
- Expert Panel on Harnessing Science and Technology to Understand the Environmental Impacts of Shale Gas Extraction. 2014. *Environmental Impacts of Shale Gas Extraction in Canada*. Ottawa: Council of Canadian Academies. Available: <http://www.scienceadvice.ca/en/assessments/completed/shale-gas.aspx>.
- Frumkin H, Patz J. 2018. Fracking and climate change. *JAMA* 319:1508-1508.
- Gadhamshetty V, Shrestha N, Chilkoor G, Bathi JR. 2015. Emerging Environmental Impacts of Unconventional Oil Development in the Bakken Formation in the Williston Basin of Western North Dakota. In: *Hydraulic Fracturing: Environmental Issues*: American Chemical Society, 151–180. Available: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/bk-2015-1216.ch007>.
- Gao JY, You FQ. 2018. Integrated Hybrid Life Cycle Assessment and Optimization of Shale Gas. *Acs Sustainable Chemistry & Engineering* 6:1803-1824.
- Gold R. 2014. *The Boom: How Fracking Ignited the American Energy Revolution and Changed the World*. Brilliance Audio.
- Gosine R, Dusseault M, Gagnon G, Keough K, Locke W. 2016. Unconventional Opportunities & Challenges Results of the Public Review of the Implications of Hydraulic Fracturing Operations in Western Newfoundland. St. John's Newfoundland: Department of Natural Resources - Government of Newfoundland. Available from <http://nlhfrp.ca/>.
- Graham Sustainability Institute. 2015. *High Volume Hydraulic Fracturing in Michigan Integrated Assessment: Final Report*. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan.
- Granados PS. 2017. Public Health Concerns and Unconventional Oil and Gas Development. In: *Advances in Chemical Pollution, Environmental Management and Protection*. Elsevier.
- Grubert E. 2018. The Eagle Ford and Bakken shale regions of the United States: A comparative case study. *The Extractive Industries and Society* 5:570-580.
- Haggerty JH, Kroepsch AC, Walsh KB, Smith KK, Bowen DW. 2018. Geographies of Impact and the Impacts of Geography: Unconventional Oil and Gas in the American West. *The Extractive Industries and Society* 5:619-633.
- Hays J, Finkel ML, Depledge M, Law A, Shonkoff SBC. 2015. Considerations for the development of shale gas in the United Kingdom. *Sci Total Environ* 512-513:36-42.
- He C, You FQ. 2016. Investigating the energy-water-carbon nexus of mega-scale chemicals production from Appalachian shale gas. In: *26th European Symposium on Computer Aided Process Engineering*. (Kravanja Z, Bogataj M, eds.), pp. 865-870. Elsevier Science Bv, Amsterdam.
- Jackson RB, Vengosh A, Carey JW, Davies RJ, Darrah TH, O'Sullivan F, et al. 2014. The environmental costs and benefits of fracking. *Annu Rev Environ Resour* 39:327–362.
- Kassotis CD, Tillitt DE, Lin CH, McElroy JA, Nagel SC. 2016. Endocrine-disrupting chemicals and oil and natural gas operations: potential environmental contamination and recommendations to assess complex environmental mixtures. *Environ Health Perspect* 124:256–264.
- Kinne BE, Finewood MH, Yoxheimer D. 2014. Making critical connections through interdisciplinary analysis: exploring the impacts of Marcellus shale development. *J Environ Stud Sci* 4:1–6.
- Konschnik K, Jordaan SM. 2018. Reducing fugitive methane emissions from the North American oil and gas sector: a proposed science-policy framework. *Climate Policy* 18:1133-1151.
- Kreuter UP, Iwaasa AD, Theodori GL, Ansley RJ, Jackson RB, Fraser LH, Naeth MA, McGillivray S, Moya EG. 2016. State of knowledge about energy development impacts on North American rangelands: An integrative

approach. *Journal of Environmental Management* 180:1-9.

Kroepsch A. 2016. New rig on the block: spatial policy discourse and the new suburban geography of energy production on Colorado's Front Range. *Environmental Communication-a Journal of Nature and Culture* 10:337-351.

Krupnick AJ, Echarte I, Zachary L, Raimi D. 2017. WHIMBY (What's Happening in My Backyard?): A Community Risk-Benefit Matrix of Unconventional Oil and Gas Development. Available from <http://www.rff.org/research/publications/whimby-what-s-happening-my-backyard-community-risk-benefit-matrix>.

Krupnick A. 2013. *Managing the Risks of Shale Gas: Key Findings and Further Research*. Washington, DC:Resources for the Future.

Krupnick A, Gordon H, Olmstead S. 2013. *Pathways to Dialogue: What the Experts Say about the Environmental Risks of Shale Gas Development*. Resources for the Future. Washington, DC.

Lachapelle E, Kiss S, Montpetit É. 2018. Public perceptions of hydraulic fracturing (Fracking) in Canada: Economic nationalism, issue familiarity, and cultural bias. *The Extractive Industries and Society* 5:634-647.

Li RR, Su M. 2017. The Role of Natural Gas and Renewable Energy in Curbing Carbon Emission: Case Study of the United States. *Sustainability* 9:18.

Lien AM, Manner WJ. 2010. *The Marcellus Shale: Resources for Stakeholders in the Upper Delaware Watershed Region*. Washington, DC:Pinchot Institute for Conservation. Available: http://www.pinchot.org/gp/Marcellus_Shale.

Loh HP, Loh N. 2016. *Hydraulic Fracturing and Shale Gas: Environmental and Health Impacts*. Humana Press Inc, Totowa.

Long JCS, Birkholzer JT, Feinstein LC. 2015. *An Independent Scientific Assessment of Well Stimulation in California: Executive Summary. An Examination of Hydraulic Fracturing and Acid Stimulations in the Oil and Gas Industry*. 978-1-930117-68-6. California Council on Science and Technology. Technology CCoSa. Available from <https://ccst.us/publications/2015/2015SB4-v2ES.pdf>.

Marcellus Shale Advisory Commission. 2011. *Report of the Governor's Marcellus Shale Advisory Commission*. Commonwealth of Pennsylvania: Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.

Marsters P, Alvarez FC, de Leon Barido DP, Siegner L, Kammen DM. 2015. *An Analysis of the Environmental Impacts of the Extraction of Shale Gas and Oil in the United States with Applications to Mexico*. Berkeley, CA: Energy and Resources Group; University of California-Berkeley. Available from https://rael.berkeley.edu/wp-content/uploads/2015/07/IMP_UCB_ENV_IMPACTS_FINAL.pdf.

McCoy D, Munro A. 2016. *Shale Gas Production in England: An Updated Public Health Assessment*. 1-20.Medact.

Medact. 2016. *Shale Gas: Risk and Benefit to Health*. Medact. United Kingdom. Available from <http://www.medact.org/wp/wp-content/uploads/2016/07/Medact-Notes-on-Shale-Gas-July-5.pdf>.

Middleton RS, Gupta R, Hyman JD, Viswanathan HS. 2017. The shale gas revolution: Barriers, sustainability, and emerging opportunities. *Applied Energy* 199:88-95.

Mohammad-Pajooh E, Weichgrebe D, Cuff G, Tosarkani BM, Rosenwinkel K-H. 2018. On-site treatment of flowback and produced water from shale gas hydraulic fracturing: A review and economic evaluation. *Chemosphere* 212:898-914.

Mohtar RH, Shafieezadeh H, Blake J, Daher B. 2019. Economic, social, and environmental evaluation of energy development in the Eagle Ford shale play. *Science of The Total Environment* 646:1601-1614.

Mongelli GF. 2018. Challenges and Opportunities of Shale Gas Extraction via Hydraulic Fracturing. *Research & Reviews: Journal of Material Sciences*:18.

Multiagency: U.S. Department of Energy, U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

2014. Federal Multiagency Collaboration on Unconventional Oil and Gas Research: A Strategy for Research and Development. Washington, DC:U.S. DOE, U.S. DOI, U.S. EPA.
- National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine. 2018. Future Directions for the U.S. Geological Survey's Energy Resources Program. The National Academies Press. Washington, DC.
- National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine. 2015. Chemistry and Engineering of Shale Gas and Tight Oil Resources Development: Workshop in Brief. Washington, DC: National Academies Press. Available from <http://www.nap.edu/catalog/21882/chemistry-and-engineering-of-shale-gas-and-tight-oil-resources-development>.
- National Energy Technology Laboratory. 2015. Research Portfolio Report: Unconventional Oil & Gas Resources: Air, Wellbore Integrity & Induced Seismicity. DOE/NETL-2015/1693. Department of Energy. Available: <http://www.netl.doe.gov/File%20Library/Research/Oil-Gas/portfolio-ucr-air-wellbore.pdf>.
- National Energy Technology Laboratory. 2013. Modern Shale Gas Development in the United States: An Update. Washington, DC:U.S. Department of Energy. Available: <https://www.netl.doe.gov/File%20Library/Research/Oil-Gas/shale-gas-primer-update-2013.pdf>.
- National Research Council. 2014. Development of Unconventional Hydrocarbon Resources in the Appalachian Basin: Workshop Summary. Washington, DC:The National Academies Press.
- New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. 2013. Generic Environmental Impact Statement on the Oil, Gas and Solution Mining Regulatory Program (GEIS). Albany, NY:NYSDEC.
- New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. 2015. Final Supplemental Generic Environmental Impact Statement On the Oil, Gas, and Solution Mining Regulatory Program: Regulatory Program for Horizontal Drilling and High-Volume Hydraulic Fracturing to Develop the Marcellus Shale and Other Low-Permeability Gas Reservoirs. Albany, NY:NYSDEC.
- Norris JQ, Turcotte DL, Moores EM, Brodsky EE, Rundle JB. 2016. Fracking in Tight Shales: What Is It, What Does It Accomplish, and What Are Its Consequences? In: Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences, Vol 44. (Jeanloz R, Freeman KH, eds.), pp. 321-351. Annual Reviews, Palo Alto.
- Partridge T, Thomas M, Pidgeon N, Harthorn BH. 2018. Urgency in energy justice: Contestation and time in prospective shale extraction in the United States and United Kingdom. *Energy Research & Social Science* 42:138-146.
- Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources. 2018. Shale Gas Monitoring Report. Harrisburg, PA. Available from http://www.docs.dcnr.pa.gov/cs/groups/public/documents/document/dcnr_20033642.pdf.
- Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources. 2014. Shale-Gas Monitoring Report. Harrisburg, PA:PA DCNR. Available: http://dcnr.state.pa.us/cs/groups/public/documents/document/dcnr_20029147.pdf.
- Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection. 2013. 2013 Oil and Gas Annual Report. Available from <http://www.elibrary.dep.state.pa.us/dsweb/Get/Document-100389/2013%20Oil%20and%20Gas%20Annual%20Report%20with%20cover.pdf>.
- Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection. 2014. 2014 Oil and Gas Annual Report. Available from http://www.elibrary.dep.state.pa.us/dsweb/Get/Document-113130/2014_Annual_Report_for_web_July1.pdf.
- Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection. 2015. 2015 Oil and Gas Annual Report. Available from <http://www.elibrary.dep.state.pa.us/dsweb/Get/Document-113887/8000-RE-DEP4621.pdf>.
- Pidgeon N, Thomas M, Partridge T, Evensen D, Harthorn BH. 2017. Hydraulic fracturing: a risk for environment, energy security and affordability? In: Kasperson, R ed. Risk Conundrums: Solving Unsolvable Problems. In: Risk Conundrums: Solving Unsolvable Problems. (Kasperson RE, ed.), pp. 177-188. Routledge, London.
- Resources for the Future. 2014. The Natural Gas Revolution: Critical Questions for a Sustainable Energy Future. Washington, DC:Resources for the Future.

Rish W. 2016. Critical Review: Recent Studies of Public Exposure and Health Risks from Shale Gas Development Air Emissions. Hull Risk Analysis Center. Available from <http://www.hullinc.com/lib/sitefiles/Intranet/Marketing/Whitepapers/WHITE%20PAPER%20CRITICAL%20REVIEW%20OF%20SHALE%20GAS%20AIR%20RISK%20STUDIES.pdf>.

Scotchman IC. 2016. Shale gas and fracking: exploration for unconventional hydrocarbons. Proceedings of the Geologists Association 127:535-551.

Scott Institute for Energy Innovation. 2013. Shale Gas and the Environment: Critical Need for a Government–University–Industry Research Initiative. Pittsburgh, PA: Carnegie Mellon University. Available: <http://www.cmu.edu/energy/public-policy/policymaker-guide.pdf>.

Secretary of Energy Advisory Board. 2011. The SEAB Shale Gas Production Subcommittee Ninety Day Report. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Energy.

Secretary of Energy Advisory Board. 2011. The SEAB Shale Gas Production Subcommittee Second Ninety Day Report. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Energy.

Severin BF, Ringler E, Chatterton B, Hayes TD. 2017. Trends in Fluid-Waste Generation From the Hydraulic Fracturing and Operation of Shale-Gas Wells in Pennsylvania From 2012 to 2014. *Spe Production & Operations* 32:351-361.

Shale Gas Roundtable. 2013. Shale Gas Roundtable: Deliberations, Findings and Recommendations. Pittsburgh, PA: University of Pittsburgh.

Silva TLS, Morales-Torres S, Castro-Silva S, Figueiredo JL, Silva AMT. 2017. An overview on exploration and environmental impact of unconventional gas sources and treatment options for produced water. *Journal of Environmental Management* 200:511-529.

Soeder D, Kent DB. 2018. When oil and water mix: Understanding the environmental impacts of shale development. *GSA Today* 28:7.

Soeder DJ. 2018. The successful development of gas and oil resources from shales in North America. *Journal of Petroleum Science and Engineering* 163:399-420.

The Academy of Medicine, Engineering, and Science of Texas. 2017. Environmental and Community Impacts of Shale Development in Texas. The Academy of Medicine, Engineering and Science of Texas. Austin, TX. Available from <http://tamest.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/06/Final-Shale-Task-Force-Report.pdf>.

Thomas M, Pidgeon N, Bradshaw M. 2018. Shale development in the US and Canada: A review of engagement practice. *The Extractive Industries and Society* 5:557-569.

Tormey DR. 2012. Hydraulic fracturing study: Pxp inglewood oil field. Los Angeles, CA: Cardno Entrix.

U.S. Department of Energy, Ground Water Protection Council. 2009. Modern Shale Gas Development in the United States: A Primer. DE-FG26-04NT15455. Washington, DC: DOE Office of Fossil Energy.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2012. Plan to Study the Potential Impacts of Hydraulic Fracturing on Drinking Water Resources. EPA/600/R-11/122. Washington, DC: U.S. EPA Office of Research and Development.

Vengosh A, Mitch WA, McKenzie LM. 2017. Environmental and human impacts of unconventional energy development. ACS Publications.

Williams T. 2018. RPSEA R&D Plan. Research Partnership to Secure Energy for America. Available from https://drive.google.com/file/d/1VeZ1aRm6EF_8j9TECp_2FzIsNg-X74dg/view.

Yang Y, Wang LM, Fang YB, Mou CF. 2017. Integrated value of shale gas development: A comparative analysis in the United States and China. *Renew Sust Energ Rev* 76:1465-1478.

Zoback M, Kitasei S, Copithorne B. 2010. Addressing the Environmental Risks from Shale Gas Development. Briefing Paper 1. Washington, DC:Worldwatch Institute.

ECONOMICS

Abadie LM, Chamorro JM. 2016. Revenue Risk of US Tight-Oil Firms. *Energies* 9:18.

Agerton M, Hartley PR, Medlock III K, Temzelides TP. 2015. Employment Impacts of Upstream Oil and Gas Investment in the United States.

Aguilera RF, Ripple RD, Aguilera R. 2014. Link between endowments, economics and environment in conventional and unconventional gas reservoirs. *Fuel* 126:224–238.

Alam MS, Paramati SR, Shahbaz M, Bhattacharya M. 2017. Natural gas, trade and sustainable growth: empirical evidence from the top gas consumers of the developing world. *Appl Econ* 49:635-649.

American Shale and Manufacturing Partnership. 2015. Ideas to Empower America's Emerging Shale-Based Manufacturing Renaissance. Washington, DC:American Fuel and Petrochemical Manufacturers. Available: http://www.afpm.org/uploadedFiles/Content/News/Shale/ASMP_Report_Final.pdf.

Andreasson S. 2018. The bubble that got away? Prospects for shale gas development in South Africa. *The Extractive Industries and Society* 5:453-460.

Arezki R, Fetzter T, Fisch F. 2017. On the comparative advantage of US manufacturing: Evidence from the shale gas revolution. *J Int Econ* 107:34-59.

Arnold G, Farrer B, Holahan R. 2018. Measuring environmental and economic opinions about hydraulic fracturing: A survey of landowners in active or planned drilling units. *Review of Policy Research* 35:258-279.

Arora V, Cai Y. 2014. U.S. natural gas exports and their global impacts. *Appl Energy* 120:95–103.

Balthrop AT, Hawley Z. 2016. I can hear my neighbors' fracking: The effect of natural gas production on housing values in Tarrant County, TX. *Energy Economics*.

Barth JM. 2013. The economic impact of shale gas development on state and local economies: benefits, costs, and uncertainties. *New Solut* 23:85–101.

Bartik AW, Currie J, Greenstone M, Knittel CR. 2016. The Local Economic and Welfare Consequences of Hydraulic Fracturing. 119.

Behar A, Ritz RA. 2017. OPEC vs US shale: Analyzing the shift to a market-share strategy. *Energy Economics* 63:185-198.

Belu Mănescu C, Nuño G. 2015. Quantitative effects of the shale oil revolution. *Energy Policy* 86:855–866.

Behrer AP, Mauter MS. 2017. Allocating Damage Compensation in a Federalist System: Lessons from Spatially Resolved Air Emissions in the Marcellus. *Environmental science & technology*.

Bilgili F, Koçak E, Bulut Ü, Sualp MN. 2016. How did the US economy react to shale gas production revolution? An advanced time series approach. *Energy* 116, Part 1:963-977.

Binder KE, Mjelde JW. 2017. Fuel inventory and price relationships in the US electric power sector under regulatory and market change. *Journal of Regulatory Economics* 51:197-219.

Bishop BH, Dudley MR. 2017. The Role of Constituency, Party, and Industry in Pennsylvania's Act 13. *State Polit Policy Q* 17:154-179.

- Brown JP, Fitzgerald T, Weber JG. 2016. Capturing rents from natural resource abundance: Private royalties from US onshore oil & gas production. *Resource and Energy Economics* 46:23-38.
- Calderon AJ, Guerra OJ, Papageorgiou LG, Reklaitis GV. 2018. Disclosing water-energy-economics nexus in shale gas development. *Applied Energy* 225:710-731.
- Caporin M, Fontini F. 2017. The long-run oil-natural gas price relationship and the shale gas revolution. *Energy Economics* 64:511-519.
- Carmona M, Feria J, Golpe AA, Iglesias J. 2017. Energy consumption in the US reconsidered. Evidence across sources and economic sectors. *Renew Sust Energ Rev* 77:1055-1068.
- Chebeir J, Geraili A, Romagnoli J. 2016. Development of Shale Gas Supply Chain Network under Market Uncertainties. In: 26th European Symposium on Computer Aided Process Engineering. (Kravanja Z, Bogataj M, eds.), pp. 901-906. Elsevier Science Bv, Amsterdam.
- Chong WO, Chang J, Parrish K, Berardi U, Mehany MSHM, Guggemos A. 2015. Defining the future of sustainability and resilience in design, engineering and construction: A Literature Survey of the Fracking Economic and Environmental Implications in the United States. *Procedia Engineering* 118:169-176.
- Christopherson S, Rightor N. 2011. A Comprehensive Economic Impact Analysis of Natural Gas Extraction in the Marcellus Shale. Ithica, NY: Cornell University. Available: http://greenchoices.cornell.edu/downloads/development/shale/Thinking_about_Economic_Consequences.pdf.
- Considine TJ. 2010. The Economic Impacts of the Marcellus Shale: Implications for New York, Pennsylvania, and West Virginia — A Report to the American Petroleum Institute. Laramie, WY: API. Available: <http://www.api.org/~media/files/policy/exploration/api-economic-impacts-marcellus-shale.pdf>.
- Cooper J, Stamford L, Azapagic A. 2016. Shale Gas: A Review of the Economic, Environmental, and Social Sustainability. *Energy Technology* 4:772-792.
- Costa D, Garaffa R, Branco DC, Danko A, Fiuza A, Ieee. 2017. Price volatility across the Atlantic: the US and the European Natural Gas Markets. In: 2017 14th International Conference on the European Energy Market. Ieee, New York.
- Cronshaw I, Grafton RQ. 2016. Economic benefits, external costs and the regulation of unconventional gas in the United States. *Energy Policy* 98:180-186.
- Cunningham C, Gerardi K, Shen L. 2017. Fracking and Mortgage Default. 55.
- Delgado MS, Guilfoos T, Boslett A. 2016. The cost of unconventional gas extraction: A hedonic analysis. *Resource and Energy Economics* 46:1-22.
- Duangnate K, Mjelde JW. 2017. Effects of the structural change on transaction costs between North America natural gas spot markets. *Appl Econ* 49:650-663.
- Eyer J. 2018. The effect of firm size on fracking safety. *Resource and Energy Economics* 53:101-113.
- Feyrer J, Mansur ET, Sacerdote B. 2017. Geographic Dispersion of Economic Shocks: Evidence from the Fracking Revolution. *American Economic Review* 107:1313-1334.
- Finkel ML, Selegue J, Hays J, Kondamudi N. 2013. Marcellus shale drilling's impact on the dairy industry in Pennsylvania: a descriptive report. *New Solut* 23:189-201.
- Finley M, Rühl C. 2014. Trends in the World Energy Balance. *The Bridge: Linking Engineering and Science* 44:76.
- Franks DM, Davis R, Bebbington AJ, Ali SH, Kemp D, Scurrah M. 2014. Conflict translates environmental and social risk into business costs. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 111:7576-7581.

- Fukui R, Greenfield C, Pogue K, van der Zwaan B. 2017. Experience curve for natural gas production by hydraulic fracturing. *Energy Policy* 105:263-268.
- Geng JB, Ji Q, Fan Y. 2016. How regional natural gas markets have reacted to oil price shocks before and since the shale gas revolution: A multi-scale perspective. *Journal of Natural Gas Science and Engineering* 36:734-746.
- Geng J-B, Ji Q, Fan Y. 2016. The impact of the North American shale gas revolution on regional natural gas markets: Evidence from the regime-switching model. *Energy Policy* 96:167-178.
- Graham Sustainability Institute. 2013. Economics Technical Report. Volume II, Report 7. Ann Arbor, MI:University of Michigan.
- Guerra OJ, Calderón AJ, Papageorgiou LG, Reklaitis GV. 2016. Wastewater Quality Impact on Water Management in Shale Gas Supply Chain. *Computer Aided Chemical Engineering* 38:1371-1376.
- Hasaneen R, El-Halwagi MM. 2017. Using integrated process and microeconomic analyses to enable effective environmental policy for shale gas in the USA. *Clean Technol Environ Policy* 19:1775-1789.
- Hastings K, Heller LR, Stephenson EF. 2015. Fracking and labor market conditions: a comparison of Pennsylvania and New York border counties. *Eastern Econ J*; doi:101057/eej201547.
- Hefley WE, Wang Y. 2014. *Economics of Unconventional Shale Gas Development: Case Studies and Impacts*. Springer.
- Heidari S, Weber C, Ieee. 2017. The changing landscape of world gas markets at the horizon 2020. In: 2017 14th International Conference on the European Energy Market. IEEE, New York.
- Holladay JS, LaRiviere J. 2017. The impact of cheap natural gas on marginal emissions from electricity generation and implications for energy policy. *JEnvironEconManage* 85:205-227.
- Hoy KA, Wrenn DH. 2018. Unconventional energy, taxation, and interstate welfare: An analysis of Pennsylvania's severance tax policy. *Energy Economics* 73:53-65.
- Hoy KA, Kelsey TW, Shields M. 2017. An Economic Impact Report of Shale Gas Extraction in Pennsylvania with Stricter Assumptions. *Ecological Economics* 138:178-185.
- Hsu KC, Wright M, Zhu Z. 2017. What motivates merger and acquisition activities in the upstream oil & gas sectors in the US? *Energy Economics* 65:240-250.
- Hughes JD. 2014. *Drilling Deeper: A Reality Check on U.S. Government Forecasts for a Lasting Tight Oil and Shale Gas Boom*. Santa Rosa, CA:Post Carbon Institute. Available: http://www.postcarbon.org/wp-content/uploads/2014/10/Drilling-Deeper_FULL.pdf.
- IHS. 2013. *America's New Energy Future: The Unconventional Oil and Gas Revolution and the US Economy*. Englewood, CO:IHS. Available: http://www.energyxxi.org/sites/default/files/pdf/Americas_New_Energy_Future_Phase3.pdf.
- Kelsey TW, Shields M, Ladlee JR, Ward M. 2011. *Economic Impacts of Marcellus Shale in Susquehanna County: Employment and Income in 2009*. University Park, PA:Marcellus Shale Education and Teaching Center.
- Kilian L. 2016. The Impact of the Shale Oil Revolution on US Oil and Gasoline Prices. *Review of Environmental Economics and Policy* 10:185-205.
- Kleinberg RL, Paltsev S, Ebinger CKE, Hobbs DA, Boersma T. 2018. Tight oil market dynamics: Benchmarks, breakeven points, and inelasticities. *Energy Economics* 70:70-83.
- Komarek TM. 2016. Labor market dynamics and the unconventional natural gas boom: Evidence from the Marcellus region. *Resource and Energy Economics* 45:1-17.

- Kriesky J. 2014. Socioeconomic Change and Human Stress Associated with Shale Gas Extraction.
- Liu H, Ferreira S, Brewer B. 2016. The Housing Market Impacts of Wastewater Injection Induced Seismicity Risk. Presented at 2016 AAEA Annual Meeting, Boston, MA. Agricultural & Applied Economics Association.
- Loomis J, Haefele M. 2017. Quantifying Market and Non-market Benefits and Costs of Hydraulic Fracturing in the United States: A Summary of the Literature. *Ecological Economics* 138:160-167.
- Maniloff P, Mastromonaco R. 2017. The local employment impacts of fracking: A national study. *Resource and Energy Economics* 49:62-85.
- Mason CF, Muehlenbachs LA, Olmstead SM. 2015. The economics of shale gas development. *Annu Rev Resour Economics* 7:269-289.
- Mason CF, Muehlenbachs LA, Olmstead S. 2015. The Economics of Shale Gas Development (revised February 2015) Washington, DC:Resources for the Future. Available: <http://www.rff.org/RFF/Documents/RFF-DP-14-42.pdf>.
- Mayer A. 2018. The Fiscal Impacts of Energy: Perspectives from local governments in the Mountain West, USA. *Energy Policy* 122:186-193.
- Mayer A, Olson-Hazboun SK, Malin S. 2018. Fracking Fortunes: Economic Well-being and Oil and Gas Development along the Urban-Rural Continuum. *Rural Sociology* 83:532-567.
- McCollum M, Upton GB. 2018. Local labor market shocks and residential mortgage payments: Evidence from shale oil and gas booms. *Resource and Energy Economics* 53:162-197.
- Milito EG. 2015. Securing the Benefits: A Balanced Approach to Hydraulic Fracturing and the U.S. Emergence as a Global Energy Superpower. In: *Hydraulic Fracturing: Environmental Issues*: American Chemical Society, 45-70. Available: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/bk-2015-1216.ch002>.
- Miljkovic D, Ripplinger D. 2016. Labor market impacts of US tight oil development: The case of the Bakken. *Energy Economics* 60:306-312.
- Nan W, Qun Z, Wei G, Zang HR, Liu DX. 2016. Application of the Monte Carlo Simulation in evaluating unconventional gas well economy. In: *Proceedings of the 2016 5th International Conference on Sustainable Energy and Environment Engineering*. (Kim YH, ed.), pp. 978-981. Atlantis Press, Paris.
- Nandakumar N, Annaswamy AM. 2017. Impact of increased renewables on natural gas markets in eastern United States. *J Mod Power Syst Clean Energy* 5:424-438.
- Newell RG, Raimi D. 2018. The fiscal impacts of increased U.S. oil and gas development on local governments. *Energy Policy* 117:14-24.
- Paredes D, Komarek T, Loveridge S. 2015. Income and employment effects of shale gas extraction windfalls: Evidence from the Marcellus region. *Energy Economics* 47:112-120.
- Peterson, CJ. 2018. Ambivalent landscapes: energy extraction and farming livelihoods in Weld County, CO (Doctoral dissertation, University of Colorado at Denver).
- Pickenpaugh GC, Adder JM. 2018. Shale gas production and labor market trends in the US Marcellus-Utica region over the last decade. *Mon Labor Rev*:1-20.
- Porter ME, Gee DS, Pope GJ. 2015. *America's Unconventional Energy Opportunity: A Win-Win Plan for the Economy, the Environment, and a Lower-Carbon, Cleaner-Energy Future*. Boston, MA:Harvard Business School and Boston Consulting Group. Available: <http://www.hbs.edu/competitiveness/research/Pages/research-details.aspx?rid=68>.
- Potts TB, Yerger DB. 2016. Marcellus Shale and structural breaks in oil and gas markets: The case of Pennsylvania.

Energy Economics 57:50-58.

Richter J, Salanguit A, James A. 2018. The (Uneven) Spatial Distribution of the Bakken Oil Boom. *Land Economics* 94:577-592.

Roth J. 2015. Efficient gas processing key to economic growth. *Filtration and Separation* 52:42-44.

Saha D, Muro M. 2016. Permanent Trust Funds: Funding Economic Change with Fracking Revenues. Brookings Metropolitan Policy Program. Institute B.

Schafft KA, McHenry-Sorber E, Hall D, Burfoot-Rochford I. 2018. Busted amidst the Boom: The Creation of New Insecurities and Inequalities within Pennsylvania's Shale Gas Boomtowns. *Rural Sociology* 83:503-531.

Secretary of Energy Advisory Board. 2011. The SEAB Shale Gas Production Subcommittee Second Ninety Day Report. Washington, DC:U.S. Department of Energy.

Silva GS, Warren JL, Deziel NC. 2018. Spatial modeling to identify sociodemographic predictors of hydraulic fracturing wastewater injection wells in ohio census block groups. *Environmental health perspectives* 126:067008-067001: 067008-067008.

Squizzato S, Masiol M, Rich DQ, Hopke PK. 2018. PM_{2.5} and gaseous pollutants in New York State during 2005–2016: Spatial variability, temporal trends, and economic influences. *Atmospheric Environment* 183:209-224.

Sumell AJ. 2015. Fracturing and foreclosure: a study of shale gas development and foreclosure levels in Pennsylvania. *Hous Stud*; doi:101080/0267303720151094031.

Swift TK. 2014. Shale Gas Production: Effects on Investment and Competitiveness in the US Chemical Industry. *The Bridge: Linking Engineering and Science* 44:76.

Wakamatsu H, Aruga K. 2013. The impact of the shale gas revolution on the U.S. and Japanese natural gas markets. *Energy Policy* 62:1002–1009.

Weijermars R, Paradis K, Belostrino E, Feng F, Lal T, Xie A, Villareal C. 2017. Re-appraisal of the Bakken Shale play: Accounting for historic and future oil prices and applying fiscal rates of North Dakota, Montana and Saskatchewan. *Energy Strateg Rev* 16:68-95.

Weinstein A, Partridge M, Tsvetkova A. 2017. Follow the Money: How Does the Income Flow After an Energy Boom.37.

Worldwatch Institute. 2015. Broken Promises: Impacts of Pennsylvania's Shale Gas Boom on Local Economies. Washington, DC:Worldwatch Institute. Available: <http://www.worldwatch.org/broken-promises-impacts-pennsylvania%E2%80%99s-shale-gas-boom-local-economies>.

Yonk RM, Simmons RT. 2013. The Role of Oil and Gas and Amenities in County Economic Development. Washington, DC:American Petroleum Institute.

Zwick A. 2018. Resource Boom to Revitalization: The Local Economic Planning and Governance Implications of Fracking in Northern Appalachia. University of Toronto, Toronto, Canada.

REGULATION

Aakhus M, Lewinski M. 2017. Advancing Polylogical Analysis of Large-Scale Argumentation: Disagreement Management in the Fracking Controversy. *Argumentation* 31:179-207.

Abualfaraj N, Olson MS, Gurian PL, De Roos A, Gross-Davis CA. 2016. Statistical analysis of compliance violations for natural gas wells in Pennsylvania. *Energy Policy* 97:421-428.

Agency SABUEP. 2016. SAB Review of the EPA's draft Assessment of the Potential Impacts of Hydraulic

Fracturing for Oil and Gas on Drinking Water Resources. 1-180.

Arnold G, Long LAN, Gottlieb M. 2017. Social Networks and Policy Entrepreneurship: How Relationships Shape Municipal Decision Making about High-Volume Hydraulic Fracturing. *Policy Stud J* 45:414-441.

Arnold G, Neupane KW. 2016. Determinants of Pro-Fracking Measure Adoption by New York Southern Tier Municipalities. *Review of Policy Research*.

Atkinson D. 2018. Fracking in a fractured environment: Shale gas mining and institutional dynamics in South Africa's young democracy. *The Extractive Industries and Society* 5:441-452.

Azubuike SI, Songi O, Irowarissima M, Chinda JK. 2018. Identifying policy and legal issues for shale gas development in Algeria: A SWOT analysis. *The Extractive Industries and Society* 5:469-480.

Baka J, Neville KJ, Weinthal E, Bakker K. 2018. Agenda-Setting at the Energy-Water Nexus: Constructing and Maintaining a Policy Monopoly in U.S. Hydraulic Fracturing Regulation. *Review of Policy Research* 35:439-465.

Beebejaun Y. 2017. Exploring the intersections between local knowledge and environmental regulation: A study of shale gas extraction in Texas and Lancashire. *Env Plan C-Polit Space* 35:417-433.

Bishop BH, Dudley MR. 2017. The Role of Constituency, Party, and Industry in Pennsylvania's Act 13. *State Polit Policy Q* 17:154-179.

Brown DA, Daya-Winterbottom T, Glazewski J, Goldstein BD, Ko P, Kolb B, Kristl KT, Laitner JA, McElfish J, Morgan J, Quigley JH, Salkin P, Spence DB, Stares D, Ubinger JJ, Williamson J. 2016. *Shale Gas and the Future of Energy: Law and Policy for Sustainability*. Edward Elgar Publishing.

Bureau of Land Management. 2015. Oil and Gas; Hydraulic Fracturing on Federal and Indian Lands; Final Rule 43 CFR Part 3160:Federal Register.

Cantoni R, Klaes MS, Lackerbauer SI, Foltyn C, Keller R. 2018. Shale tales: Politics of knowledge and promises in Europe's shale gas discourses. *The Extractive Industries and Society* 5:535-546.

Centner TJ. 2013. Oversight of shale gas production in the United States and the disclosure of toxic substances. *Resources Policy* 38:233-240.

Cook B, Ingram L, Shaffer R. 2016. The Design and Implementation of Chemical Disclosure Requirements and Trade Secret Protections in State Fracking Regulation.53.

Counts G, Block WE. 2016. Fracking: A creature of government? *Energy Environ* 27:933-941.

Cronshaw I, Grafton RQ. 2016. Economic benefits, external costs and the regulation of unconventional gas in the United States. *Energy Policy* 98:180-186.

Crow DA, Albright EA, Koebele E. 2015. Environmental rulemaking across states: Process, procedural access, and regulatory influence. *Environment and Planning C: Government and Policy*.

Davis KM, Nguyen MN, McClung MR, Moran MD. 2018. A comparison of the impacts of wind energy and unconventional gas development on land-use and ecosystem services: An example from the Anadarko Basin of Oklahoma, USA. *Environmental Management* 61:796-804.

Davis C. 2014. Substate federalism and fracking policies: does state regulatory authority trump local land use autonomy? *Environ Sci Technol* 48:8397-8403.

Dodge J, Lee J. 2017. Framing Dynamics and Political Gridlock: The Curious Case of Hydraulic Fracturing in New York. *Journal of Environmental Policy & Planning* 19:14-34.

Dodge J, Metze T. 2017. Hydraulic fracturing as an interpretive policy problem: lessons on energy controversies in Europe and the U.S.A. *Journal of Environmental Policy & Planning* 19:1-13.

- Dokshin FA. 2016. Whose Backyard and What's at Issue? Spatial and Ideological Dynamics of Local Opposition to Fracking in New York State, 2010 to 2013. *American Sociological Review* 81:921-948.
- Dundon LA, Abkowitz M, Camp J. 2015. The real value of FracFocus as a regulatory tool: a national survey of state regulators. *Energy Policy* 87:496–504.
- Evensen DT. 2015. Policy decisions on shale gas development ('fracking'): the insufficiency of science and necessity of moral thought. *Environ Values* 24:511–534.
- Feiden M, Gottlieb M, Krupnick A, Richardson N. 2013. Hydraulic Fracturing on Federal and Indian Lands — An Analysis of the Bureau of Land Management's Revised Proposal Rule. RFF DP 13-26. Washington, DC:Resources for the Future.
- Fisk JM, Good AJ, Nelson S. 2017. Fueling the boom or smothering it? Examining oil and gas policy differences across the states. *Extr Ind Soc* 4:869-874.
- Fry M, Brannstrom C. 2017. Emergent patterns and processes in urban hydrocarbon governance. *Energy Policy* 111:383-393.
- Gamper-Rabindran S. 2014. Information collection, access, and dissemination to support evidence-based shale gas policies. *Energy Technology* 2:977–987.
- Geltman EAG, LeClair N. 2018. Variance in State Protection from Exposure to NORM and TENORM Wastes Generated During Unconventional Oil and Gas Operations: Where We Are and Where We Need to Go. *NEW SOLUTIONS: A Journal of Environmental and Occupational Health Policy* 0:240-261.
- Goldthau A, Sovacool BK. 2016. Energy Technology, Politics, and Interpretative Frames: Shale Gas Fracking in Eastern Europe. *Global Environmental Politics* 16:50-69.
- Graham Sustainability Institute. 2013. Policy/Law Technical Report. Volume II, Report 6. Ann Arbor, MI:University of Michigan.
- Guo MY, Xu Y, Chen YQD. 2017. Catching environmental noncompliance in shale gas development in China and the United States. *Resour Conserv Recycl* 121:73-81.
- Haley M, McCawley M, Epstein AC, Arrington B, Bjerke EF. 2016. Adequacy of Current State Setbacks for Directional High-Volume Hydraulic Fracturing in the Marcellus, Barnett, and Niobrara Shale Plays. *Environ Health Perspect*; doi: 101289/ehp1510547.
- Hamman E, Pointon R, Kennedy A. 2018. Fracking and coal seam gas (CSG) in Australia: A violation of our procedural rights? . Queensland University of Technology. Brisbane, Australia. Available from <https://www.tribunalonfracking.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/04/Australia-Process-Rts-amicus-Evan-Hamman-4-2-18.pdf>.
- Hanson KL. 2017. Hey New York, You Can Frack: An Examination of How Liquefied Petroleum Gas Sidesteps New York's Fracking Ban to Provide a Legal and Practical Approach for Horizontal Drilling in New York's Marcellus Shale. *Buffalo Law Rev* 65:375-423.
- Heikkila T, Weible CM, Olofsson K. 2017. Lessons From State-Level and National-Level Policy Conflicts Over U.S. Shale Development. *Environment: Science and Policy for Sustainable Development* 59:4-13.
- Heikkila T, Weible CM. 2017. Unpacking the intensity of policy conflict: a study of Colorado's oil and gas subsystem. *Policy Sci* 50:179-193.
- Hickling J. 2018. Risks, Rewards and Regulation of Unconventional Gas: A Global Perspective. *Camb Law J* 77:405-408.

- Ho J, Krupnick AJ, McLaughlin K, Munnings C, Shih J-S. 2016. Plugging the Gaps in Inactive Well Policy: Summary of Key Findings. Washington, DC: Resources for the Future. Available from <http://www.rff.org/research/publications/plugging-gaps-inactive-well-policy-summary-key-findings>.
- Holahan R, Arnold G. 2013. An institutional theory of hydraulic fracturing policy. *Ecol Econ* 94:127–134.
- International Risk Governance Council. 2013. Risk Governance Guidelines for Unconventional Oil and Gas Development. Lausanne, Switzerland:IRGC. Available: <http://www.irgc.org/wp-content/uploads/2013/12/IRGC-Report-Unconventional-Gas-Development-2013.pdf>.
- Jenner S, Lamadrid AJ. 2013. Shale gas vs. coal: policy implications from environmental impact comparisons of shale gas, conventional gas, and coal on air, water, and land in the United States. *Energy Policy* 53:442–453.
- Kear AR. 2018. Natural Gas Policy Path: Built to Boom. *J Policy Hist* 30:334-365.
- Kim B-C, Oliver ME. 2017. Taming drillers through legislative action: Evidence from Pennsylvania's shale gas industry. *Resource and Energy Economics* 50:15-35.
- Kinchy A, Schaffer G. 2018. Disclosure Conflicts: Crude Oil Trains, Fracking Chemicals, and the Politics of Transparency. *Sci Technol Hum Values* 43:1011-1038.
- Kinchy A, Parks S, Jalbert K. 2015. Fractured knowledge: Mapping the gaps in public and private water monitoring efforts in areas affected by shale gas development. *Environment and Planning C: Government and Policy*.
- Klaiber HA, Gopalakrishnan S, Hasan S. 2016. Missing the forest for the trees: balancing shale exploration and conservation goals through policy. *Conserv Lett*; doi: 101111/conl12238.
- Konschnik K, Dayalu A. 2016. Hydraulic fracturing chemicals reporting: Analysis of available data and recommendations for policymakers. *Energy Policy* 88:504–514.
- Konschnik KE, Boling MK. 2014. Shale gas development: a smart regulation framework. *Environ Sci Technol* 48:8404–8416.
- Kroepsch AC. 2018. Horizontal drilling, changing patterns of extraction, and piecemeal participation: Urban hydrocarbon governance in Colorado. *Energy Policy* 120:469-480.
- Law A, Hays J, Shonkoff SB, Finkel ML. 2014. Public Health England's draft report on shale gas extraction. *BMJ* 2014: 348:g2728.
- Lee J, Lee J. 2018. Seeds of distrust: Conflicts over sustainable development in a local fracking policy network in new york state. *Public Manag Rev* 20:108-135.
- Lewinski M. 2016. Shale gas debate in Europe: Pro-and-con dialectics and argumentative polylogues. *Discourse & Communication* 10:553-575.
- Lewis C, Greiner LH, Brown DR. 2018. Setback distances for unconventional oil and gas development: Delphi study results. *PLOS ONE* 13:e0202462.
- Linkov I, Trump B, Jin D, Mazurczak M, Schreurs M. 2014. A decision-analytic approach to predict state regulation of hydraulic fracturing. *Environ Sci Eur* 26:20.
- Malone S, Kelso M, Auch T, Edelstein K, Ferrar K, Jalbert K. 2015. Data inconsistencies from states with unconventional oil and gas activity. *J Environ Sci Health A Tox Hazard Subst Environ Eng* 50:501–510.
- Marks JH. 2014. Silencing Marcellus: when the law fractures public health. *Hastings Cent Rep* 44:8–10.
- Mayer A, Malin S. 2018. Keep it local? Preferences for federal, state, or local unconventional oil and gas regulations. *Energy Research & Social Science* 44:336-345.

- Mayfield EN, Robinson AL, Cohon JL. 2017. System-wide and Superemitter Policy Options for the Abatement of Methane Emissions from the US Natural Gas System. *Environmental science & technology* 51:4772-4780.
- Metze T. 2018. Fuel to the fire: Risk governance and framing of shale gas in the Netherlands. *The Extractive Industries and Society* 5:663-672.
- Montpetit E, Lachapelle E. 2017. Policy learning, motivated scepticism, and the politics of shale gas development in British Columbia and Quebec. *Policy Soc* 36:195-214.
- Moore ML, Shaw K, Castleden H, Reid J. 2017. Patchy Resources for the Governance of Canada's Resource Patches: How Hydraulic Fracturing Is Illuminating the Need to Improve Water Governance in Canada. Springer International Publishing Ag, Cham.
- Neville KJ, Weinthal E. 2016. Mitigating Mistrust? Participation and Expertise in Hydraulic Fracturing Governance. *Review of Policy Research* 33:578-602.
- Newell RG, Raimi D. 2018. The fiscal impacts of increased U.S. oil and gas development on local governments. *Energy Policy* 117:14-24.
- Newman J, Head BW. 2017. Wicked tendencies in policy problems: rethinking the distinction between social and technical problems. *Policy Soc* 36:414-429.
- Notte C, Allen DM, Gehman J, Alessi DS, Goss GG. 2017. Comparative analysis of hydraulic fracturing wastewater practices in unconventional shale developments: Regulatory regimes. *Can Water Resour J* 42:122-137.
- Office USGA. 2016. OIL AND GAS: Interior Could Do More to Account for and Manage Natural Gas Emissions. United States Government Accountability Office.
- Olofsson K. 2018. Perceptions of contentiousness: How individual traits shape environmental policy conflicts. In: *Environmental policy and the pursuit of sustainability, Part 1* (Schelly C, Banerjee A, eds). London:Routledge 79-92.
- Patterson A, McLean C. 2018. The regulation of risk: The case of fracking in the uk and the netherlands. *Science and Public Policy* 45:45-52.
- Patterson LA, Konschnik KE, Wiseman H, Fargione J, Maloney KO, Kiesecker J, Nicot J-P, Baruch-Mordo S, Entekin S, Trainor A, Saiers JE. 2017. Unconventional Oil and Gas Spills: Risks, Mitigation Priorities, and State Reporting Requirements. *Environmental science & technology*.
- Peters JC. 2017. Natural gas and spillover from the US Clean Power Plan into the Paris Agreement. *Energy Policy* 106:41-47.
- Pierce JJ, Boudet H, Zanoocco C, Hillyard M. 2018. Analyzing the factors that influence US public support for exporting natural gas. *Energy Policy* 120:666-674.
- Pierre JP, Wolaver BD, Labay BJ, LaDuc TJ, Duran CM, Ryberg WA, et al. 2018. Comparison of recent oil and gas, wind energy, and other anthropogenic landscape alteration factors in texas through 2014. *Environmental Management* 61:805-818.
- Rabe BG. 2014. Shale play politics: the intergovernmental odyssey of American shale governance. *Environ Sci Technol* 48:8369-8375.
- Rabe BG, Borick C. 2013. Conventional politics for unconventional drilling? Lessons from Pennsylvania's early move into fracking policy development. *Rev Policy Res* 30:321-340.
- Rahm D. 2011. Regulating hydraulic fracturing in shale gas plays: the case of Texas. *Energy Policy* 39:2974-2981.
- Ratner M, Tiemann M. 2014. An Overview of Unconventional Oil and Natural Gas: Resources and Federal Actions. 7-5700. Washington, DC:Congressional Research Service.

- Ravikumar AP, Brandt AR. 2017. Designing better methane mitigation policies: the challenge of distributed small sources in the natural gas sector. *Environmental Research Letters* 12:10.
- Richardson ND, Krupnick A, Gottlieb M, Feiden M. 2014. Hydraulic fracturing on federal and Indian lands: an analysis of the bureau of land management's revised proposed rule. *Journal of Land Use and Environmental Law* 29:337–363.
- Richardson N, Gottlieb M, Krupnick A, Wiseman H. 2013. *The State of State Shale Gas Regulation*. Washington, DC:Resources for the Future.
- Reap E. 2015. The risk of hydraulic fracturing on public health in the UK and the UK's fracking legislation. *Environmental Sciences Europe* 27:1–7.
- Rorick R, Feldman HJ. 2018. Permitting Improvement Is on the Right Track but Still Has a Ways to Go. 1-4. Air and Waste Management Association.
- Ryder SS, Hall PM. 2017. This land is your land, maybe: A historical institutionalist analysis for contextualizing split estate conflicts in US unconventional oil and gas development. *Land Use Pol* 63:149-159.
- Slatin C, Levenstein C. 2013. An energy policy that provides clean and green power. *New Solut* 23:1–5.
- Small MJ, Stern PC, Bomberg E, Christopherson SM, Goldstein BD, Israel AL, et al. 2014. Risks and risk governance in unconventional shale gas development. *Environ Sci Technol* 48:8289–8297.
- Solis P, Vanos JK, Forbis RE. 2017. The Decision-Making/Accountability Spatial Incongruence Problem for Research Linking Environmental Science and Policy. *Geogr Rev* 107:680-704.
- South West Pennsylvania Environmental Health Project. 2016. The Problem of Setback Distance for Unconventional Oil & Gas Development: An analysis of expert opinions. McMurray, PA: SWPA EHP. Available from <http://www.environmentalhealthproject.org/resources/4/click/57>.
- Strickland H, Fraser B. 2018. On the Fence about Fenceline Monitoring? Air and Waste Management Association.
- United States District Court (W.D. Pa.). 1980. *United States v. Minard Run Oil Co.* 9570:
- U.S. Government Accountability Office. 2016. EPA Needs to Collect Information and Consistently Conduct Activities to Protect Underground Sources of Drinking Water. GAO-16-281. Washington, DC: U.S. GAO.
- U.S. Government Accountability Office. 2012. Unconventional Oil and Gas Development: Key Environmental and Public Health Requirements. GAO-12-874. Washington, DC:GAO.
- Sutherland WJ. 2013. Review by quality not quantity for better policy. *Nature* 503:167.
- Wang Z. 2014. Voluntary Environmental Information Disclosure and Firm Size: Evidence from the Hydraulic Fracturing Chemical Registry FracFocus. RFF DP 14-43. Washington, DC:Resources for the Future.
- Watson B. 2016. Hydraulic Fracturing Tort Litigation Summary. Dayton, OH: University of Dayton School of Law. Available from https://www.udayton.edu/directory/law/documents/watson/blake_watson_hydraulic_fracturing_primer.pdf.
- Weible CM, Heikkila T, Carter DP. 2017. An Institutional and Opinion Analysis of Colorado's Hydraulic Fracturing Disclosure Policy. *Journal of Environmental Policy & Planning* 19:115-134.
- Weible CM, Heikkila T. 2016. Comparing the Politics of Hydraulic Fracturing in New York, Colorado, and Texas. *Review of Policy Research* 33:232-250.
- Wheeler D, MacGregor M, Atherton F, Christmas K, Dalton S, Dusseault M, et al. 2015. Hydraulic fracturing – integrating public participation with an independent review of the risks and benefits. *Energy Policy* 85:299–308.

- Wiseman HJ. 2014. The capacity of states to govern shale gas development risks. *Environ Sci Technol* 48:8376–8387.
- Witt K, Kelemen S, Schultz H, Vivoda V. 2018. Industry and government responses to unconventional gas development in Australia. *The Extractive Industries and Society* 5:422-426.
- Yap NT. 2016. Unconventional shale gas development: challenges for environmental policy and EA practice. *Impact Assessment and Project Appraisal* 34:97-109.
- Ziogiannis N, Alcorn J, Rupp J, Carley S, Graham JD. 2016. State regulation of unconventional gas development in the U.S.: an empirical evaluation. *Energy Res Soc Sci* 11:142–154.
- Zwick A. 2018. Resource Boom to Revitalization: The Local Economic Planning and Governance Implications of Fracking in Northern Appalachia. University of Toronto, Toronto, Canada.

BACKGROUND MATERIAL

Fact Sheets and General Information

- American Petroleum Institute. 2010. Freeing Up Energy. 2010-067. Washington, DC:API.
- American Petroleum Institute. 2013. America's Energy Revolution. API, Washington, DC.
- American Petroleum Institute. 2013. What is Fracking and Unconventional Oil and Natural Gas Development? DM2013-203. Washington, DC:API.
- Bilgen S, Sarikaya I. 2016. New horizon in energy: Shale gas. *Journal of Natural Gas Science and Engineering* 35:637-645.
- Carter KM, Harper JA, Schmid KW, Kostelnik J. 2011. Unconventional natural gas resources in Pennsylvania: The backstory of the modern Marcellus Shale play. *Environmental Geosciences* 18:217–257.
- Chevrette J, Allen L, Goff M, Karmana E, McArdle J, Pattani A, Poduval D, Talib J, Yeung D, Buxton J, George J, Hile D, Klingel J, Mayers D, Byers A, Feingold R, Gooding J, Overcast HE, Cheong HW. 2016. 2016 Strategic Directions: Natural Gas Industry Report. Black and Veatch. Overland Park, Kansas. Available from <http://bv.com/reports/2016/natural-gas>.
- Clark CE, Burnham AJ, Harto CB, Horner RM. 2012. Introduction: the technology and policy of hydraulic fracturing and potential environmental impacts of shale gas development. *Environ Pract* 14:249–261.
- Feijoo F, Iyer GC, Avraam C, Siddiqui SA, Clarke LE, Sankaranarayan S, Binsted MT, Patel PL, Prates NC, Torres-Alfaro E, Wise MA. 2018. The future of natural gas infrastructure development in the United states. *Applied Energy* 228:149-166.
- Geological Society of America. 2016. GSA Critical Issue-Hydraulic Fracturing.
- Hayes K, Roeshot S. 2014. The Natural Gas Revolution: Resource Library. Washington, DC:Resources for the Future.
- Kargbo DM, Wilhelm RG, Campbell DJ. 2010. Natural gas plays in the Marcellus shale: challenges and potential opportunities. *Environ Sci Technol* 44:5679–5684.

- King GE. 2012. Hydraulic Fracturing 101: What Every Representative, Environmentalist, Regulator, Reporter, Investor, University Researcher, Neighbor and Engineer Should Know About Estimating Frac Risk and Improving Frac Performance in Unconventional Gas and Oil Wells. Presented at SPE Hydraulic Fracturing Technology Conference, 6–8 February 2012, The Woodlands, TX:Society of Petroleum Engineers.
- Lampe DJ, Stolz JF. 2015. Current perspectives on unconventional shale gas extraction in the Appalachian Basin. *J Environ Sci Health A Tox Hazard Subst Environ Eng* 50:434–446.
- Ma YZ. 2016. Unconventional Resources from Exploration to Production. Gulf Professional Publ, Oxford.
- Michigan Department of Environmental Quality. 2013. Hydraulic Fracturing of Oil and Gas Wells in Michigan. Available: http://www.michigan.gov/documents/deq/Hydraulic_Fracturing_In_Michigan_423431_7.pdf.
- National Energy Technology Laboratory. 2013. Modern Shale Gas Development in the United States: An Update. Washington, DC:U.S. Department of Energy. Available: <https://www.netl.doe.gov/File%20Library/Research/Oil-Gas/shale-gas-primer-update-2013.pdf>.
- Ohio Department of Natural Resources. 2015. Oil & Gas Well Production. Available: <http://oilandgas.ohiodnr.gov/production>.
- Rivard C, Lavoie D, Lefebvre R, Séjourné S, Lamontagne C, Duchesne M. 2013. An overview of Canadian shale gas production and environmental concerns. *Int J Coal Geol* 126:64–76.
- Rotman D. 2013. Drilling for shale gas. *MITS Technol Rev* 116:26–33.
- Royal Society. 2012. Shale Extraction in the UK: A Review of Hydraulic Fracturing. London:The Royal Society. Available: <https://royalsociety.org/~media/policy/projects/shale-gas-extraction/2012-06-28-shale-gas.pdf>.
- Soeder DJ. 2012. Shale Gas Development in the United States. In: *Advances in Natural Gas Technology* (Al-Megren H, ed). InTech, DOI: 10.5772/37430. Available: <http://www.intechopen.com/books/advances-in-natural-gas-technology/shale-gas-development-in-the-united-states>.
- Wang Q, Chen X, Jha AN, Rogers H. 2014. Natural gas from shale formation– The evolution, evidences and challenges of shale gas revolution in United States. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews* 30:1–28.
- Wang Z, Krupnick A. 2013. A Retrospective Review of Shale Gas Development in the United States. RFF DP 13-12. Washington, DC:Resources for the Future.
- Waples DA. 2005. The Natural Gas Industry in Appalachia, A History from the First Discovery to the Maturity of the Industry. Jefferson, NC:McFarland.

Technology

- Blue D, Dusterhoft R, Hohman J. 2012. A Holistic Approach to Shale Field Development. Presented at Petroleum Network Education Conference (PNEC) 2012, May 15-17 2012, Houston, TX:PNEC Conferences.
- Bolonkin A, Friedlander J, Neumann S. 2014. Innovative unconventional oil extraction technologies. *Fuel Processing Technology* 124:228–242.
- Craig MS, Wendte SS, Buchwalter JL. 2012. Barnett Shale Horizontal Restimulations: A Case Study of 13 Wells. Presented at SPE Americas Unconventional Resources Conference, June 5-7, 2012, Pittsburgh, PA:Society of Petroleum Engineers.
- Dai J, Vu D, Nagel S, Lin CH, Fidalgo de Cortalezzi M. 2017. Colloidal crystal templated molecular imprinted polymer for the detection of 2-butoxyethanol in water contaminated by hydraulic fracturing. *Mikrochimica acta* 185:32.
- Emran BJ, Tannant DD, Najjaran H. 2017. Low-Altitude Aerial Methane Concentration Mapping. *Remote Sens* 9:13.

- Eshkalak MO, Aybar U, Sepehrnoori K. 2015. On the feasibility of re-stimulation of shale wells. *Pet Sci* 12:553–559.
- Franconi NG, Bungler AP, Sejdić E, Mickle MH. 2014. Wireless communication in oil and gas wells. *Energy Technology* 2:996–1005.
- Gabriel KJ, Linke P, Jiménez-Gutiérrez A, Martínez DY, Noureldin M, El-Halwagi MM. 2014. Targeting of the water-energy nexus in gas-to-liquid processes: a comparison of syngas technologies. *Ind Eng Chem Res* 53:7087–7102.
- Gou X-t, Tian F-c, Hao G-x, Zhao Y-d, Li B-f. 2017. Improve fracturing fluid recovery to reduce environmental contamination. *DEStech Transactions on Environment, Energy and Earth Sciences*.
- Graham Sustainability Institute. 2013. Technology Technical Report. Volume II, Report 2. Ann Arbor, MI:University of Michigan.
- Griffith C, McClure M. 2016. Insights from pressure transients at observation wells near hydraulically fractured wells in a domestic shale play. *Interpretation* 4:T567-T576.
- Hammond GP, O'Grady A. 2017. Indicative energy technology assessment of UK shale gas extraction. *Applied Energy* 185:1907-1918.
- Hasaneen R, El-Halwagi MM. 2017. Using integrated process and microeconomic analyses to enable effective environmental policy for shale gas in the USA. *Clean Technol Environ Policy* 19:1775-1789.
- Hong S, Ratpukdi T, Sivaguru J, Khan E. 2018. Photolysis of glutaraldehyde in brine: A showcase study for removal of a common biocide in oil and gas produced water. *Journal of Hazardous Materials* 353:254-260.
- Interstate Oil and Gas Compact Commission. 2009. Orphaned & Abandoned Wells: Innovative Solutions. *GroundWork: The Journal of the Interstate Oil and Gas Compact Commission* October 2009:2–9.
- Johnson D, Heltzel R, Nix A, Barrow R. 2017. Development of engine activity cycles for the prime movers of unconventional natural gas well development. *Journal of the Air & Waste Management Association* 67:371-388.
- Josifovic A, Roberts JJ, Corney J, Davies B, Shipton ZK. 2016. Reducing the environmental impact of hydraulic fracturing through design optimisation of positive displacement pumps. *Energy* 115:1216-1233.
- Knobelspies S, Bierer B, Perez AO, Wollenstein J, Kneer J, Palzer S. 2016. Low-cost gas sensing system for the reliable and precise measurement of methane, carbon dioxide and hydrogen sulfide in natural gas and biomethane. *Sensors and Actuators B-Chemical* 236:885-892.
- Liden T, Santos IC, Hildenbrand ZL, Schug KA. 2018. Treatment modalities for the reuse of produced waste from oil and gas development. *Science of The Total Environment* 643:107-118.
- Lin WL, Bergquist AM, Mohanty K, Werth CJ. 2018. Environmental Impacts of Replacing Slickwater with Low/No-Water Fracturing Fluids for Shale Gas Recovery. *Acs Sustainable Chemistry & Engineering* 6:7515-7524.
- Montgomery JB, O'Sullivan FM. 2017. Spatial variability of tight oil well productivity and the impact of technology. *Applied Energy* 195:344-355.
- Oetjen K, Giddings CGS, McLaughlin M, Nell M, Blotvogel J, Helbling DE, Mueller D, Higgins CP. 2017. Emerging analytical methods for the characterization and quantification of organic contaminants in flowback and produced water. *Trends in Environmental Analytical Chemistry* 15:12-23.
- Pekney N. 2016. Mastering the Subsurface Through Technology, Innovation and Collaboration: Carbon Storage and Oil and Natural Gas Technologies Review Meeting.
- Ravikumar AP, Wang J, McGuire M, Bell CS, Zimmerle D, Brandt AR. 2018. “Good versus Good Enough?” Empirical Tests of Methane Leak Detection Sensitivity of a Commercial Infrared Camera. *Environmental science &*

technology 52:2368-2374.

Ravikumar AP, Wang JF, Brandt AR. 2017. Are Optical Gas Imaging Technologies Effective For Methane Leak Detection? *Environmental science & technology* 51:718-724.

Sayed MA, Al-Muntasheri GA, Liang F. 2017. Development of shale reservoirs: Knowledge gained from developments in North America. *Journal of Petroleum Science and Engineering* 157:164-186.

Sherry A, Andrade L, Velenturf A, Christgen B, Gray ND, Head IM. 2017. How to access and exploit natural resources sustainably: petroleum biotechnology. *Microbial Biotechnology* 10:1206-1211.

Sumner AJ, Plata Desiree L. 2018. Exploring the hydraulic fracturing parameter space: a novel high-pressure, high-throughput reactor system for investigating subsurface chemical transformations. *Environmental Science: Processes & Impacts* 20:318-331.

Tavakkoli S, Lokare OR, Vidic RD, Khanna V. 2017. A techno-economic assessment of membrane distillation for treatment of Marcellus shale produced water. *Desalination* 416:24-34.

Turan NB, Erkan HS, Engin GO. 2017. The investigation of shale gas wastewater treatment by electro-Fenton process: Statistical optimization of operational parameters. *Process Saf Environ Protect* 109:203-213.

Viscomi J, Haut R. 2014. Tools for Turning Stranded Gas Into Cash. Environmentally Friendly Drilling/Petroleum Technology Transfer Council. Available: http://efdsystems.org/pdf/FIST_White_paper.pdf.

Wang H-T. 2014. Performance of multiple fractured horizontal wells in shale gas reservoirs with consideration of multiple mechanisms. *J Hydrol* 510:299-312.

Xian H, Karali B, Colson G, Wetzstein ME. 2015. Diesel or compressed natural gas? A real options evaluation of the U.S. natural gas boom on fuel choice for trucking fleets. *Energy*; doi: 101016/j.energy.201506080 [Online 15 Jul 2015].

Xie G, Deng MY, Su JL, Pu LC. 2014. Study on shale gas drilling fluids technology. In: *Exploration and Processing of Mineral Resources* (Pan W, Xu QJ, Li H, eds). *Advanced Materials Research* 868, 651-656.

U.S. Department of Energy. 2015. Quadrennial Technology Review 2015-Chapter 7: Advancing Systems and Technologies to Produce Cleaner Fuels. Energy USDo, Washington, D.C. Available from <https://energy.gov/sites/prod/files/2016/03/f30/QTR2015-7G-Unconventional-Oil-and-Gas.pdf>.

Zhang Y-B, Xu Z, Shu W, Zi-Yang H. 2017. Study of wind speed effect on laser detection in natural gas pipeline leaking. *DEStech Transactions on Materials Science and Engineering*.

Zhao X, Guo JC, Peng H, Pan R, Aliu AO, Lu QL, Yang J. 2017. Synthesis and evaluation of a novel clean hydraulic fracturing fluid based on star-dendritic polymer. *Journal of Natural Gas Science and Engineering* 43:179-189.

Oil and Gas Resource Assessments

Charpentier RR, Cook TA. 2010. Revised November 2012. Improved USGS Methodology for Assessing Continuous Petroleum Resources, Version 2. Data Series 547. Reston, VA:U.S. Geological Survey.

Appalachian Basin Province Assessment Team. 2003. Assessment of Undiscovered Oil and Gas Resources of the Appalachian Basin Province, 2002. Reston, VA:U.S. Geological Survey. Available: <http://pubs.usgs.gov/fs/fs-009-03/FS-009-03-508.pdf>.

De Witt W, Gray K, Sutter JF, Southworth S. 1993. Principal oil and gas plays in the Appalachian Basin (Province 131). Denver, CO:U.S. Geological Survey.

Dittrick P. 2017. WoodMac: Permian basin production growth could slow early next decade. *Oil & Gas Journal* 115:23.

- Dong ZZ, Holditch SA, Lee WJ. 2016. World Recoverable Unconventional Gas Resources Assessment. Gulf Professional Publ, Oxford.
- Levine JS, Fukai I, Soeder DJ, Bromhal G, Dilmore RM, Guthrie GD, Rodosta T, Sanguinito S, Frailey S, Gorecki C, Peck W, Goodman AL. 2016. US DOE NETL methodology for estimating the prospective CO₂ storage resource of shales at the national and regional scale. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* 51:81-94.
- Marcellus Shale Assessment Team. 2011. Assessment of Undiscovered Oil and Gas Resources of the Devonian Marcellus Shale of the Appalachian Basin Province, 2011. Fact Sheet 2011–3092. Reston, VA:U.S. Geological Survey.
- McGlade C, Speirs J, Sorrell S. 2013. Unconventional gas – a review of regional and global resource estimates. *Energy* 55:571–584.
- Milici RC, Hatch JR. 2004. Assessment of Undiscovered Carboniferous Coal-Bed Gas Resources of the Appalachian Basin and Black Warrior Basin Provinces, 2002. Reston, VA:U.S. Geological Survey.
- Milici RC, Swezey CS. 2006. Assessment of Appalachian Basin Oil and Gas Resources: Devonian Shale–Middle and Upper Paleozoic Total Petroleum System. U.S. Geological Survey. Reston, VA.
- Montgomery JB, O'Sullivan FM. 2017. Spatial variability of tight oil well productivity and the impact of technology. *Applied Energy* 195:344-355.
- Schmoker JW. 2005. U.S. Geological Survey assessment concepts for continuous petroleum accumulations. In: *Petroleum Systems and Geologic Assessment of Oil and Gas in the Southwestern Wyoming Province, Wyoming, Colorado, and Utah* (USGS Southwestern Wyoming Province Assessment Team, ed). Denver, CO:U.S. Geological Survey, Information Services, Chapter 13.
- Skvortsov MB, Dakhnova MV, Mozhegova SV, Kirsanov AM, Komkov IK, Paizanskaya IL. 2017. Geochemical methods for prediction and assessment of shale oil resources (case study of the Bazhenov Formation). *Russ Geol Geophys* 58:403-409.
- U.S. Energy Information Administration. 2013. Technically Recoverable Shale Oil and Shale Gas Resources: An Assessment of 137 Shale Formations in 41 Countries Outside the United States. Washington, DC:U.S. Department of Energy.
- U.S. Energy Information Administration. 2014. Natural Gas Maps: Exploration, Resources, Reserves, and Production. Available: http://www.eia.gov/pub/oil_gas/natural_gas/analysis_publications/maps/maps.htm.
- U.S. Geological Survey. 2002. National Assessment of Oil and Gas Fact Sheet: Natural Gas Production in the United States. FS-113-01. Denver, CO:U.S. Geological Survey.
- U.S. Geological Survey. 2011. U.S. Geological Survey Information Relevant to the U.S. Geological Survey Assessment of the Middle Devonian Marcellus Shale of the Appalachian Basin Province, 2011. Open-File Report 2011–1298. Reston, VA:U.S. Geological Survey.
- U.S. Geological Survey. 2012. Map of Assessed Shale Gas in the United States, 2012. U.S. Geological Survey. Washington, DC Available: <http://pubs.usgs.gov/dds/dds-069/dds-069-z/>.
- U.S. Geological Survey. 2013. National Oil and Gas Assessment 2013 Assessment Updates. Washington, DC:US Geological Survey. Available: <http://energy.usgs.gov/OilGas/AssessmentsData/NationalOilGasAssessment/AssessmentUpdates.aspx>.
- Utica Shale Assessment Team. 2012. Assessment of Undiscovered Oil and Gas Resources of the Ordovician Utica Shale of the Appalachian Basin Province, 2012. Fact Sheet 2012–3116. Reston, VA:U.S. Geological Survey.
- Wachtmeister H, Lund L, Aleklett K, Hook M. 2017. Production Decline Curves of Tight Oil Wells in Eagle Ford Shale. *Natural Resources Research* 26:365-377.

Geology/Hydrogeology

- Anders MH, Laubach SE, Scholz CH. 2014. Microfractures: a review. *J Struct Geol* 69:377–394.
- Cook PG, Miller A, Shanafield M, Simmons CT. 2017. Predicting Water Resource Impacts of Unconventional Gas Using Simple Analytical Equations. *Groundwater* 55:387–398.
- Crain ER. 2000. Crain's petrophysical handbook. Available: <https://www.spec2000.net/01-index.htm>.
- Geology.com. 2005. Marcellus Shale — Appalachian Basin Natural Gas Play. Available: <http://geology.com/articles/marcellus-shale.shtml>
- Godec M, Koperna G, Petrusak R, Oudinot A. 2013. Potential for enhanced gas recovery and CO₂ storage in the Marcellus Shale in the Eastern United States. *Int J Coal Geol* 118:95–104.
- Graham Sustainability Institute. 2013. Geology/Hydrogeology Technical Report. Volume II, Report 3. Ann Arbor, MI:University of Michigan.
- Healy RW, Alley WM, Engle MA, McMahon PB, Bales JD. 2015. The Water-Energy Nexus — An Earth Science Perspective. Reston, VA:U.S. Geological Survey. Available: <http://pubs.usgs.gov/circ/1407/pdf/circ1407.pdf>.
- Landis JD, Sharma M, Renock D, Niu D. 2018. Rapid desorption of radium isotopes from black shale during hydraulic fracturing. 1. Source phases that control the release of Ra from Marcellus Shale. *Chemical Geology* 496:1–13.
- Landis JD, Sharma M, Renock D. 2018. Rapid desorption of radium isotopes from black shale during hydraulic fracturing. 2. A model reconciling radium extraction with Marcellus wastewater production. *Chemical Geology* 500:194–206.
- Moller P, Dulski P. 2018. Induced rare earth element fractionation in brines by hydraulic fracturing of their aquifer rocks. *Geothermics* 72:307–315.
- Peters KE, Xia X, Pomerantz AE, Mullins OC. 2016. *Geochemistry Applied To Evaluation Of Unconventional Resources*. Gulf Professional Publ, Oxford.
- Scotchman IC. 2016. Shale gas and fracking: exploration for unconventional hydrocarbons. *Proceedings of the Geologists Association* 127:535–551.
- Song Y, Li Z, Jiang ZX, Luo Q, Liu DD, Gao ZY. 2017. Progress and development trend of unconventional oil and gas geological research. *Petroleum Explor Dev* 44:675–685.
- Tang Y, Ranjith PG, Perera MSA. 2018. Major factors influencing proppant behaviour and proppant-associated damage mechanisms during hydraulic fracturing. *Acta Geotech* 13:757–780.

Energy Outlooks

- Birol F. 2012. Golden Rules for a Golden Age of Gas—World Energy Outlook Special Report on Unconventional Gas. Paris:International Energy Agency. Available: http://www.worldenergyoutlook.org/media/weowebsite/2012/goldenrules/WEO2012_GoldenRulesReport.pdf.
- Cueto-Felgueroso L, Juanes R. 2013. Forecasting long-term gas production from shale. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 110:19660–19661.
- Henbest S, Giannakopoulou E, Zindler E, Wu J, Rooze J, Chase J, Hostert D, Van Houten J. 2016. New Energy Outlook 2016-Executive Summary. Finance BNE.
- Hilaire J, Bauer N, Brecha RJ. 2015. Boom or bust? Mapping out the known unknowns of global shale gas production potential. *Energy Economics* 49:581–587.

Kim JH, Lee YG. 2018. Learning Curve, Change in Industrial Environment, and Dynamics of Production Activities in Unconventional Energy Resources. *Sustainability* 10:11.

Lasky M. 2016. The Outlook for U.S. Production of Shale Oil. Working Paper 2016-01. Washington, DC: Congressional Budget Office.

Li RR, Su M. 2017. The Role of Natural Gas and Renewable Energy in Curbing Carbon Emission: Case Study of the United States. *Sustainability* 9:18.

National Petroleum Council. 2011. Prudent Development: Realizing the Potential of North America's Abundant Natural Gas and Oil Resources. Washington, DC:National Petroleum Council. Available: <http://www.npc.org/reports/NARD-ExecSummVol.pdf>.

Santos VES, Rego EE, Santos EM, Ribeiro CO. 2016. Shale Gas and the Replacement of Coal-Fired Power Plants. *IEEE Latin Am Trans* 14:3721-3730.

U.S. Energy Information Administration. 2012. Annual Energy Outlook 2012. Washington, D.C: U.S. Department of Energy.

U.S. Energy Information Administration. 2014. Annual Energy Outlook 2014. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Energy.

U.S. Energy Information Administration. 2015. Annual Energy Outlook 2015. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Energy.

U.S. Energy Information Administration. 2016. Annual Energy Outlook 2016. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Energy.

U.S. Energy Information Administration. 2017. Annual Energy Outlook 2017. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Energy.

Wang HY. 2017. What Factors Control Shale-Gas Production and Production-Decline Trend in Fractured Systems: A Comprehensive Analysis and Investigation. *SPE Journal* 22:562-581.

Guidance Documents

American Petroleum Institute. 2017. Energy and Communities-Prioritizing Safety, Health, and Environmental Stewardship. Institute AP. Available from <http://www.api.org/~media/Files/Policy/Safety/energy-and-communities-report.pdf>.

Black and Veatch. 2017. Natural Gas Industry Report 2017. Black and Veatch. Available from <https://pages.bv.com/SDR-Natural-Gas-Industry-DL.html>.

Center for Science and Democracy. 2013. Science, Democracy, and Fracking: A Guide for Community Residents and Policy Makers Facing Decisions over Hydraulic Fracturing. Cambridge, MA:Union of Concerned Scientists. Available: <http://www.ucsusa.org/sites/default/files/legacy/assets/documents/center-for-science-and-democracy/fracking-informational-toolkit.pdf>.

Centner TJ. 2016. Reducing pollution at five critical points of shale gas production: Strategies and institutional responses. *Energy Policy* 94:40-46.

Drouven MG, Grossmann IE. 2016. Multi-period planning, design and strategic models for long-term, quality-sensitive shale gas development. *AIChE Journal*; doi: 10.1002/aic.15174.

Goodson D, Arcuri K. 2015. Community Health and Shale Development Guidebook. Version 1.0. Washington, DC:RESOLVE. Available: http://solutions-network.org/site-communityhealthguidebook/files/2015/11/CommunityHealthAndShaleDevelopmentGuidebook_v1_November2015.pdf.

Harris AE, Hopkinson L, Soeder DJ. 2016. Developing monitoring plans to detect spills related to natural gas

production. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 188:647.

International Risk Governance Council. 2013. Risk Governance Guidelines for Unconventional Oil and Gas Development. Lausanne, Switzerland:IRGC. Available: <http://www.irgc.org/wp-content/uploads/2013/12/IRGC-Report-Unconventional-Gas-Development-2013.pdf>.

LaCount R, Curry T, Russell C. 2017. Environmental and Social Performance Indicators for Natural Gas Production. Natural Gas Supply Collaborative. Associates MJBa. Available from <http://www.mjbradley.com/sites/default/files/NGSCIndicatorsFinal.pdf>.

Lien AM, Manner WJ. 2010. The Marcellus Shale: Resources for Stakeholders in the Upper Delaware Watershed Region. Washington, DC:Pinchot Institute for Conservation. Available: http://www.pinchot.org/gp/Marcellus_Shale.

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, New York State Department of Public Service, New York State Agriculture and Markets, New York State Soil and Water Conservation Committee, NYSERDA. 2017. Methane Reduction Plan. New York. Available from http://www.dec.ny.gov/docs/administration_pdf/mrpfinal.pdf.

Occupational Safety and Health Administration. 2018. Avoiding underground utilities during horizontal directional drilling operations.

Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources (DCNR) Bureau of Forestry. 2011. Guidelines for Administering Oil and Gas Activity on State Forest Lands. Version 2011-1. Harrisburg, PA:Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Department of Agriculture. 2007. Surface Operating Standards and Guidelines for Oil and Gas Exploration and Development: The Gold Book. BLM/WO/ST-06/021+3071/REV 07. Denver, CO:Bureau of Land Management.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2016. Control Techniques Guidelines for the Oil and Natural Gas Industry. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Research Triangle Park, NC.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2014. Compilation of Publicly Available Sources of Voluntary Management Practices for Oil and Gas Exploration & Production (E&P) Wastes As They Address Pits, Tanks, and Land Application. Washington, DC:U.S. EPA.

Uth H-J. 2014. Technical risks and best available technology (BAT) of hydraulic fracturing in unconventional natural gas resources. *Environ Earth Sci* 72:2163–2171.

Yuan B, Zheng D, Moghanloo RG, Wang K. 2017. A novel integrated workflow for evaluation, optimization, and production predication in shale plays. *International Journal of Coal Geology* 180:18-28.

Ziemkiewicz P, Quaranta JD, McCawley M. 2014. Practical measures for reducing the risk of environmental contamination in shale energy production. *Environ Sci Process Impacts* 16:1692–1699.

Data Availability, Transparency, and Community Engagement

Edwards ML. 2018. "Just report the science": How scientists frame their engagement in contested debates over fracking in the Barnett Shale. *Energy Research & Social Science* 45:67-74.

Goldman G, Bailin D, Rogerson P, Agatstein J, Imm J, Phartiyal P. 2013. Toward an Evidence-Based Fracking Debate: Science, Democracy, and Community Right to Know in Unconventional Oil and Gas Development. Cambridge, MA:Union of Concerned Scientists. Available: www.ucsusa.org/HFreport.

Konschnik K, Dayalu A. 2016. Hydraulic fracturing chemicals reporting: Analysis of available data and recommendations for policymakers. *Energy Policy* 88:504–514.

Krupnick AJ, Siikamäki J. 2014. Would You Pay to Reduce Risks from Shale Gas Development? Public Attitudes in Pennsylvania and Texas. 185:38-43. *Resources for the Future*, Washington, DC.

Liroff RA. 2011. Extracting The Facts: An Investor Guide to Disclosing Risks from Hydraulic Fracturing Operations. Falls Church, VA:Investor Environmental Health Network. Available: <http://www.iehn.org/publications.reports.frackguidance.php>.

Malone S, Kelso M, Auch T, Edelstein K, Ferrar K, Jalbert K. 2015. Data inconsistencies from states with unconventional oil and gas activity. *J Environ Sci Health A Tox Hazard Subst Environ Eng* 50:501–510.

Malone S, Kelso M, Michanowicz D, Ferrar K, Shields KN, Kriesky J. 2012. Environmental reviews and case studies: FracTracker survey and case studies: application for participatory gis in unconventional natural gas development. *Environ Pract* 14:342–351.

Wang Q, Li RR. 2017. Research status of shale gas: A review. *Renew Sust Energ Rev* 74:715-720.

Wang Z. 2014. Voluntary Environmental Information Disclosure and Firm Size: Evidence from the Hydraulic Fracturing Chemical Registry FracFocus. RFF DP 14-43. Washington, DC:Resources for the Future.

Williams A, McEachran A, Sobus J, Grulke C, Richard A. 2018. Accessing information for chemicals in hydraulic fracturing fluids using the US EPA CompTox Chemistry Dashboard. *Abstr Pap Am Chem Soc* 255:1.